Washington University School of Medicine bulletin, 1990-1991

Follow this and additional works at: http://digitalcommons.wustl.edu/med_bulletins

Recommended Citation

This Article is brought to you for free and open access by the Washington University Publications at Digital Commons@Becker. It has been accepted for inclusion in Washington University School of Medicine Bulletins by an authorized administrator of Digital Commons@Becker. For more information, please contact engeszer@wustl.edu.
Left: Entrance to The Kenton King Faculty Center.

Above: With more than 113,000 square feet of space, the library's collections can continue to expand well into the 21st century.

Left: Study areas on the west wall command an impressive view of Barnes Hospital Plaza.

Cover: The Lehmann Atrium of the new Medical Library and Biomedical Communications Center. The eight-level library, one of the most technologically advanced health sciences libraries in the country, will be dedicated in 1991. See inside back cover for more photos.
## CONTENTS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Section</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Calendar</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Study of Medicine at Washington University</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>History</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Research</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Faculty</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Students</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Philosophy</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Teaching Facilities</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Clinical Sciences Research Building</td>
<td>11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Institute for Biomedical Computing</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Library and Biomedical Computing Center</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Medical Center</td>
<td>13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Curriculum</td>
<td>14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Table of Required Hours</td>
<td>14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Degree Programs</td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Doctor of Medicine, Four-Year Program</td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Five-Year Program</td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M.A./M.D. Program</td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M.D./Ph.D. Program</td>
<td>17</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ph.D. Programs</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Applying for Admission</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Preparation for the Study of Medicine</td>
<td>19</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Application Procedure</td>
<td>19</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Full Tuition Scholarships</td>
<td>19</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Third Year Class Transfer Program</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Financial Information</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cost of Education</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Registration, Payment of Financial Obligations, and Refunds</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Financial Assistance</td>
<td>21</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Assessing Academic Achievement</td>
<td>26</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tutorials and Individualized Programs</td>
<td>26</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rules Governing Promotions</td>
<td>26</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>St. Louis</td>
<td>29</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Student Life</td>
<td>32</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Housing</td>
<td>32</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Parking</td>
<td>32</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Student Health Service</td>
<td>32</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Medical School Jazz Ensemble</td>
<td>33</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Student Organizations</td>
<td>33</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Intramural Program</td>
<td>35</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Academic Societies</td>
<td>34</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Student Research Fellowships</td>
<td>34</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Awards and Prizes</td>
<td>34</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lectureships and Visiting Professorships</td>
<td>37</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Washington University Graduate</td>
<td>39</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Residency Training</td>
<td>39</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Postdoctoral Training</td>
<td>40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Continuing Medical Education</td>
<td>40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Washington University Medical Center</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Alumni Association</td>
<td>41</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Departments of the School</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Anatomy and Neurobiology</td>
<td>43</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Anesthesiology</td>
<td>47</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Biochemistry and Molecular Biophysics</td>
<td>51</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cell Biology and Physiology</td>
<td>55</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Genetics</td>
<td>59</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Medicine</td>
<td>63</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Molecular Microbiology</td>
<td>83</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Neurology and Neurological Surgery</td>
<td>87</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Obstetrics and Gynecology</td>
<td>93</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ophthalmology and Visual Sciences</td>
<td>99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Otolaryngology</td>
<td>103</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pathology</td>
<td>107</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pediatrics</td>
<td>115</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pharmacology</td>
<td>127</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Psychiatry</td>
<td>131</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Radiology</td>
<td>137</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Surgery</td>
<td>145</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Teaching and Research Divisions</td>
<td>153</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Division of Biostatistics</td>
<td>154</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Institute for Biomedical Computing</td>
<td>155</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Health Key Medical Group</td>
<td>158</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rehabilitation</td>
<td>159</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Neurology</td>
<td>159</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Graduate Training</td>
<td>160</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Biology and Biomedical Sciences</td>
<td>160</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Biomedical Engineering</td>
<td>171</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Allied Health Professions</td>
<td>172</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Health Administration</td>
<td>172</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nurse Anesthesiology</td>
<td>176</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Occupational Therapy</td>
<td>177</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physical Therapy</td>
<td>179</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Health Care Services</td>
<td>182</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Psychiatric Epidemiology</td>
<td>183</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Radiologic Technology</td>
<td>184</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Administration</td>
<td>185</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Board of Trustees</td>
<td>185</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>University</td>
<td>185</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>School of Medicine</td>
<td>185</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Medical Center</td>
<td>186</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Officers and Committees of the Faculty</td>
<td>187</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Register of Students</td>
<td>191</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Index of Staff Members</td>
<td>205</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Index of Staff Members</td>
<td>205</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Schools of the University</td>
<td>219</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Map</td>
<td>220</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
# CALENDAR 1990-91

## 1990

### JUNE

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Day</th>
<th>Event</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Monday</td>
<td>Academic year begins for the Third and Fourth Year Classes.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Friday</td>
<td>Deadline for registration and initial payment of tuition and fees for the Third and Fourth Year Classes.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>Tuesday</td>
<td>National Board Examination, Part I.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>Wednesday</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### JULY

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Day</th>
<th>Event</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Wednesday</td>
<td>Independence Day observance.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>Friday</td>
<td>End of Clinical Clerkship Final Examinations, Moore Auditorium.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### AUGUST

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Day</th>
<th>Event</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td>Wednesday</td>
<td>Orientation, matriculation, and initial payment of tuition and fees for the First Year Class.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20</td>
<td>Monday</td>
<td>Academic year begins for the First and Second Year Classes.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24</td>
<td>Friday</td>
<td>Deadline for registration and initial payment of tuition and fees for the Second Year Class.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### OCTOBER

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Day</th>
<th>Event</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Friday</td>
<td>End of Clinical Clerkship Final Examinations, Moore Auditorium.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### NOVEMBER

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Day</th>
<th>Event</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Friday</td>
<td>First trimester ends for the Second Year Class.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>Monday</td>
<td>Second trimester begins for the Second Year Class.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16</td>
<td>Friday</td>
<td>Deadline for payment of the balance of tuition and fees for the Third and Fourth Year Classes.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>End of Clinical Clerkship Final Examinations, Moore Auditorium.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>22</td>
<td>Thursday</td>
<td>Thanksgiving Day observance.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>23</td>
<td>Friday</td>
<td>Holiday for First and Second Year Classes.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### DECEMBER

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Day</th>
<th>Event</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>21</td>
<td>Friday</td>
<td>First semester ends at 5 p.m. for the First Year Class.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>22</td>
<td>Saturday</td>
<td>Winter recess begins at 1 p.m. for all classes.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## 1991

### JANUARY

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Day</th>
<th>Event</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Monday</td>
<td>Winter recess ends at 8 a.m. for all classes.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Second semester begins at 8 a.m. for the First Year Class.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>Friday</td>
<td>End of Clinical Clerkship Final Examinations, Moore Auditorium.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18</td>
<td>Friday</td>
<td>Deadline for payment of the balance of tuition and fees for the First and Second Year Classes.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### FEBRUARY

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Day</th>
<th>Event</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td>Friday</td>
<td>Second trimester ends for the Second Year Class.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18</td>
<td>Monday</td>
<td>Third trimester begins for the Second Year Class.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>22</td>
<td>Friday</td>
<td>End of Clinical Clerkship Final Examinations, Moore Auditorium.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### MARCH

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Day</th>
<th>Event</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Wednesday</td>
<td>National Board Examination, Part III.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17</td>
<td>Sunday</td>
<td>Spring recess begins for the First and Second Year Classes.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25</td>
<td>Monday</td>
<td>Classes resume at 8 a.m. for the First and Second Year Classes.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>29</td>
<td>Thursday</td>
<td>Spring recess begins at 5 p.m. for the Third and Fourth Year Classes.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### APRIL

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Day</th>
<th>Event</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Monday</td>
<td>Classes resume at 8 a.m. for the Third and Fourth Year Classes.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>Tuesday</td>
<td>National Board Examination, Part I.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>Wednesday</td>
<td>National Board Examination, Part II.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16</td>
<td>Thursday</td>
<td>Academic year ends at 5 p.m. for graduating students.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17</td>
<td>Friday</td>
<td>Commencement.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18</td>
<td>Saturday</td>
<td>Academic year ends for the Third Year Class.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24</td>
<td>Friday</td>
<td>Second semester ends for the First Year Class.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### MAY

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Day</th>
<th>Event</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>Friday</td>
<td>Third trimester ends for the Second Year Class.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>Tuesday</td>
<td>End of Year Clinical Clerkship Final Examination in Medicine, Moore Auditorium.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td>Wednesday</td>
<td>National Board Examination, Part III.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### JUNE

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Day</th>
<th>Event</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>Tuesday</td>
<td>National Board Examination, Part II.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>Wednesday</td>
<td>National Board Examination, Part III.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### CLERKSHIP AND SIX-WEEK ELECTIVE PERIODS

**Period Begins**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Period</th>
<th>Begins</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>I</td>
<td>June 4, 1990</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>II</td>
<td>July 16, 1990</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>III</td>
<td>August 27, 1990</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IV</td>
<td>October 8, 1990</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V</td>
<td>November 19, 1990</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VI</td>
<td>January 14, 1991</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VII</td>
<td>February 25, 1991</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VIII</td>
<td>April 8, 1991</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### FOUR-WEEK ELECTIVE PERIODS

**Period Begins**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Period</th>
<th>Begins</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>A</td>
<td>June 4, 1990</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B</td>
<td>July 2, 1990</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C</td>
<td>July 30, 1990</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D</td>
<td>August 27, 1990</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E</td>
<td>September 24, 1990</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F</td>
<td>October 22, 1990</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G</td>
<td>November 19, 1990</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H</td>
<td>December 17, 1990</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I</td>
<td>January 28, 1991</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>J</td>
<td>February 25, 1991</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>K</td>
<td>March 25, 1991</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L</td>
<td>April 22, 1991</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
HISTORY

The education of physicians at Washington University began in 1801. Under an ordinance enacted April 14, 1891, establishing a Medical Department of Washington University, the St. Louis Medical College (an independent medical college in St. Louis) was brought under the wing of the well-established University. The faculty of the college eagerly agreed to the union, stating "Most of the great medical schools of the world have always been integral departments of universities, and the examples which America furnishes give added testimony to the fruitifying influence of the contact of students and teachers of professional schools with the workers in universities." Eight years later, the Missouri Medical College (another independent college in the city) also joined Washington University, and thus the two most famous medical colleges in the city were merged with the University.

In 1909, Abraham Flexner began a survey of 155 medical schools in the United States and Canada for the Carnegie Foundation for the Advancement of Teaching. The survey created a national sensation. Some schools collapsed, others pooled their resources, while still others reorganized. The Medical School of Washington University did not escape criticism. In the report Flexner made to Dr. Pritchett, president of the Carnegie Foundation for the Advancement of Teaching and former professor of astronomy at Washington University, he said that one of two courses must be adopted: "The department must be either abolished or reorganized."

Dr. Pritchett mailed the report to Robert S. Brookings, a St. Louis merchant who was president of the Board of Directors of Washington University. Brookings was shocked and immediately went to New York to see Flexner, demanding proof that the conditions were as bad as described. Both returned to St. Louis and the two men went through the School. In less than two hours, Brookings was convinced that drastic action was necessary if the School was to be one of the foremost institutions of medical education and research. The meeting in 1909 of Brookings and Flexner was of unsurpassed significance in the history of the Washington University School of Medicine, for it led to the complete reorganization of the School and the establishment of the present Medical Center. Abraham Flexner inspired the dream of a model medical school. Robert Brookings accepted the challenge, and with the energy and vision which characterized all his enterprises, made the dream a reality.

No time was lost in making changes. The Bulletin of the Medical School for July 1910, made the following statement: "The Corporation of the University, becoming convinced that in no other direction could greater service be rendered than through a great, modern medical school, determined to reorganize the School and to place it in the front rank of American medical institutions. It has called to the heads of a number of leading departments the ablest men it could secure."

When Robert A. Barnes died in 1892, he left a will which directed the trustees of his estate to use $840,000 for the erection and equipment of a hospital "for sick and injured persons, without distinction of creed, under the auspices of the Methodist Episcopal Church, South." Investigation by the trustees into the cost of building a modern hospital convinced them that the sum was not large enough to build an efficient, fireproof building, and they therefore invested the trust. By 1912 the value had increased to $2 million, a sum which permitted the building of a hospital and left an endowment greater than the original fund.

At the same time the trustees were studying hospital construction, Robert Brookings was studying medical schools. It was apparent to everyone concerned that the two projects, the building of a medical school and the construction of a modern hospital, were so interrelated that the purpose of each would be more successfully fulfilled by an affiliation. A medical school would provide a highly trained staff and would assure the most modern methods and superior laboratory facilities for the hospital. A teaching hospital would give patients superior care and, at the same time, provide the essential clinical experience consistent with modern medical teaching methods.

In the spring of 1912 construction was begun on the medical school and hospital buildings which today form the nucleus of the present center. The laboratories were moved from their old quarters in downtown St. Louis into the new buildings on Euclid and Kingshighway during the summer of 1914, and late in the fall of the same year the activities of the Washington University Hospital were transferred to Barnes Hospital. Concomitantly, the St. Louis Children's Hospital, then located on Jefferson Avenue, became affiliated with the School of Medicine and moved to its new quarters in the Medical Center.

On April 28, 29, and 30, 1915, exercises were held to celebrate the completion of this group of buildings designed to promote the practice, the teaching, and the progress of medicine. The dedication ceremonies
marked what Dr. William H. Welch of The Johns Hopkins University called “one of the most significant events in the history of medical education in America.” Robert S. Brookings, the one man most responsible for the reorganization, voiced the hope that “our efforts will contribute, in some measure, to raising the standard of medical education in the West, and that we will add, through research activities, our fair quota to the sum of the world’s knowledge of medicine.” These prophetic words have been realized. Fifteen Nobel laureates have been associated with the School of Medicine, and 21 have been elected to the National Academy of Sciences.

In the ensuing years the Medical Center has continued to grow, and now its facilities are unexcelled. With the increase in the size of the physical plant there has come a substantial increase in the number of the faculty; the expansion has been made without compromise to the standards which marked the early development of the Medical Center. As a result, significant achievements in both research and clinical areas have been steadily recorded.

**RESEARCH**

Washington University School of Medicine’s tradition of excellence includes its research in the basic and clinical sciences. Some examples: Evarts A. Graham, M.D., former head of the School’s Department of Surgery, pioneered the use of chest surgery for patients suffering from chronic tuberculosis, and was the first surgeon to remove an entire affected lung to treat cancer (the patient subsequently lived 30 years). During the latter half of the 1920s, Dr. Graham developed a method of visualizing the gallbladder by x-ray, which opened the door for successful gallbladder surgery.

The first electron microscope used in the United States for biological research was constructed at the School of Medicine in 1935. During the same decade, researchers at the School’s Mallinckrodt Institute of Radiology developed laminography, a method for imaging in slices that became the forerunner of computed tomography (CT scans), and was one of the first to receive a CT body scanner. Other “firsts” at Mallinckrodt: the use of hyperthermia in the treatment of cancer, and the development of PET (positron emission tomography), an imaging process that uses markers to picture the metabolism of the heart, brain, and other organs.

Under the care of Washington University physicians, patients at Barnes Hospital were among the first to receive insulin for diabetes. Today, Washington University Medical Center has the largest and most comprehensive program in the world for diabetes basic research, public and patient education, clinical training, and research and patient care.

In fiscal 1989, the School of Medicine received more than $123.5 million in support of a comprehensive range of scientific investigations. This amount represented an increase of more than 15 percent over fiscal 1988, and included awards from government agencies and private sources, such as industry, foundations, voluntary health agencies, and individuals. The largest government contributor was the Department of Health and Human Services, which awarded more than $91 million.

Washington University School of Medicine is consistently ranked among the top 10 medical schools in the country in funding from the National Institutes of Health (NIH). In fiscal 1989, the School of Medicine ranked sixth out of 124 medical schools, with total NIH support for research and training of more than $86 million.

Of the several hundred research programs currently active at the School of Medicine, 27 are NIH Program Project and Center Grants. Characteristically large and long-term, program project grants are awarded through an extremely competitive process that selects a recipient from the ranks of the best researchers, research programs or facilities nationwide. Program Project and Center Grants for fiscal 1989 are:

- A Resource of Biomedical Mass Spectrometry
- Alzheimer’s Disease Research Center
- Basic Mechanisms of Seizure
- Centers for Interdisciplinary Research/Immunologic Disease
- Computer-Aided Drug Design
- Core Grant for Vision Research
- Cyclotron Produced Isotopes in Biology Medicine
Recently, Washington University School of Medicine was designated as a Specialized Center of Research (SCOR) in Coronary and Vascular Diseases and awarded a SCOR grant of $18.6 million from the National Heart, Lung and Blood Institute. The five-year grant will support research designed to improve prevention, detection, diagnosis, and treatment of heart and vascular diseases.

This year, Washington University and Monsanto Company extended their eight-year research agreement for an additional four years. This extension brings total funding commitments to nearly $100 million. The research agreement is the largest collaboration between an American company and an American university. It provides a framework for university and corporate researchers to collaborate in extensive investigations of proteins, peptides and other molecules that modulate cellular function.

Other research highlights include discovery of an effective treatment of reducing the liver damage caused by chronic hepatitis C, a sometimes fatal disease. Results of a multicenter study that included Washington University indicate that a six-month course of Intron A, a recombinant human alpha interferon, resulted in significant improvement in liver function tests in about half of patients with hepatitis C. Hepatitis C accounts for more than 90 percent of all hepatitis cases contracted through blood transfusions (approximately 150,000 cases per year in the United States).

**FACULTY**

The Washington University School of Medicine has one of the finest faculties of any medical school in the nation. Recognized for their distinguished achievements in original research, 21 faculty members are in the National Academy of Sciences. Fifteen Nobel laureates have been associated with the School of Medicine. During 1989-90, 35 members of the faculty held individual or career development awards; 28 from the National Institutes of Health and seven from the Alcohol, Drug Abuse, and Mental Health Administration. In addition, 19 faculty members held awards from the American Heart Association, two from the Juvenile Diabetes Foundation and two from the American Lung Association. The School of Medicine has 17 faculty members with Method to Extend Research in Time (MERIT) status, a special recognition given to only a few NIH grantees, which provides long-term, uninterrupted financial support to investigators who have demonstrated superior achievement during previous research projects.

In 1989-90, the School employed 934 full-time, salaried faculty members in its 17 preclinical and clinical departments. The clinical departments are further strengthened by 1,021 part-time faculty members, a group of physicians who practice their medical specialties in St. Louis and are members of one or more of the staffs of the four hospitals in the Washington University Medical Center.
STUDENTS

The School of Medicine attracts a student body of exceptional quality. The 1989 Entering Class of 120 students was selected from a pool of 3,540 applicants. More than 93 percent of the applicants accepted to the School had one or more acceptances at other U.S. medical schools. The School is a national institution with 41 states and three foreign countries represented in the current enrollment.

In 1990, the School conferred the M.D. degree upon 92 individuals. In addition, two students received the M.A./M.D. degrees and 19 students graduated with the combined M.D./Ph.D. degree. Graduating students who participated in the 1990 National Residency Matching Program matched one of their top three choices in 83 percent of cases, with 63 percent obtaining their first choice of residency in programs recognized for high quality and selectivity.

The student body of the School of Medicine numbers 530 medical students. Programs are also conducted for 331 students who are pursuing degrees in health administration, occupational therapy, nursing, anesthesia, physical therapy, and radiologic technology. The Division of Biology and Biomedical Sciences has extensive graduate training programs for 211 students seeking the Doctor of Philosophy degree in areas of cell biology, evolutionary and population biology, molecular biology, genetics and biochemistry, immunology, neural sciences, and plant biology.

PHILOSOPHY

The efforts of the School of Medicine are directed toward providing able students with a stimulating and challenging milieu in which they may acquire a thorough background in scientific medicine, as well as a deep understanding of the meaning of comprehensive medical care. In a field that is developing as rapidly as is medicine, education begun in medical school must serve as the foundation for a lifelong course of learning. As Sir William Osler pointed out some decades ago, a faculty, no matter how talented, can "only instill principles, put the student in the right path, give him methods, teach him how to study, and early to discern between essentials and nonessentials."

Students today are preparing to cope with a changing world and to contribute, in a constructive, considered way, to resolving the problems of medicine and of health care. To assist in that preparation, the faculty's mission is to preserve the joy of learning and to foster a spirit of discrimination and creativity. It is hoped that all students will achieve this grounding during their years in the School of Medicine.

In summary, the Washington University School of Medicine and the institutions in the Washington University Medical Center are committed to providing patients with high-quality medical care in a concerned, compassionate way, to increasing medical knowledge through research, and to educating superbly qualified young men and women in the health professions.

FACILITIES

The Washington University Medical Center, spread over portions of six city blocks, is located along the eastern edge of Forest Park in St. Louis. Along the western edge of the park is the Hilltop Campus of the University. A regularly scheduled shuttle bus, operated for the benefit of students, faculty and staff, brings the two campuses within 10 minutes of each other.

The Medical Center was incorporated in 1962. It now consists of the Washington University School of Medicine, Barnes Hospital, Jewish Hospital, St. Louis Children's Hospital, Barnard Hospital, and the Central Institute for the Deaf. Integral units of the Medical Center include the world-famous Mallinckrodt Institute of Radiology, the Institute for Biomedical Computing, and the Irene Walter Johnson Institute of Rehabilitation.

Unprecedented growth has occurred in the last seven years with the construction of three new buildings totaling 621,000 gross square footage. This expansion includes the new Medical Library and Biomedical Communications Center, the Clinical Sciences Research Building (CSRB), and the East Building. The three-tower, 10-story CSRB alone added close to 400,000 gross square footage, totally dedicated to research. The new Medical Library and Biomedical Communications Center was completed in the fall of 1989. The completion of this $14 million structure, consisting of 113,000 gross square feet, has enabled the expansion of its programs, as well as long-term growth of its collections. Even more importantly, it provides state-of-the-art information management.

A network of pedestrian bridges that interconnect the CSRB, East Building, and Barnes Jewish and Children's hospitals with the rest of the Medical Center has also been completed. This ability to move freely among facilities enhances the interaction of all Medical Center institutions, greatly benefiting research and patient care. In addition, major renovations to existing buildings is continuing; again the emphasis is on research facilities. Currently $53 million of renovation is underway.

The School of Medicine is divided into two segments. The clinical departments are on the west side of the Medical Center, adjacent to hospital and patient areas, while the preclinical departments are to the east. Research and instructional activities occupy the greater portion of the facilities, with more than 1.6 million gross square feet. In the aggregate, the School now occupies nearly 2.9 million gross square feet of space.

The focal point of the preclinical teaching facilities is the McDonnell Medical Sciences Building, center
of activity for entering medical students. The McDonaldn Building, with 300,000 square feet of first-class research laboratories and classroom space, was made possible by James Smith McDonnell III, a generous benefactor of Washington University. Rising nine floors above-ground, it contains administrative offices and two lecture halls on the first floor. Multidisciplinary teaching laboratories for first- and second-year students, and offices and research laboratories for the seven basic science departments and the Division of Biology and Biomedical Sciences are located on the upper floors. Modern centralized heating and air conditioning will assure a comfortable learning environment.

The North and South Buildings, in which centered the work of several Nobel laureates, have been extensively renovated. Along with the Cancer Research Building, they continue to provide space for laboratories, offices, and some departmental facilities. The East Building houses an MRU (magnetic resonance imaging) facility with a 20 kilogauss magnet, as well as a film library, computer installation, and other components of the Mallinckrodt Institute of Radiology. Other facilities in the East Building include the Program in Physical Therapy, the medical bookstore, and several administrative office suites.

The clinical departments of the School of Medicine, housed in nine buildings, are connected by a pedestrian bridge to the preclinical facilities. Washington University medical students receive intensive clinical training, and the School's clinical program is acknowledged as one of the best programs in the country. Over a five-year period (1984-88), the Medical Center had more than 2.6 million days of care for patients in and outside the St. Louis area, and there were more than one million clinic and emergency room visits. In 1988, there were 1,788 operating beds among the Barnard, Barnes, Jewish, and St. Louis Children's hospitals. In addition, students may take clinical training at the St. Louis Regional Medical Center, which is contiguous with companion facilities.

Medical students work with patients in all areas of clinical care. This "hands-on" approach for clinical training, one-on-one with some of the top clinical faculty in the world, in a large, state-of-the-art medical center, makes the training at Washington University School of Medicine a vigorous and challenging experience.

The following facilities are owned and operated by Washington University.

William Greenleaf Eliot Division of Child Psychiatry, located in St. Louis Children's Hospital, conducts an advanced teaching program in child psychiatry and is the focus for research and treatment in child psychiatry.

Irene Walter Johnson Institute of Rehabilitation is a center for training personnel in rehabilitation procedures, for treatment of disabled persons in the St. Louis metropolitan area, and for research related to chronic diseases.

Oscar Johnson Institute for Medical Research occupies the top five floors of the McMillan Hospital. McMillan Hospital houses offices and research laboratories for the Departments of Neurology and Neurosurgery, Psychiatry and Neurology, and Otolaryngology.

Edward Mallinckrodt Institute of Radiology—An internationally recognized center of excellence in teaching, research, and clinical services in Radiology, the Institute is housed in a 10-story building with satellite units in the West Pavilion of Barnes Hospital, the East Building, and St. Louis Children's Hospital. MIR's facilities include two functioning cyclotrons and a 5 kilogauss Nuclear Magnetic Resonance unit.

Rehabilitation Center—With consolidation of psychiatric patient-care services in the West Pavilion, this recently renovated eight-story structure provides additional office and laboratory space for the Department of Psychiatry.

St. Louis Maternity Hospital houses offices and research laboratories for the Departments of Obstetrics and Gynecology, Ophthalmology, and Visual Sciences, and Otolaryngology. A new Perinatal Center and laboratories for research in the physiology of reproduction are located in this building.

West Building contains offices and research laboratories for the Department of Internal Medicine, as well as for the Department of Pathology.

David P. Wohl, Jr., Memorial Hospital (ten floors), opened in 1953, provides offices and laboratories for the Departments of Medicine and Surgery. Recently completed were facilities for a Cancer Center on floor three which is contiguous with companion facilities in the adjacent Barnard Hospital.

David P. Wohl, Jr., Memorial-Washington University Clinics are administered by Barnes Hospital and handle over 100,000 outpatient visits a year. Five floors of the building are devoted to the clinics and five floors to research facilities for several departments of the School of Medicine. This building is owned by the School of Medicine, with Barnes Hospital operating the recently expanded Emergency Room and the David P. Wohl, Jr. Memorial—Washington University Outpatient Clinic.

Clinical Sciences Research Building

The Clinical Sciences Research Building, consisting of 382,080 gross square feet of space, is the newest research facility at the Medical Center. The 10-story structure, constructed at a cost of $55 million, houses research laboratories for the School's clinical departments, the Howard Hughes Institute, and contemporary animal care facilities.

Further, the Clinical Sciences Research Building is the connecting link for a series of enclosed
pedestrian bridges that tie the Medical Center together. These enclosed, environmentally-controlled bridges connect Jewish Hospital on the north, the St. Louis Children's Hospital on the west, and the Wohl buildings and Barnes Hospital to the south.

**Institute for Biomedical Computing**

The Institute for Biomedical Computing is an interschool facility which spans computing research activities at both the School of Medicine and the School of Engineering and Applied Science. The Institute consists of four components: the Biomedical Computer Laboratory and the Computer Systems Laboratory, the Medical Informatics Group, and the Center for Molecular Design, all of which have close ties with both Schools. The purpose of the Institute is to foster the development and application of advanced computing and engineering technologies to problems in biomedical science. In addition to its activities in collaborative research, the Institute serves as a focal point for interdisciplinary teaching and student research in areas not ordinarily included in conventional curricula.

The Institute has its primary location on the campus of the School of Medicine, but it also occupies the Edward L. Bowles Laboratory on the Engineering School campus. The Bowles Laboratory is adjacent to Computer Science, Electrical Engineering, and other departments of the School of Engineering. This provides an Engineering School location for research and teaching activities associated with the Biomedical Computer Laboratory and the Computer Systems Laboratory. The arrangement creates opportunities for collaborations between the two campuses and fosters involvement of students in activities spanning the medical and computer-engineering disciplines.

**Medical Library and Biomedical Communications Center**

Founded in 1911, the Washington University School of Medicine Library is one of the oldest and largest medical libraries in the Midcontinental Region. It serves as an information center for the faculty, students, and staff of the Medical Center and, in addition, extends its services and resources to health professionals in the local, state, and national communities.

In 1989, the School's new Library and Biomedical Communications Center was completed. This state-of-the-art building integrates four components: a modern health sciences library, a media/learning resources center, a computer teaching and information management laboratory, and a health information network that links regional, national, and international information resources. The eight-level, 114,000 square-foot structure houses over 450,000 volumes and is one of the most technologically advanced health sciences libraries in America.

The Library maintains a comprehensive collection of over 217,000 volumes and some 3,200 current subscriptions. The media/learning resources center makes available to users some 2,100 audiovisual titles, software, and learning tools. Its History of Medicine Division includes such outstanding collections as the Bernard Becker Collection in Ophthalmology, the Goldstein Collection in Speech and Hearing, and the Paracelsus Collection of the St. Louis Metropolitan Medical Society. It houses the Archives of the Medical Center which includes records and private papers of the School, memorabilia, and oral histories of individuals who have made important contributions to American medicine. Among its manuscript collections are papers of William Beaumont, Joseph Erlanger, E. V. Cowdry, Evarts Graham, and Carl Cori.

The Library is a pioneer in technology application, and users will find most functions computerized. Through its BACS database, students and staff may access from their offices a variety of information sources, among them, the book and journal holdings of 34 libraries in the St. Louis area, Current Contents, and MEDLINE. The world's output of knowledge is reached through on-line access to over 250 computerized data bases covering the biological, health, social and physical sciences. The Library is an important component in a world-wide, computer-based information network. It is a gateway through which faculty, students, and the community may access and manage information, interact with one another, and interface with other computers.
The Medical Center

The School of Medicine is part of a medical center of 1,767 operating beds and over 15,000 employees, providing over 493,000 days of care and more than 232,000 ambulatory care visits each year. Organized formally in 1962, the umbrella organization now known as the Washington University Medical Center consists of a strong confederation of private institutions committed to the pursuit of excellence in health care, teaching, and research. Students receive clinical instruction and gain experience in all divisions of the Medical Center.

Over the years, with the growing confidence of working together, the Washington University Medical Center has undertaken increasingly complex projects. Evidence of this is the massive redevelopment project under way in the 38-block area surrounding the Medical Center. Working closely with the neighborhood, the Washington University Medical Center Redevelopment Corporation has, over a 15-year period, provided impetus for new office buildings, laboratories, apartment buildings, commercial areas, renovated single dwellings, and many public improvements. To date, nearly $500 million worth of construction, renovation, and improvements have been completed or commissioned, with new construction by Medical Center institutions accounting for about 80 percent of this total. This program began its second 10-year phase in 1986.

Barnes Hospital is the largest hospital in the Medical Center. It is independently owned and, through special agreement, operates outpatient clinics in buildings owned by the University. The contiguous facilities provide a major source of clinical experience for medical students. Barnes Hospital is licensed for 1,208 beds (operating 1,032) and includes teaching facilities for all clinical departments except Pediatrics. All activities of the School of Medicine and Barnes Hospital are closely integrated, and the hospital staff is composed exclusively of members of the faculty of Washington University School of Medicine.

The 18-story Queeny Tower has seven nursing floors, plus five floors of doctors' offices. In addition, Queeny Tower has three floors of ambulatory care rooms. The East Pavilion and a companion structure, the 18-story West Pavilion, house over 730 patient care beds, over 50 operating rooms, a chronic renal dialysis unit, a 110-seat amphitheatre, doctors' offices, and additional facilities for the Mallinckrodt Institute of Radiology.

The East-West Pavilion is one of the largest, most sophisticated tertiary medical facilities in the world. A large central diagnostic laboratory provides modern diagnostic patient services.

Barnard Free Skin and Cancer Hospital is independently owned but is operated by Barnes Hospital. It is a 44-bed hospital for the care and treatment of patients who suffer from skin diseases and cancer or who are undergoing special tests in the Clinical Research Center.

St. Louis Children's Hospital is an internationally recognized center dedicated to excellence in patient care, research and education and to advocacy for children and adolescents. Founded in 1879, Children's is the clinical pediatric institution at the Washington University Medical Center, serving the health needs of newborns through adolescents and specializing in cases from the most complex to routine care. The current 235-bed facility, which
Children's provides a wide range of programs, including specialized care for asthma and other chronic breathing disorders, cystic fibrosis, cancer and leukemia, speech and hearing disorders, cleft palate and craniofacial deformities, hereditary disorders, heart defects, seizures and neurological disorders. The Children's physician staff numbers over 500; members have faculty appointments with Washington University School of Medicine. Jewish Hospital, an acute and tertiary care facility licensed for 628 beds and operating 500, is a charter member and integral component of the Washington University Medical Center. It serves as a primary teaching hospital for the School of Medicine, providing education for medical students throughout their clinical experience, as well as training for graduate physicians in many specialties and subspecialties. The hospital provides an array of health-oriented services, an alcohol and chemical dependency program, including stress management, in vitro fertilization, a broadly based consultative service for the elderly (Program on Aging), an osteoporosis diagnosis and prevention center, and an inpatient and ambulant rehabilitation program.

Its modern nine-story Sydney M. Shoenberg Pavilion provides 300 inpatient rooms, four intensive care units, 16 operating suites, as well as diagnostic radiology and clinical laboratories. Jewish Hospital is also one of the largest research institutions in the state of Missouri, housing and sponsoring many major investigative programs in its Yalem Research Building and in the adjacent Washington University Clinical Sciences Research Building. Central Institute for the Deaf, an internationally known institution, provides facilities for research into hearing problems, maintains a school for deaf and speech-handicapped children, provides outpatient clinics for children and adults, and engages in a program of professional education for scholars in the fields of audiology, otolaryngology, and education of the deaf.

In addition to the above facilities which make up the Washington University Medical Center, the following are affiliated with the School of Medicine, and various members of the staff hold University appointments. St. Louis Regional Medical Center—St. Louis City and St. Louis County, with 300 beds. Malcolm Bliss Mental Health Center, with 150 beds. Ellis Fischel State Cancer Hospital, Columbia, Missouri, with 110 beds.

St. Louis Veterans Administration Hospitals, with 614 authorized beds.
St. Louis Shriners Hospitals for Crippled Children, with 80 beds.

CURRICULUM

The curriculum is the product of prolonged and continuing study, by both faculty and students, of the present and probable future course of medical science and medical practice, and of the ways in which medical education can be kept abreast of this course. It is planned to provide students who enter medical school with diverse backgrounds and interests and who will undertake a wide variety of careers, with the basic knowledge and skills essential for their further professional development. Modern medical education can no longer hope to be comprehensive; it must be selective. Yet students must develop facility in the understanding and use of several related technical languages; those of anatomy, chemistry, physiology, and clinical medicine. They must share responsibility for the care of the patient. They must also learn how these areas of endeavor are interrelated, how the organization and needs of society influence the methods of providing medical care, and how new knowledge is acquired and old knowledge re-evaluated.

The curriculum includes a core experience based upon a sequence of courses that will introduce students to the broad panorama of medicine. The principles, the methods of investigation, the problems, and the opportunities in each of the major disciplines of medical science and medical practice are presented in such a way as to help students select the career best suited to their abilities and goals.

The elective program helps students to decide where their major interests lie. It also enables them to benefit from the wide range of specialized knowledge and skills found in the faculty. As there is not enough time for all students to be introduced to each of today's areas of specialization, the elective program permits them to select, according to their own desires, the areas they wish to explore or to study in depth.

Table of Required Hours 1990-91

As reported to the Liaison Committee on Medical Education, representing the Council on Medical Education of the American Medical Association and the Executive Council of the Association of American Medical Colleges, credit hours for courses are expressed in terms of clock hours—the scheduled hours per year of actual lecture and laboratory contact between faculty and students. These clock hours are not to be interpreted as semester or quarter hours.
First-year courses are taught during the 38-week academic year.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Clock Hours</th>
<th>Courses</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>171</td>
<td>Biochemistry-Cell Biology-Molecular Biology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Medical Genetics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>168</td>
<td>Gross Anatomy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25.5</td>
<td>Topics in Medical Humanities</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26.5</td>
<td>Medicine in Modern Society</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20</td>
<td>Biomedical Statistics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>102</td>
<td>Histology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>90.5</td>
<td>Physiology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>41</td>
<td>Immunology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>85</td>
<td>Medical Microbiology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>145</td>
<td>Neural Sciences</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20 to 24</td>
<td>Electives</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>894.5 to 898.5 Total clock hours for the year</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Second-year courses are taught during the 36-week academic year.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Clock Hours</th>
<th>Courses</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>124</td>
<td>Introduction to Clinical Medicine</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Physical Diagnosis Core</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Ophthalmology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>Otolaryngology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>41</td>
<td>Human Sexuality</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>28</td>
<td>Psychiatry</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>Radiology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Surgery</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17</td>
<td>Rheumatology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16</td>
<td>Neurology and Neurosurgery</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Developmental Biology (Peds)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Medical Sociology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Medical Ethics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>245</td>
<td>Pathology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>149</td>
<td>Pharmacology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Pathophysiology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20</td>
<td>PP Cardiovascular</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td>PP Pulmonary</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19</td>
<td>PP Renal</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>27</td>
<td>PP Metabolism-Endocrinology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24</td>
<td>PP Gastro Intestinal</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>28</td>
<td>PP Hematology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>PP Oncology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19</td>
<td>PP Neuropathophysiology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24</td>
<td>PP Developmental Biology (Ob/Gyn)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>PP Nutrition</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30</td>
<td>PP Infectious Diseases</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>902 Total clock hours for the year</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Clinical Clerkship (Third) Year is a 48-week academic year.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Clock Hours</th>
<th>Courses</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>462</td>
<td>Medicine Clerkship</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>154</td>
<td>Neurology/Neurosurgery Clerkship</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>231</td>
<td>Obstetrics/Gynecology Clerkship</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>38.5</td>
<td>Ophthalmology Clerkship</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>38.5</td>
<td>Otolaryngology Clerkship</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>231</td>
<td>Pediatrics Clerkship</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>231</td>
<td>Psychiatry Clerkships</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>462</td>
<td>Surgery Clerkship</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1,848 Total clock hours for the year</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Elective (Fourth) Year is a 48-week academic year.

To qualify for the Doctor of Medicine degree at Washington University School of Medicine, fourth-year students are required to participate in a minimum of 36 weeks of electives (full-time clinical or research courses). Two-thirds of the minimum required time for the Elective Year must be taken exclusively in residence in the Washington University School of Medicine elective course program. A complete listing of fourth-year elective offerings at Washington University School of Medicine is available through the Office of the Associate Dean for Curriculum. Students may participate in clinical electives of four and six weeks duration. If a student takes a research elective, that elective must be of at least 12 weeks duration.

A maximum of 12 weeks’ credit is allowed for full-time elective coursework taken at other academic institutions. These may be clinical or research electives. Students desiring credit for work to be done at other institutions must petition the Associate Dean for Curriculum and the standing subcommittee of the Committee on Academic Review and Promotions (CARP-III) for approval of the plan of study. Absolutely no credit will be granted for electives undertaken prior to subcommittee approval.

Credit may be given for elective work done at any point in the standard four-year Doctor of Medicine degree program so long as participation conforms to current elective guidelines and (a) the student is a duly registered, full-time student for a minimum of three years and nine months, including scheduled vacation time, and tuition is paid for four complete academic years; or (b) if transferring into the Second Year Class, the student is a duly registered, full-time student for a minimum of two years and nine months and tuition is paid for three complete academic years; or (c) if transferring into the Third Year Class, the student is a duly registered, full-time student for a minimum of 22 months and tuition is paid for two complete academic years.

***Pathophysiology of Infectious Diseases will be integrated among Pathology, Pharmacology, Pathophysiology, and Introduction to Clinical Medicine.
Students are encouraged to take lecture-seminar elective courses, but such offerings are optional. Total clock hours for the year is 1,386. Remuneration for work done while participating in electives for credit is prohibited.

**DEGREE PROGRAMS**

The Washington University School of Medicine offers four programs leading to the M.D. degree: a regular four-year program, a five-year program, the M.A./M.D. program, and a combined M.D./Ph.D. program.

**Doctor of Medicine, Four-Year Program**

By conferring the M.D. degree, the University certifies that the student is competent to undertake a career as a doctor of medicine. It certifies further that, in addition to medical knowledge and skills, the graduate possesses qualities of personality—compassion, emotional stability, and a responsible attitude—essential to an effective professional life.

A course of medical education for the M.D. degree ordinarily consists of a minimum of four years of study. Students recommended for the degree Doctor of Medicine must be of good moral character, they must have completed an entire academic course of instruction as matriculated medical students, they must have passed all required subjects or the equivalent and have received satisfactory grades in the work of the full academic course, and they must have discharged all current indebtedness to the University. Individuals applying for licensure must be at least 21 years of age.

At the end of the final academic year, students who have fulfilled these requirements will be eligible for the M.D. degree.

**Five-Year Program**

In addition to the regular four-year program leading to the M.D. degree and the M.A./M.D. degree program, students are permitted to spend one additional year in an academic program in a medical or medically-related field. The program must be arranged with an academic advisor and is subject to the approval of the Committee on Medical Education.

**M.A./M.D. Program**

Medical students who are interested in an intensive research experience may apply for admission to the M.A./M.D. Program after the first, second or third year of medical school. Students spend one year (12 months) working in the laboratory of the faculty member whom they have selected. Application to the program consists primarily of a student-prepared proposal for a significant and feasible project defined with the advice of the faculty mentor. The program requires submission of a thesis in the form of a publication-quality manuscript at the end of the year of research. Students completing the program will be awarded a Master of Arts degree at the time that the M.D. degree is conferred. Students accepted into this program qualify for a stipend during the research year. Additional information can be obtained from the Office of the Medical Scientist Training Program.
M.D./Ph.D. Medical Scientist Training Program (MSTP)

Washington University offers a combined M.D./Ph.D. program that utilizes the resources of the Division of Biology and Biomedical Sciences and the School of Medicine. This program, the Medical Scientist Training Program, is designed for students interested in careers in academic medicine. Its purpose is to provide the basic research training needed for careers at major medical schools and research institutions. The Program was started in 1969, is one of the oldest and largest in the country, and is currently authorized to accept 20 students per year. The Program, which is usually completed in six years, has been highly successful; more than 90 percent of those who have completed their residencies are actively involved in research programs at leading institutions.

All students in the Program receive financial support in the form of stipends (currently $12,000 per year) and tuition remission.

Only students who have spent an equivalent of at least one semester in a research laboratory should apply to the Medical Scientist Training Program. Applicants must meet the requirements for admission to both the School of Medicine and the Graduate School of Arts and Sciences, although the Graduate Record Examination is not required. In addition, students planning to concentrate in disciplines related to the chemical or physical sciences should have completed mathematics through calculus, physics and physical chemistry, and advanced organic chemistry. A course in differential equations is also recommended. For those students whose major interests are in the more biological aspects of medical science, the requirements for chemistry are less rigorous, but a strong background in mathematics and physics is important. Although most individuals enter the Program as first-year students, applications will be accepted from students in their first or second year at this medical school.

The Program consists of three parts: (1) Two years of the usual medical curriculum; (2) At least three years of original research toward a thesis to satisfy the requirements for the Ph.D. degree; (3) A final year which is the usual clinical year of the medical curriculum and is adjusted to each student's career goals. Since the fourth year at Washington University School of Medicine is entirely elective, the medical scientist will have taken the equivalent of that year during the graduate portion of the Medical Scientist Training Program. Students normally take the first two years of the usual medical curriculum before entering the graduate portion of the Program, but it is possible to begin research following completion of the first year of the regular medical curriculum. Either sequence will satisfy requirements for both the M.D. and Ph.D. degrees. Degrees are awarded upon completion of the entire program.

While the Medical Scientist Training Program includes all medical courses required for the M.D. degree, it incorporates a high degree of flexibility for individuals through a wide range of electives and graduate courses as well as the large number of thesis programs available. Every effort is made to individualize each student's curriculum based on previous background and current interests. A student can be excused, by examination, from any of the regularly offered preclinical courses and may substitute either advanced coursework or laboratory research in the time made available. In this way, students may have an opportunity to carry out su-
The Ph.D. degree may be obtained in any of the Doctor of Philosophy Programs. The Division of Biology and Biomedical Sciences offers predoctoral programs in Cell Biology, Evolutionary and Population Biology, Molecular Biology; Genetics and Biochemistry, Immunology, Neural Sciences, and Plant Biology. These educational activities are organized on an interdepartmental basis by the faculty of the seven preclinical departments of the School of Medicine, as well as the Department of Biology in the School of Arts and Sciences. All degrees are awarded through the Washington University Graduate School of Arts and Sciences. Additional information about the Divisional programs may be obtained by writing to:

The Office of Graduate Affairs
Campus Box 8072
Washington University School of Medicine
660 South Euclid Avenue
St. Louis, Missouri 63110

APPLYING FOR ADMISSION

Washington University encourages application from and gives full consideration to applicants for admission and financial aid without respect to sex, race, handicap, color, creed, or national or ethnic origin. University policies and programs are nondiscriminatory. In the selection of applicants, the Committee on Admissions follows the Technical Standards for Medical School Admissions as published on page 25 of the 1990-91 issue of the Medical School Admission Requirements book of the Association of American Medical Colleges. The School of Medicine is committed to recruiting, enrolling, and educating an increased number of students from racial minority and educationally deprived groups.

Funding support begins when the student begins the Program, either on July 1 or at the beginning of the medical school year. Students are encouraged to begin the Program in July. For these students, the first week is spent visiting faculty in various departments and choosing a laboratory in which to carry out a short research project before beginning medical school classes.

Students in the combined degree program will complete the usual medical school courses in the first two years. They are expected to do a summer research project between the first and second years of medical school. The laboratories selected for summer research need not be those chosen for the Ph.D. portion of the Program.

Committee are available to students to help them develop and carry out a research project. A special tutorial for M.D./Ph.D. students that is conducted by medical scientists of the clinical departments. These seminars facilitate their transition into the sixth year of the program, which is the clinical year of the normal medical curriculum. The intensive clinical training provided in the final year is the last formal requirement for the M.D. degree. Both the Ph.D. and M.D. degrees will be granted at the conclusion of this clinical year.

The Office of Graduate Affairs
Campus Box 8072
Washington University School of Medicine
660 South Euclid Avenue
St. Louis, Missouri 63110

Telephone: (314) 362-7190
Preparation for the Study of Medicine

Entrance requirements to the School of Medicine are:
1. Evidence of superior intellectual ability and scholastic achievement,
2. Completion of at least 90 semester hours of college courses in an approved college or university,
3. Completion of the Medical College Admission Test of the Association of American Medical Colleges,
4. Evidence of character, attitude, interests, and motivation suitable for a career in medicine.

Chemistry, physics, and mathematics provide the tools for modern biology, for medicine, and for the biological basis of patient care. Thus, a firm grounding in these subjects is essential for the study of medical sciences. Entering students are expected to have had at least the equivalent of one-year courses at the undergraduate level in physics and biology; to have studied mathematics through integral calculus; and to have a background in chemistry, including organic chemistry. In selected instances, one or more of these prerequisites may be waived by the Committee on Admissions, but applicants are strongly advised to pursue their interests in these and in other areas of science.

A major goal of undergraduate college work should be development of the intellectual talents of the individual. This often involves the pursuit of some area of knowledge in depth, whether in the humanities, social sciences, or natural sciences. At the same time, a diversity of background is encouraged in order to provide a necessary foundation for cultural development. Specific courses, other than the few in the natural sciences, are not presented as prerequisites because a great variety of courses may prepare students for the many roles they may play in their medical careers.

Application Procedure

The Washington University School of Medicine participates in the American Medical College Application Service (AMCAS) of the Association of American Medical Colleges. AMCAS provides a centralized system for applying to any participating medical school with only one application and one set of official transcripts of academic work.

The AMCAS Application for Admission, common to all participating medical schools, is distributed by the AMCAS and preprofessional advisors. Applicants are urged to file their applications as early as possible.

Applicants to the 1991 First Year Class must submit their AMCAS application so that it is postmarked no later than November 1, 1990. On receipt of the application from AMCAS, the Office of Admissions promptly forwards to applicants the additional materials that must be submitted to complete the application process. At this stage, a nonrefundable Application Service Fee of $45 is charged by the University. Once complete, the applicant's admission credentials are reviewed and independently evaluated by members of the Committee on Admissions. The Committee would like to interview every applicant, however, since this would involve several thousand applicants, it is physically impossible to accomplish. Therefore, selected applicants are invited for a personal interview, as well as a tour of the School of Medicine and the Washington University Medical Center. This visit provides an opportunity for the applicant to meet and talk with students and faculty members.

If an applicant is planning an interview trip which will include the St. Louis area, it is appropriate to write the Interview-Appointments Secretary, Committee on Admissions, Box 8107, Washington University School of Medicine, 660 South Euclid Avenue, St. Louis, Missouri 63110, to inquire if an interview has been authorized. The inquiry should be made at least three weeks in advance of the anticipated travel. The Office of Admissions is open weekdays from 8:30 a.m. to 5 p.m. central time.

Admission decisions are made by the 20-member faculty Committee on Admissions. Washington University School of Medicine operates on a rolling admissions schedule beginning October 15, and applicants are notified as soon as a final admission decision has been made on their application. By May 15, 1991, every applicant should have a final decision accepted, waiting list, or not accepted.

Upon notification of acceptance for admission to the School, the applicant is required to file a Statement of Intent. Three options are presented: 1) accept the offer of admission and submit the $100 acceptance deposit; 2) accept the offer of admission, submit the $100 deposit, and request financial aid materials; and 3) decline the offer of admission. The $100 acceptance deposit reserves a place in the class and is applied to the tuition charge at the time of matriculation. If an accepted applicant withdraws from the class with written notification to the Admissions Office prior to May 16, 1991, the deposit is refunded.

Full Tuition Scholarships

In 1978, the School of Medicine established a scholarship program which based selection on merit rather than financial need. As one of the first merit scholarship programs for medical students, the Distinguished Student Scholarship Program has recognized and rewarded academic excellence and personal achievement for 12 years. To recognize outstanding alumni of Washington University, the Medical Center Alumni Association created in 1989 the Distinguished Alumni Scholarship Program.

Both the Distinguished Alumni Scholarships and the Distinguished Student Scholarships are subject to annual renewal. Recipients of these scholarships are expected to maintain academic excellence. If a scholarship is not renewed, the student may file for
financial aid from the School. For scholarship recipients who document financial need above the full-tuition scholarship, additional funds are available to provide support up to the total cost of education. Scholarship recipients may not concurrently participate in the School's Medical Scientist Training Program or the Armed Forces Health Professions Scholarship Program.

Distinguished Student Scholarships
Five full-tuition scholarships are awarded annually to members of the entering First Year Class. In early fall 1990, selected applicants for admission to the School's 1991 First Year Class will be invited to file applications for scholarship consideration. Final selection of Scholarship recipients will be made by a committee of the faculty and will be based on demonstrated superior intellectual achievement as well as an assessment of the applicant's character, attitude, motivation and maturity. The announcement of the 1991-92 scholarship recipients will be made on April 9, 1990.

Distinguished Alumni Scholarships
Four full-tuition Scholarships are awarded annually to members of the entering First Year Class. The application procedure and selection process are the same as the above description for the Distinguished Student Scholarships. For the 1989-90 academic year, the first scholarships were named to honor Eugene M. Bricker, M.D., Alexis F. Hartmann, M.D., Carl V. Moore, M.D., and Mildred Trotter, Ph.D. The 1990-91 Scholarships will recognize Justin J. Cordonnier, M.D., Paul O. Hagemann, M.D., Edward H. Reinhard, M.D., and Fred C. Reynolds, M.D.

Third Year Class Transfer Program
Each year the Washington University School of Medicine accepts 8 to 12 transfer students into its Third Year Class. This class enlargement is permitted because of the abundant clinical training facilities available in the Medical Center and because of the existence of a national need for such transfer positions. Transfer applications are accepted from well-qualified students who are enrolled in good standing and eligible to continue in their U.S. medical schools, who have a cogent reason for requesting transfer, and who have the full approval of the dean of their current school.

Transfer application forms for our 1991 Third Year Class are available on August 1, 1990. Application deadline is November 1, 1990. Those applicants selected for interview will be invited to visit the Medical Center during November 1990. All applicants will be notified of the decision of the Committee on Admissions by December 31, 1990.

Inquiries should be directed to:
Third Year Class Transfer Program
Washington University School of Medicine
660 South Euclid Avenue—Campus Box 8077
St. Louis, Missouri 63110

FINANCIAL INFORMATION

Cost of Education
For a first-year matriculant, tuition and housing rates for the 1990-91 academic year are listed below. Although the University reserves the right to change the fees at any time without notice, any change will not become effective until the 1991-92 academic year. Other items listed provide an estimate of the expenses for a single student in the 38-week, First Year Class. The total of these figures suggests a basic minimum budget of approximately $21,650. Allowances for entertainment, travel, clothing, and other miscellaneous items must be added to this estimate.

Tuition (includes Student Health Service and Microscope Lending Plan) $14,900
Books, supplies, and instruments 1,355
Housing (single room, Olin Residence Hall) 2,155
Board (Medical Center cafeterias) 3,240

Student Health Service
The Student Health Service provides comprehensive health care, including hospitalization, for all students in the School of Medicine. Health insurance coverage for dependents of students can be arranged.

Microscope Lending Plan
Microscopes which meet the technical requirements set by the faculty are provided at no additional charge to each student in the First and Second Year Classes. The Plan saves students the high cost of microscope purchase and makes available to them a superior quality instrument.

Registration, Payment of Financial Obligations, and Refunds
All tuition and fee payments are due and payable on the dates specified in the published calendars of the programs in the School of Medicine. Failure of a student to register on or before the date specified in the published calendar will result in a late registration fee of $50, to be added to the amount due. Any tuition and fee payments due from the student and not paid at the time of registration or on the specified due date accrue interest at the lesser of: (a) the rate of one percent above the prime interest rate in effect on the first business day of the month in which the payment is due, or (b) the maximum lawful interest rate then in effect. Any amounts not paid when due plus accrued interest thereon must be paid in full within three months of the original due date. If a student fails to settle such unpaid amounts within three months of
the original due date, the School of Medicine will not release the student's academic record or progress reports pending settlement of the unpaid account. A student who has not satisfied all past due financial obligations to the University one month before the end of the academic year will not be allowed to progress to the next academic year or graduate.

A student who withdraws from the School will receive a pro rata refund of tuition and appropriate fees. The refund will be based on the ratio of the class days enrolled (from the first day of classes to the termination date) to the total number of class days in the term for which tuition and fees were paid. It is understood that the date on which a student formally notifies the Registrar's Office in writing of the decision to withdraw from the School of Medicine shall be regarded as the termination date, with no retroactive clause to be accepted. A prospective date will be accepted, however. If tuition and fees were paid entirely or in part by financial aid from the School, the refund will be applied first to the total repayment of the accounts from which financial aid was drawn, with any remaining refund balance given to the student. Financial aid received in excess of the costs of tuition and fees must be refunded by the student to the School on the same pro rata basis as calculated for the tuition refund outlined above.

Financial Assistance

The ability to finance a medical education at Washington University does not influence the student selection process. As all students accepted for admission have proven scholastic ability, financial assistance is awarded solely on the basis of documented financial need which cannot be met by student and family resources. Students who consider themselves financially independent of their parents must arrange for loans to replace the amount of support parents are analyzed to have the potential to contribute. The School of Medicine's Office of Financial Aid (Box 8059) will assist students in making these arrangements.

At the time accepted students indicate they will matriculate in the School of Medicine, they may request an application for financial aid. The Financial Aid Form and other financial aid materials, information, and instructions will be sent to the students by return mail. The Financial Aid Form solicits information about the applicant and parents, including a detailed description of resources and liabilities. In addition, it requests information about the income, expenses, education, and employment history of the student's spouse (or spouse-to-be). The School asks that the form be completed promptly, within two weeks from date of receipt.

Official copies of the parents' and the applicant's U.S. individual income tax returns complete the data required for financial aid consideration. All information is held in strict confidence. Financial aid award decisions are made by the five-member Committee on Student Financial Aid, and applicants are notified of the award decision within two weeks of the date the processed Financial Aid Form is received.

Financial aid awards are credited toward payment of tuition and fees. Proceeds from loans may be disbursed directly to the borrower. The loan portion of an award will be funded through the resources of the School of Medicine or through the Stafford Loan program (formerly the Guaranteed Student Loan program). All loans awarded by the Committee are free of interest while a student is enrolled in the School. Financial aid awards are made for a given academic
year. Students may reapply for financial assistance in succeeding years if they remain in good academic and personal standing, and if there is continued financial need. Awards made to a student may vary from year to year, depending upon the student's needs and upon the availability of funds to the Committee. Students are responsible for filing applications for renewal of awards in the spring of each year.

The Committee holds that students receiving assistance have an obligation to notify the Committee in writing if their financial situation changes, for example, through employment or receipt of a scholarship not anticipated at the time the application was submitted.

First- and second-year students are urged not to accept employment during the academic year. A number of fourth-year students find employment in hospitals within the Medical Center. The Personnel Office provides assistance to students' spouses seeking employment.

Policy For International Students

The admission decision at Washington University School of Medicine is based on academic and personal merit and not on the ability of the student to pay the costs of education. However, individuals who are not citizens of the United States of America or who do not hold U.S. Permanent Resident Visa status are not eligible for financial aid due, in part, to regulations covering most programs used by the School to fund financial assistance. Therefore, in order for the School to complete the required documents which are necessary for issuance of a Visa, the student must document, by a date and in a manner designated by the School, that the necessary amount of funds, as established by the School, is available to pay the costs of education (tuition and living expenses) for the anticipated period of enrollment, normally four years. Documentation of the required amount of financial resources, made annually, may be by a letter of credit or by deposit of funds in an escrow account with a bank designated by the School.

Standards for Satisfactory Academic Progress for Financial Aid Eligibility

Federal law and regulations require that all students receiving financial assistance from Federal Title IV funds maintain satisfactory academic progress. The following policy presents the standards adopted by the Washington University School of Medicine. The policy applies to all students receiving financial aid.

Academic requirements for the M.D. degree include the satisfactory completion of the curriculum designated by the faculty. The progress of each student working toward an M.D. degree is monitored carefully and at least once each academic year by the designated Committee on Academic Review and Promotions. The qualitative measure of performance is based on a Pass/Fail grading system for the first semester of the first year, and thereafter on an Honors/High Pass/Pass/Fail/Incomplete and Deferred grading system. A student who does not satisfactorily complete all course requirements may be permitted to remediate. In this case, a student assigned to an individualized program which deviates from the norm and who earns satisfactory qualitative assessment in all courses for which enrolled will be deemed to be making satisfactory academic progress. The individualized program permits a student to take one final makeup re-examination in a course which a student has failed.

The normal time frame for completion of required course work for the M.D. degree is four academic years. Due to academic difficulties or personal reasons a student may require additional time. In such situations, the Committee on Academic Review and Promotions may establish a schedule for that student which departs from the norm. To be considered to be making satisfactory academic progress, the student must complete the first two years of the curriculum by the end of the third year after initial enrollment. The Committees on Academic Review and Promotions will monitor the progress of each student at the conclusion of each academic year to determine that the student is making sufficient progress to meet the time limits as specified. A student not making sufficient progress will be deemed not to be making satisfactory academic progress.

A student may be granted a leave of absence for health reasons or personal reasons. The period of time for which the student has been granted a leave of absence shall be excluded from the maximum time frame expected for completion of the program.

Medical students who are accepted for transfer from other medical schools will be evaluated with respect to levels of academic progress attained and a determination will be made as to remaining years of financial aid eligibility. This determination will be coordinated among the Assistant Dean in Academic Administration, Associate Dean for Student Affairs, and the Director of Student Financial Aid.

A student failing to meet one or more of the standards of progress shall be placed on financial aid probation. While on probation the student may receive financial assistance for one trimester, semester or equivalent time period. At the conclusion of this period, the student must have achieved compliance with each standard.

A student who does not achieve compliance with each standard by the conclusion of the probationary period is suspended from financial aid eligibility.

The Office of Student Financial Aid must notify a student of implementation of probationary status and/or suspension.

A student shall be reinstated for financial aid eligibility at such time as that student has completed satisfactorily sufficient course work to meet the standards of progress. A student on financial aid probation or suspension may appeal that status by indicating in writing to the Director of Student Financial Aid the
existence of mitigating circumstances which should result in reinstatement of financial aid eligibility. Each appeal will be considered on its merit by the Committee on Student Financial Aid.

The Director of Student Financial Aid shall have primary responsibility for enforcement of this policy. The Director shall provide in writing to each student at the time of initial enrollment a copy of this policy. The Director shall ascertain at the time of each disbursement of funds and prior to certification of a financial aid application that the student is in compliance with the policy.

**Scholarship Funds**

**Helen M. Aff-Draun Scholarship Fund.** Established in 1988 to provide scholarship support to financially deserving medical students.

**American Medical Association Education and Research Foundation Scholarships.** Established to provide need-based student financial aid.

**Dr. William Monroe Baker Fund.** Established in 1988 under the will of Miss Lola Braxton in memory of Dr. Baker to provide scholarship assistance to worthy students who would be otherwise unable to obtain a medical education.

**The Barnes Hospital Society Scholarships.** Established in 1989 by the attending staff physicians of Barnes Hospital, one scholarship is awarded to a first-year student based on financial need, four book scholarships are awarded to first-year students based on financial need, and an additional four book scholarships are awarded to second-year students who demonstrated distinguished academic achievement in the first-year curriculum.

**Dr. William Joseph A. and Helene H. Bauer Scholarship Fund.** Created in 1987 by Dr. and Mrs. Joseph A. Bauer to provide scholarship support to academically well-qualified and financially deserving medical students.

**Robert Elman Scholarship in Surgery.** Created in 1980 through the bequest of Minna Elman in memory of her husband.

**Robert B. Fickel, D.D.S. Scholarship Fund.** Received in 1990 and given in memory of Dr. Fickel’s uncle, W. H. Fickel, M.D. (’12). Awards are made to students after their first year of study.

**Carl Fisch Scholarship Fund.** Created in memory of Dr. Fisch by his daughter, Marguerite F. Blackmer. Provides support to students who demonstrate financial need.

**George F. Gill Scholarship Fund.** Instituted in memory of a former clinical professor of pediatrics.

**Harvielle-Bailey Scholarship.** Established in 1970 under the will of Miss Isabel Bailey Harvielle as a memorial to Dr. Charles Poplin Harvielle and Dr. Steele Bailey, Jr., alumni of the School.

**Dr. Grace Huse Memorial Fund.** Provides scholarship awards for deserving Washington University medical students.

**Insurance Medical Scientist Scholarship Fund.** Established for the training of promising scholars intent upon a career in research and academic medicine.

**Jackson Johnson Scholarship Fund.** Provided through a bequest in 1980 from Jackson Johnson.

**Dr. Lorraine A. Johnsrud Scholarship Fund.** Established in 1983 as a memorial to Lorraine from her classmates, friends, and family to assist deserving medical students in the funding of their medical expenses.

**Henry J. Kiser Family Foundation—Medical Century Club Scholarship Fund.** Following the Foundation’s generous gift in 1980 for medical student scholarships, the Medical Century Club accepted the challenge to raise new scholarship funds to match an additional gift from the Foundation.

**George D. Kettelkamp Scholarship Fund.** Established in 1969 by Mrs. Kettelkamp in memory of her husband, an alumnus of the School of Medicine.

**M. Kenton King, M.D. Scholarship Fund.** Created by the Executive Faculty to honor Dr. King at the time of his retirement in 1989 as Dean of the School of Medicine after having served in that position for twenty-five years.

**Robert E. Koetter, M.D. Scholarship Fund.** Established in 1978 by Mrs. Stella Koetter Darrow in memory of her father, an alumnus of the School of Medicine. At least one full-tuition scholarship is awarded annually on the basis of academic achievement and financial need.

**Anne L. Lehmann Scholarship Fund.** Established in 1983 to grant continued scholarship support to medical students.

**Maude L. Lindsey Memorial Scholarships.** Created in 1976 to assist students in the School of Medicine.

**John R. Lionberger, Jr., Medical Scholarship Endowment Fund.** Created in 1982 by Dr. John R. Lionberger to be used to aid worthy students in acquiring their medical education.
Eliza McMillan Scholarship Fund. Provides assistance to young women in any of several schools of the University to secure an education.

Alma Mavis Scholarship Fund. Created in 1988 under the will of Alma Mavis to assist students intending to practice family (general) medicine.

Medical Center Alumni Scholarship Fund. Awarded on the basis of academic achievement and financial need.

Roy B. and Viola Miller Memorial Fund. Created in 1963 through the bequest of Roy B. Miller to provide scholarships for medical students and for postgraduate students engaged in study and research in the medical sciences.

The Warren S. and Dorothy J. Miller Scholarship Fund. Established in 1982 through the bequest of Dorothy J. Miller to provide scholarships for any students engaged in studies leading to the degree of Doctor of Medicine and especially for those students with an aptitude and desire for the general practice in internal medicine.

Minority Medical Students Scholarship Fund. Instituted by minority graduates of the School of Medicine and supported by them, other alumni, faculty and friends, this fund provides two $5,000 scholarships to first-year minority medical students. One scholarship is awarded based upon academic accomplishment from the premedical school record. The second scholarship is awarded based upon financial need. Selection of recipients will be made by the Minority Medical Students Scholarship Fund Committee.

Joseph J. and Ernesta G. Mira Scholarship Fund. Established in 1988 by Dr. and Mrs. Mira to provide assistance to students from the Alton, Illinois area, including the counties of Madison, Jersey, Calhoun, Greene and Macoupin.

Mr. and Mrs. Spencer T. Olin Fellowships for Women. Provides for annual financial support to women in any of several disciplines. Application deadline is February 1.

Spencer T. and Ann W. Olin Medical Fellowships. Created in an effort to help fill the continuing shortage of physicians who pursue careers in biomedical research, the awards are primarily for students in the six-year Medical Scientist Training Program (a program that trains students simultaneously as physicians and researchers and that grants a combined M.D./Ph.D. degree). Olin Medical Fellowships also are awarded to selected students pursuing doctoral degrees in biomedical science.

William B. Parker Scholarship Fund. Established in 1976 by the School of Medicine in honor of William B. Parker’s fifty-one years of service to the School.

The George M. (M.D. ’32) and George K. (M.D. ’64) Powell Medical Student Scholarship Fund. Established in 1984 by Mrs. George M. Powell in grateful appreciation for the medical education provided to her husband and son by the Washington University School of Medicine, which so positively affected the lives of the Powell Families.

Henry and Louise Reller Scholarship. To be given to medical students in the name of the parents of Louise Reller.

Samuel Jennings Roberts Scholarship Fund. Created to provide scholarships for any students engaged in study leading to the degree of Doctor of Medicine.

Robert Allen Reller Scholarship Fund. Established in 1948 through the gift of Mrs. Joseph H. Reller for students in the School of Medicine.

Thomas W. and Elizabeth J. Rucker Scholarship Fund. Created in 1956 under the will of Eugenia I. Rucker, in memory of her mother and father.

J. Max Rukes Scholarship Fund. Established in 1987, the fund provides scholarship support to deserving medical school students who have done research in endocrinology or the chemistry of metabolism.


Dr. John B. Shapleigh Scholarship Fund. Established in 1926 with the bequest of Dr. John B. Shapleigh and supplemented by contributions from Mrs. Shapleigh and Miss Margaret Shapleigh.

Alexander Balridge Shaw Scholarship Fund. Created in 1958 through the bequest of Roy A. Shaw in memory of his father, Dr. Alexander Balridge Shaw.

Dr. Edward Hiroshi Shigeoka Scholarship Fund. Created in 1988 by Dorothy F. Shigeoka in memory of her husband, Dr. Edward Hiroshi Shigeoka, to help disadvantaged and deserving students pursue their careers in medicine.

Ernie Simms Scholarship Fund. Founded in 1984 by friends, colleagues, and former students of Professor Simms in recognition of his contributions to scholarly research and teaching in the Department of Microbiology and Immunology.

Beulah B. Strickling Scholarship Fund. Established in 1960 with a bequest from Mrs. Beulah B. Strickling.

Marleah Hammond Strominger Scholarship. Established in 1971 by the family and friends of Marleah Hammond Strominger. The recipient shall be a motivated student with need for financial assistance and shall come from a disadvantaged background.

Mary and Ernst Stuehrk Scholarship Fund. Established in 1987, to assist medical students with documented financial need.

Edwin H. and Virginia M. Terrill Scholarship Fund. Established in 1964 with the bequest of Dr. Edwin H. Terrill, an alumnus. It was Dr. Terrill’s hope that scholarship recipients would repay into the Fund the amount of the award.
Mildred Trotter Scholarship Fund. For students with documented financial need, the fund was established in 1979 by Dr. and Mrs. Paul Guttman, and supplemented by former students of Dr. Trotter, as a tribute to her many years of teaching in the Department of Anatomy.

Hiromu Tsuchiya Scholarship Fund. Created to provide scholarships in the School of Medicine.

Ismail-Jonas-Tubolski Medical Scholarship Fund. Established in 1974 by Rose T. Jonas in memory of her father, husband, and brother. The recipient shall be a senior student preparing to enter the field of surgery, obstetrics and gynecology, or internal medicine.

Dr. Cornelia M. Von Proyen Scholarship Fund. Established in 1987, the fund provides scholarship support and other financial assistance to female medical students.

Louis H. Waltke and Marie Waltke Memorial Fund for Medical Education. Created in 1984 to provide scholarships and fellowships at the School of Medicine.

Dr. George S. Wilson Scholarship Fund. Established in 1988 with the bequest of Dr. George S. Wilson to provide scholarship support to medical students.

Scholarship and Loan Funds

Isabel Valle Brookings Scholarship and Loan Fund. Established in 1957 by Isabel Valle Brookings (Mrs. Robert S.) for scholarships and loans in the School of Medicine.

Arpad Csáko, M.D., Memorial Scholarship and Loan Fund. Established in 1982 by Elvis Csáko in memory of her husband, and by his friends and colleagues to provide assistance for students who have shown promise in fields relating to reproductive medicine.

Danforth Foundation Loan and Scholarship Fund. Provides financial assistance for medical students.

Danforth Medical Foundation Fund. Created through gifts from the Danforth Foundation and the late William H. Danforth to furnish loans, scholarships, or outright grants to talented and promising young men and women engaged in study or research in basic medical or clinical sciences.

Paul H. and Lila L. Guttman Student Aid Fund. Established in 1976 to provide financial assistance to qualified medical students.

Robert Wood Johnson Foundation Fund. Created in 1970 to provide financial assistance to worthy students in the medical school.

School of Medicine Loan and Scholarship Fund. Created in 1970 to provide financial assistance for medical students.

Wilkinson Scholarship Fund. Created in 1968 by the bequest of Anna J. Wilkinson in honor of her husband, Dr. George E. Wilkinson. Medical and postdoctoral students are eligible for Wilkinson scholarships or loans.

Loan Funds

American Medical Association Loan Program. Makes available bank loans without collateral to eligible medical students, interns, or residents who are citizens of the United States. Applications for such loans are made through the Education and Research Foundation of the American Medical Association.

Ruth Elizabeth Calkins Scholarship Loan Fund. Established by Dr. Delevan Calkins in honor of his granddaughter.

Jess K. Goldberg Memorial Loan Fund by Ophelia H. Koorden and Violet G. Sachs. Created in 1970 to provide loans for medical students in memory of the donors' brother who passed away while attending medical school.

Health Professions Student Loan Fund. Established by federal legislation for medical students with a demonstrated financial need. Loans are available for long terms at favorable rates.

Ursula Hecker Loan Fund. Established in 1967 by a bequest from Ursula Lee Hecker for the use and benefit of worthy, deserving, and needy medical students.

Robert Wood Johnson Foundation Student Loan Guarantee Program. Provides "a last-resort source of funds for educational expenses."

W. K. Kellogg Foundation Loan Fund. Provides financial assistance to medical students in need of such aid.

Gustel and Edith H. Kiewitt Scholarship Loan Fund. Provides loan funds for medical students.

Medical Scholars Loan Program. Established in 1985 by members of the William Greenleaf Eliot Society, this fund provides an interest-free source of long-term student loans. Annual contributions from alumni and friends support this perpetual and growing resource upon which current and future medical students will draw.

George W. Merck Memorial Loan Fund. Established in 1959 by The Merck Company Foundation, the original purpose of the loan was modified in 1983 to provide loans to graduating students which would help bridge the transition from student to resident physician.
ACHIEVEMENT ASSESSING ACADEMIC

work has not been completed. "Incomplete," "Deferred," or "Fail" for a medical stu-
tatory performance. "Deferred" indicates a marginal
mance, "High Pass" for very good work, and "Pass"
proficiency. Students who are found to have difficul-
and "Incomplete" denotes that course
4. Grade
5. Description of extent of academic encumbrance
6. Remedial action recommended to remove the
This type of statement will be submitted to the
Office of the Registrar at the time student grades are
reported and prior to the scheduled meetings of the
various committees on academic review and promotions.
The grade of "F" or "DF" remains permanently
recorded on the official academic record/transcript. The
final grade reflecting a level of success in the
course appears as an additional line entry on the
record/transcript.

Rules Governing Promotions
A faculty Committee on Academic Review and
Promotions reviews the records of all students by
curriculum level.

The educational program is designed to meet the
needs of all medical students in an individual and a
personalized way. To help students who may be
having academic difficulty, individual tutorials are of-
f ered. The School's experience is that tutorials enable
students to handle course work with improved
proficiency. Students who are found to have difficul-
ties in handling the normal academic course load will
be asked to take an individualized program which
would require five rather than four years to complete.

Tutorials and
Individualized Programs

To assist students in evaluating their progress, each is
graded in every course by the faculty. In the clinical
and elective years, grades are accompanied by
detailed descriptive comments characterizing each
student's performance. This type of evaluative data is
of considerable assistance to the student applying for
internship or residency training, since it permits the
Associate Dean for Postgraduate Training to give
each hospital to which the student has applied a
meaningful, comprehensive summary of the
candidate's attributes, abilities, and performance.

At the conclusion of each academic year every
student receives a grade report that indicates achieve-
ment in each course taken. When all the official
grades have been received, the official transcript, in
addition to listing courses and grades achieved, gives
the grade distribution in each course.

Grades are:

H = Honors
HP = High Pass
P = Pass
F = Fail
DF = Deferred
I = Incomplete

"Honors" is given for a truly outstanding perfor-
ance, "High Pass" for very good work, and "Pass"
for satisfactory work. "Fail" signifies clearly unsatis-
factory performance. "Deferred" indicates a marginal
performance with some deficiency that must be
removed, and "Incomplete" denotes that course
work has not been completed.

If a departmental coursemaster submits a grade of
"Incomplete," "Deferred," or "Fail" for a medical stu-
dent duly enrolled in any medical school course, the
coursemaster will include an accompanying state-
ment which contains the following information:

1. Student's name
2. Course title
3. Inclusive dates of course
4. Grade
5. Description of extent of academic encumbrance
6. Remedial action recommended to remove the
academic encumbrance.

This type of statement will be submitted to the
Office of the Registrar at the time student grades are
reported and prior to the scheduled meetings of the
various committees on academic review and promotions.
The grade of "F" or "DF" remains permanently
recorded on the official academic record/transcript. The
final grade reflecting a level of success in the
course appears as an additional line entry on the
record/transcript.
the faculty who know the individual) that the student has demonstrated an inability to successfully complete the requirements of the School for the degree of Doctor of Medicine.

A decision by a CARP committee to drop a student from the School may be appealed. The appeal must be submitted, in writing, to the Dean of the School of Medicine within 72 hours of the student's receipt of notification of the committee's decision. Appeals will be considered within 30 days by a standing Appeals Committee appointed by the Dean. The Appeals Committee has limited authority either to uphold the earlier decision of the relevant CARP committee or to recommend to the Dean that the student be reinstated and allowed to continue his/her studies in the School. The reversal of a decision by a Committee on Academic Review and Promotions will be based only on a presentation of:

(1) information which is new and/or different from that previously received by the CARP committee; or

(2) evidence of extreme hardship of which the CARP committee was not fully apprised.

The Appeals Committee also serves for the Program in Occupational Therapy and the Program in Physical Therapy.

First Year Curriculum
CARP-I is concerned with the first year of the medical curriculum. In the case of unsatisfactory progress, as evidenced by failing grades or an inability to develop adequate clinical expertise, the committee may require that the student be re-examined or repeat the relevant courses. If a student does not achieve or maintain a satisfactory level of scholarship, the committee may drop the student from the School of Medicine. Any such action to drop a student will be the result of a determination by the committee (on the basis of the student's performance and on the judgment of the members of the faculty who know the individual) that the student has demonstrated an inability to successfully complete the requirements of the School for the degree of Doctor of Medicine.

Periodically, each student's performance in the first year of the medical curriculum is evaluated by CARP-I. CARP-I may recommend to any first semester student whose performance reflects difficulties with the required coursework that he/she enter an individualized program. Such a recommendation will be based on a review of the student's performance in the initial examinations in either or both of the following first semester courses: Biochemistry-Cell Biology-Molecular Biology-Medical Genetics (BCMG) and Gross Anatomy. The intent of such an individualized program is to afford the student an optimum chance of successfully completing the requirements for the first year by permitting up to two years to complete the first year's work. Students who accept the committee's recommendation will, upon advice from CARP-I, be permitted to withdraw from certain coursework taught in the first semester, and will be eligible for tutorial help in the courses in which previously registered for the semester. At the end of the first semester, CARP-I may require a student who has failed either or both of the BCMG or Gross Anatomy courses to enter an individualized program. The educational program is designed to meet the needs of all medical students in an individualized and personalized way. To help students who may be having academic difficulty, individualized tutorials are offered. The School's experience is that tutorials enable students to handle coursework with improved proficiency.

A student who enters an individualized program is expected to pass all assigned courses thereafter. Should a student in the first year of an individualized program fail any of the following courses after entering an individualized program (BCMG, Gross Anatomy, Histology, Physiology, Immunology, Medical Microbiology, and Neural Science) one re-examination will be offered in each failed course at some time before the end of the summer preceding the beginning of the next academic year. Should the student fail any re-examination, in the absence of such extenuating circumstances as personal ill health (physical or mental), he/she will be dropped from the School of Medicine. Should a student in the second year of an individualized program fail one or two of the attempted courses, a final re-examination in each course will be offered at some time before the end of the summer preceding the beginning of the next academic year. If any such re-examination is failed, the student will be dropped from the School.

Second Year Curriculum
The second-year curriculum of the Washington University School of Medicine is divided into three twelve-week trimesters. Prior to the end of each trimester there is a reading period followed by an examination period. As soon as possible following each examination period, coursemasters in Pathology, Pharmacology, Pathophysiology and Preparation for Clinical Medicine report student grades to the Registrar's Office. The Committee on Academic Review and Promotions-II then meets and reviews the academic performance of all students in the Second Year Class particularly those students who are reported as having academic problems. The following guidelines are suggested for the re-examination of students who have failed trimester examinations:

1. Since Pathology, Pharmacology, and Preparation for Clinical Medicine are year-long courses, and since each of the three trimester examinations is cumulative, re-examinations in these subjects are given only after the end-of-the-academic year meeting of CARP-II.
The Committee on Academic Review and Promotions-III meets several times each year to review the academic progress of all students enrolled in the clinical clerkship and elective years. This includes students in the regular four-year M.D. program, students taking a five-year M.A./M.D. degree program, students in the clinical portion of the Medical Scientist Training Program, those selected students with a prior Ph.D. degree who have been approved by the Medical Science Training Placement Curriculum Committee for individualized curricula and are now in the clinical training period of their program and all others who have successfully completed all aspects of the School’s preclinical curriculum. Before the end of each academic year, the Committee meets and recommends to the Executive Faculty those students who, in the opinion of the Committee, are qualified to receive the degree of Doctor of Medicine. Specific rules are as follows:

1. All academic encumbrances must be removed in order for a student to be recommended for graduation.
2. If a student does not achieve or maintain a satisfactory level of scholarship as determined by one or more departments in the School of Medicine,
CARP-III may require the student to repeat a clerkship or elective, take a re-examination or may drop the student from the School.

3. The granting of the Doctor of Medicine degree indicates that, in the opinion of CARP-III, the student has the intellectual, personal and moral qualities and the integrity, commitment and sense of responsibility appropriate for the practice of medicine.

**ST. LOUIS**

It comes as no surprise to residents—natives and newcomers alike—that St. Louis is considered to be among the 10 most livable areas in the United States. In health care, education, and transportation, St. Louis ranks among the top 20. For recreation, the lively arts, and great everyday living, St. Louis is a city of opportunity and variety.

The Gateway Arch—St. Louis' preeminent symbol—represents the joining of old and new on the historic Mississippi riverfront. Rising in front of a dramatic skyline, the Arch symbolizes St. Louis' role as the gateway to the West. Today, as in the past, St. Louis is a prominent cultural and commercial city, linking the north and south, east and west, through its traditions and its view of the future. The Arch itself, designed by Eero Saarinen, is a remarkable sculptural achievement and an incredible engineering feat, worthy of its dramatic setting. It frames the commercial center of downtown, and the Old Courthouse where in 1847 Dred Scott argued his right to be a free man.

Ambitious renovation and architectural experimentation characterize busy downtown St. Louis. The Old Post Office and the massive Romanesque Union Station have recently been revitalized. Union Station now houses a hotel and expansive shopping mall, inviting convention visitors and tourists to explore commerce St. Louis-style. New corporate headquarters buildings downtown display the variety of modern architecture evident in major metropolitan centers around the nation. Members of the Washington University School of Architecture consult with local firms in the creation of new structures and the refurbishing of the old. A new housing area in the fashionable Central West End, home to the Washington University Medical Center, is the design of a School of Architecture professor.

Though the St. Louis area has nearly 2.5 million residents, living here is simple and affordable. You are never farther than a 20-minute drive from any place you want to go in the metropolitan area, especially from Washington University's central location in suburban St. Louis. A convenient, modern highway system and a simple city plan allow easy access to all parts of the city and its many activities.

A keynote to St. Louis is variety. Any taste in housing, cuisine, lifestyle, and leisure activities can be found in the greater St. Louis area, but St. Louis is less expensive than comparable cities. Attractive, affordable residential communities abound here, many of them within a two-mile radius of Washington University. The University is bordered by delightful neighborhoods. The Central West End, University City, and Clayton—all of which border Washington
University—provide attractive housing and recreational opportunities. To the north, small shops, galleries, and ethnic restaurants dot the main street of University City. Adjacent to the Washington University Medical Center and the Hilltop campus is the Central West End, fashionable, trendy, and restored to its late-19th century grandeur. To the south are the elegant homes and multi-family dwellings of Clayton. For those who desire a more suburban lifestyle, west St. Louis County is a growing and beautiful area.

**Cultural Opportunities**

Once settled, new St. Louisans discover the rich recreational and cultural life here. You see the effects of the St. Louis renaissance in its theatre, galleries, and festivals. The St. Louis Symphony, second oldest and among the finest in the nation, performs at historic Powell Hall. Symphony members bring their skills to the community through teaching and chamber concerts as well. Several hold appointments in the Washington University music department. The music department also has close ties with the St. Louis Conservatory and Schools for the Arts (CASA), an institution offering high-level intense training in music and the arts. In the downtown area, the rich St. Louis traditions in jazz, blues, and ragtime music are continued in a number of lounges and clubs.

Broadway comes to St. Louis at the Fox Theatre, a $2 million renovation of a 1929 example of exotic cinema temple art. Galleries sprinkled throughout the area bring the most current in visual arts to St. Louis and antique shops remind us of the past. St. Louisans tend to be avid movie goers. Supplementing the standard movie fare available throughout the metropolitan area are two theatres close to campus, the Tivoli and the Hi-Pointe, offering excellent foreign films.

Fifteen years old in 1990, the Opera Theatre of St. Louis has been enormously successful, nationally and internationally, bringing English-language versions of the classics and presentation of contemporary operas to the stage. The Repertory Theatre of St. Louis has an extensive annual season which includes experimental works and traditional dramas. The Theatre Project Company, City Players of St. Louis, and the Black Repertory Theatre enrich the dramatic offerings available in the immediate area, and right on campus the Edison Theatre offers a varied program each season.

When the St. Louis City Art Museum was built for the 1904 World's Fair, much of the Washington University collection was housed in it. Standing on a hill in Forest Park, the museum was called the jewel of the Fair. By 1929, it exhibited the entire University art collection and provided space for fine arts students and faculty shows.

Though in 1960 Washington University built its own museum—the Gallery of Art housed in Steinberg Hall—and moved its collection there, ties with the St. Louis Art Museum remain very close. Students in art and in business intern at the Art Museum working in arts management and gallery organization. St. Louis also features one of the world's few sculpture gardens, Laumeier International Sculpture Park. The park has 60 large-scale sculptures representing artists of international renown. St. Louis has two major historical museums as well: the Missouri Historical Society in Forest Park and the Museum of Westward Expansion under the Gateway Arch.
Recreation

For recreation, St. Louisans may use any of 93 parks which dot the metropolitan area. In Forest Park, which lies between the Washington University Medical Center and Hilltop campuses, are the Art Museum, MUNY Opera, the famed St. Louis Zoo, St. Louis Science Center’s McDonnell Planetarium, the Jewel Box Floral Conservatory, three municipal golf courses, tennis and handball courts, a skating rink, and acres of paths, picnic areas, gardens, and wooded groves. Tower Grove Park is in south St. Louis, and adjoining it is the Missouri Botanical Garden, world famous for its research, collections, and facilities. The Garden’s professional staff hold positions on the Washington University faculty and makes the extensive research facilities available to students.

Farther afield, St. Louis residents find outdoor adventure in the countryside beyond the city. In the Ozark Mountains, on the rivers of Missouri, on the lakes of neighboring Illinois, variety abounds. Camping, hiking, floating, rock climbing, and caving are among the many possibilities within a few hours' drive of St. Louis. For sailors, there is Lake Carlyle in Illinois. And for those with rod and reel, the Missouri streams are made-to-order.

The Washington University Athletic Complex, completed in 1985, is a full-service facility open to all members of the University community. It includes an 8-lane, 25-meter stretch pool, two complete gymnasiums, weight rooms, racquetball courts, a complete outdoor tennis complex, and a new track complex. Built on the site of the 1904 Olympic games, this state-of-the-art facility provides year-round recreational opportunities for students, faculty, and staff.

For the spectator, St. Louis is a splendid sports town. For over a century, it has hosted one of the oldest traditions in baseball—the St. Louis Cardinals. Dizzy Dean and the Gas House Gang, Lou Brock, Ozzie Smith, and Stan Musial are all part of Cardinal history. Busch Stadium is the home of the Cardinals.

Traditionally, St. Louis is one of the great soccer cities in the country. It is the nation's high school and college soccer capital and recently hosted qualifying rounds for the World Cup.

The ice hockey book in St. Louis began when the Blues moved here in 1967. They have a winning history and play 40 games per year in the Arena.

Employment

St. Louis is a great place to work: job opportunities are varied and abundant; many companies are distinguished for their excellent working conditions, and commuting is easier than in many large cities.

Since the 1960s, the St. Louis area has enjoyed an influx of corporate headquarters and offices. Fifty-nine Forbes 500 companies have offices in Clayton alone. And in the nine-county region of St. Louis, more than 500 Fortune 1000 companies have a branch, and 10 of the Fortune 500 are headquartered here. In addition, major insurance, retail, transportation, and banking organizations are in St. Louis. Among the top firms in town are Anheuser-Busch, The Brown Group, McDonnell Douglas, Monsanto, Pet and Ralston Purina—all founded in St. Louis. St. Louis is a major hub for Trans World Airlines. Since St. Louis is chosen so frequently as a headquarters location, many support services have grown around them—law, accounting, data processing, advertising, public relations, and design firms, as well as photographic and audiovisual studios.

One of the largest employers is the Washington University Medical Center—composed of the School of Medicine and several teaching hospitals. Illustrative of the productive ties between university and community, the Monsanto Company supports molecular biology research at the School of Medicine and has contracted with Washington University for biomedical research.

The School of Business at Washington University enjoys a special relationship with the business community. As a laboratory for student study, for internship opportunities, and for permanent employment of business graduates, the St. Louis business community plays an integral role in the education of undergraduate and graduate business students. Faculty consultants work with corporations to explore new opportunities for growth and development of their firms. The local business and professional communities have also been very supportive of a new graduate internship program making part-time jobs available to advanced graduate students in the...
humanities and social sciences divisions of the Graduate School of Arts and Sciences.

Similarly, the School of Law has close ties with the St. Louis legal community and, through its clinical program, offers internships in private and local government offices and in state and federal courts. In addition, the law school is fortunate in the active and interested role of the local bar associations in the development of the school's special programs.

The George Warren Brown School of Social Work is also linked in many ways to the St. Louis social work community. Students find practicum assignments throughout the area and faculty both do research and consult with local agencies.

In short, Washington University, though a national research university, enjoys a close, even special relationship with the St. Louis area.

STUDENT LIFE

Housing

Those who come to St. Louis to be associated with Washington University School of Medicine find apartments which range in price from $350-$650 per month, all in the immediate area. The Apartment and Housing Referral Services, located in Millbrook Square on the Hilltop Campus, maintains listing of housing appropriate for married and single students. For information, contact Apartment and Referral Services, 6926 Millbrook Blvd., Box 1059, St. Louis, Missouri 63130 (Telephone: (314) 889-5092).

The Spencer T. Olin Residence Hall, located at 4550 Scott Avenue in the Medical Center, has accommodations for approximately 200 single men and women. The building was made possible by generous gifts from Spencer T. Olin, alumni and friends of the School of Medicine. Olin Hall is planned for the convenience of students in the medical or paramedical sciences. Every effort is made to provide an atmosphere that not only aids them in meeting their study obligations, but also recognizes their privileges as graduate students.

The rates for rooms during 1990-91 are:

**School Year: September-June (Nine Months)**
- Two-room suite: $2,945
- Single room: $2,155
- Double room: $1,460
- Large single: $2,660

**Summer 1989: for Three Months**
- Two-room suite: $935
- Single room: $685
- Double room: $465
- Large single: $840

**Summer 1989: Weekly Rates for Student Visitor**
- Two-room suite (furnished): $87
- Single room: $78
- Double room: $69

**Daily Rates for Visitors**
- Two-room suite (furnished): $37
- Single room: $29
- Single room (prospective student): $26

Parking

Parking is available on lots owned and operated by the School of Medicine. These lots are located near Olin Hall and various other sites within the Medical Center. This includes the Busch lot which is fenced and shared equally by the School of Medicine and Barnes Hospital. An annual permit must be purchased for the use of any of the surface parking lots. These permits are available to students on a limited basis. If space is available, students also qualify to purchase monthly parking cards in the Washington University Garage at the corner of Audubon and Euclid Avenues.

Student Health Service

Entering students are required to have a medical examination prior to matriculation, and to show proof of immunity to measles (rubeola), rubella and mumps. Subsequent medical care is provided as long as they are enrolled in the School of Medicine. Physicians are available at the Student Health Service, and a physician is on call for emergency care at Barnes Hospital. Essential costs of hospitalization are covered. The student or his family is responsible for meeting the costs of hospital care in excess of those paid by the Health Service. The responsibility of the Student Health Service for hospitalization will end 30 days after an individual ceases to be an officially enrolled student.
Student Activities

Medical School Jazz Ensemble
The “Hot Docs,” now in its twelfth year of existence, is a fully instrumented big band jazz ensemble. The 20-member group, composed predominantly of Washington University medical students, rehearses weekly and performs at concerts and dances throughout the year. The band’s large repertoire spans several musical generations, with the music of Miller, Dorsey, Basie, and Gillespie as well as present day jazz and pop composers represented.

The “Hot Docs” provide one of several ways students can continue to pursue long-time special interests in addition to their medical education.

Student Organizations
Students at Washington University School of Medicine are active participants in medical student organizations on the local, state and national levels. The American Medical Student Association (AMSA), the American Medical Women’s Association (AMWA), the Medical Student Section of the American Medical Association (AMA), the Missouri State Medical Association (MSMA), and the Organization of Student Representatives (OSR) in the Association of American Medical Colleges (AAMC), provide forums for addressing the educational, social and political concerns of medical students. The School of Medicine supports student participation in these national organizations and provides on an annual basis funds for travel and other expenses.

On the local level, AMSA is the major student organization at the School of Medicine. The chapter’s annual activities include a speaker series, a book sale for entering students, and several community service projects. In recent years, the service projects have included an ongoing blood pressure screening program done in conjunction with the American Heart Association, the Perinatal Project, and presentations to St. Louis area high school students on the effects of alcohol and drug abuse.

The newest AMSA project is an AIDS education effort called Students Teaching Aids to Students (STATS). This project sends trained medical students into local middle schools to teach about AIDS. The combined efforts of medical students, faculty, middle school teachers, parents, and speakers with AIDS have made STATS a very successful program.

Intramural Program
Students enrolled in the Washington University School of Medicine enjoy an active and diverse Intramural (IM) Program. The IM Program offers students the opportunity to participate in a wide range of sports. Utilizing the state-of-the-art facilities in the University’s Athletic Complex, medical students pursue personal athletic interests and enjoy interaction with students enrolled in both undergraduate and graduate degree programs. The IM Program provides an excellent opportunity to socialize with colleagues as well as other graduate students. Differences in curricular demands among participants are considered in scheduling games so that neither academic nor athletic goals are compromised.
Traditionally, the School of Medicine is represented each year by teams or individuals in over ten intramural sports. During the 1989-90 season, medical student teams competed in men's and women's flag football, soccer, volleyball, cross country, basketball, swimming, softball, and track and field as well as coed ultimate frisbee, volleyball, inner-tube water polo and softball. In addition, there are different levels of competition so that the needs of both the competitive and recreational athlete can be met. The School has always made a strong showing in both the mixed and graduate school division, as evidenced by the many championship T-shirts team members sport.

Academic Societies
To foster communication between students and faculty, three academic societies—The Joseph Erlanger Society, The Carl and Gerty Cori Society, and the Oliver Lowry and Karl Moore Society—meet independently throughout the academic year to enjoy a social hour, dinner, and conversation stimulated by an after-dinner speaker. The Societies promote a collegial environment for the medical school's diverse faculty and student body.

Student Research Fellowships
No matter what medical career is chosen, it will be essential for the student to evaluate and use fresh knowledge throughout his or her professional life. Student Research Fellowships in basic science or clinical areas, awarded each year to selected students who undertake research projects under the direction of faculty members, are an important part of the educational program. Research allows students to discover firsthand the problems and rewards of obtaining and assessing new information, thus adding another dimension to their experience as investigators. Selected faculty members serve as advisors to students interested in special research opportunities.

Fellowships are available to students after acceptance into the School. They carry a stipend. The research must be undertaken for a minimum of two months during the student’s free time or a vacation period. Application should be made to the Committee on Fellowships and Awards, Campus Box 8093.

Awards and Prizes
Washington University School of Medicine publicly recognizes and rewards at two annual events outstanding scholarship, research accomplishments and community service of individual students. In December, the Student Awards Luncheon acknowledges academic excellence earned during the first three years of study. As part of the festive commencement activities in May, graduates are recognized for meritorious research and clinical achievements accomplished during their medical school careers.

Alpha Omega Alpha Book Prize. Awarded at the end of the fourth year to a member of the graduating class who has performed outstandingly for the entire medical course. The 1990 recipient: Anita J. Holtz.

American Heart Association Research Fellowship Award. Given for outstanding performance in the American Heart Association Medical Student Research Fellowship Program.

Alexander Berg Prize. Awarded to the student presenting the best research in bacteriology. The 1990 recipient: Brent W. Miller.

Jacques J. Bronfenbrenner Prize. Provided by Dr. Bronfenbrenner’s students in memory of his inspiration as a teacher and scientist, and awarded to the member of the graduating class who, in the judgment of the Chairman of the Department of Medicine, has done the most outstanding work in infectious diseases or related fields. The 1990 recipient: William N. Peugh.


Dr. Harvey Butcher Prize in General Surgery. Awarded annually, in memory of Dr. Harvey Butcher, to the member of the graduating class who, in the opinion of the Department of Surgery, shows the greatest promise for general surgery. The 1990 recipient: Rebecca S. Wolfer.

Kehar S. Chouke Prize. Awarded at the end of the first year to a medical student who has demonstrated superior scholarship in anatomy. The 1990 recipient: James J. Stevermer.
CIBA Award for Outstanding Community Service. Recognizes a second-year student who has performed laudable extracurricular activity within the community. The 1990 recipient: Jeffrey G. Ojemann.

Carl F. and Gerty T. Cori Prize in Biochemistry. Awarded at the end of the first year to the member of the class who has demonstrated superior scholarship in biochemistry. The 1990 recipient: Jonathan N. Glickman.

Edmund V. Cowdry Prize in Histology. Established in 1969 to honor Dr. Cowdry; awarded to a medical student in the First Year Class who has performed meritoriously in microscopic anatomy. The 1990 recipient: Astrid F. Newell.

Antoinette Frances Dames Prize in Cell Biology and Physiology. Awarded annually to a member of the First Year Class who has demonstrated superior scholarship in these fields. The 1990 recipients: Jonathan N. Glickman, Douglas H. Sheafor and James B. Soli.

Elisabeth L. Demonchaux Prize in Pediatrics. Established in 1985, the prize is awarded annually to a graduating student who has done outstanding work in pediatrics. The 1990 recipient: Marianne T. Sweetser.

William Ellis Prize. Established in 1990 by Dr. Ellis and awarded to a senior student in recognition of meritorious research in ophthalmology. The 1990 recipient: Scott E. Silverman.

George F. Gill Prizes. One prize awarded at the end of the first year to a member of the class who has demonstrated superior scholarship in anatomy; one prize awarded to a member of the graduating class who has demonstrated superior scholarship in pediatrics. The 1990 recipients: Grant S. Hoeckzema and Robert O. Heuveroth.

Alfred Goldman Book Prize. Created in 1972 as an annual award to be given to a student in the School of Medicine who, in the opinion of the faculty, has done outstanding clinical work or research in diseases of the chest or pulmonary physiology. The 1990 recipient: Darryl L. Houston.

Max and Evelyn Grand Prize. Established in 1985 by Dr. M. Gilbert Grand, the prize is awarded annually to a medical student in the Fourth Year Class for excellence in ophthalmic research or clinical ophthalmology. The 1990 recipient: William J. Benevento.

Ishiyaku EuroAmerica-Piccin Nuova Libraria Book Prize. Awarded for the first time at graduation in 1985, selection is based on general academic excellence throughout the recipient's medical education. The 1990 recipient: Dean H. Weber.

Dr. J. F. Kirk Scholastic Award. Established in 1975 and awarded to a graduating student of high scholastic standing. The 1990 recipient: Peter A. Looby.

Louis and Dorothy Kovitz Senior Prize in Surgery. Senior award prize in surgery recognizing a member of the Fourth Year Class who has shown the most outstanding ability, zeal, and interest in surgical problems. The 1990 recipient: Peter A. Looby.


Oliver H. Lourry Prize. Awarded to a second-year medical student for academic excellence in pharmacology. The 1990 recipient: Maria C. Filippetti.

Howard A. McCordock Book Prize. Awarded at the end of the second year to a member of that class for general excellence in pathology. The 1990 recipient: Gary D. Luker.

Edward Massie Prize for Excellence in Cardiology. Awarded to the member of the graduating class who, in the judgment of the Director of the Division of Cardiovascular Disease of the Department of Medicine, has done the most outstanding clinical or basic research work in the field of cardiovascular disease. The 1990 recipient: Tammy Z. Movsas.
Medical Center Alumni Scholarship Prize. Given annually to a student who has shown excellence in his or her work during the preceding year. The 1990 recipient: Rebecca S. Wolfer.

Medical Fund Society Prizes. One prize awarded annually to a student of the Fourth Year Class who has excelled in the study of internal medicine; one prize awarded annually to a student of the senior class who has excelled in the study of surgery. No individual is eligible for both prizes. The 1990 recipients: Thomas R. Vendega and Robert M. Jasmer.

Minority Medical Students Scholarship Prize. Provided by Black alumni and friends of Washington University School of Medicine, the prizes are awarded to Minority Scholarship recipients in recognition of their achievements in the first-year curriculum. The 1990 recipients: Byron W. Johnson and Adrienne H. Suggs.

Missouri State Medical Association Award. A scroll and a U.S. Savings Bond presented annually to an honor graduate of the senior class. The 1990 recipients: Leigh V. Evans, Adam J. Gerber and Benjamin Movsas.

C. V. Mosby Company Book Awards. Made to five members of the graduating class for high general scholastic standing and research achievement.

Dr. Philip Needleman Pharmacology Prize. Established by his family in 1989, in honor of Dr. Needleman, Chairman of the Department of Pharmacology, 1976-1989. This annual award is given to a member of the graduating class for outstanding research in pharmacology. The 1990 recipient: Matthew M. Matzuk.

James L. O'Leary Neuroscience Prize. Awarded annually to students who demonstrate the best accomplishments in the neuroscience course. The 1990 recipient: Johnathan N. Glickman.

James L. O'Leary Prize for Research in Neuroscience. Given annually to a predoctoral or postdoctoral student for the most original and important accomplishment in neuroscience research.

St. Louis Internists Club Book Prize. Awarded to the member of the graduating class who has done the most significant research in any area of internal medicine. The 1990 recipient: Edwin K. Silverman.

St. Louis Pediatric Society Senior Prize. Presented to the senior student showing the greatest promise in clinical pediatrics. The 1990 recipient: Paul A. Miller.

Sandoz Award. Given annually to a graduating student who has made a meritorious contribution to psychiatric research. The 1990 recipient: Iris L. W. Borowsky.

Sidney I. Schubab Prize in Psychiatry. Awarded at the end of the fourth year for general excellence in psychiatry.

John R. Smith Memorial Fund Prize. Created in 1982 to be awarded annually to a medical student who has done meritorious clinical and/or research work in the Division of Cardiovascular Disease of the Department of Medicine. The 1990 recipient: Linda R. Peterson.
Margaret G. Smith Award. Given to a woman medical student for outstanding achievement in the first two years of medical school. The 1990 recipient: Bonnie Southworth-Schmieder.

Samuel D. Soule Award in Obstetrics and Gynecology. Presented to a member of the Third or Fourth Year Class for meritorious achievement in either basic or clinical investigation in obstetrics and gynecology. The 1990 recipient: Peter G. VanDeerlin.

Upjohn Achievement Award. Given to the fourth-year student who has done the most meritorious work during his or her medical school career in the field of metabolism. The 1990 recipient: Evan K. Saunders.

Washington University School of Medicine Academic Achievement Award. Given annually to a student who has exhibited to an unusual degree the qualities of industry, perseverance, determination, and enthusiasm in the first-year academic program. The 1990 recipient: Madison Sample, Jr.

Samson F. Wennerman Prize. Donated by his wife, Zelda E. Wennerman, and awarded annually to that fourth-year student who has demonstrated promise in surgery. The 1990 recipient: William N. Peugh.


James Henry Yalem Prize in Dermatology. Established by Charles Yalem in memory of his son and awarded annually to a member of the Fourth Year Class for outstanding work in dermatology. The 1990 recipient: Maki O. Goskowicz.

Lectureships and Visiting Professorships
Several established lectureships enable the School to bring to the Medical Center each year distinguished guests who contribute significantly to the richness of student life.

Ben T. Abelson Memorial Lectureship in Pediatric Hematology-Oncology. Established by Mrs. Ben T. (Ann) Abelson, the first lecture was held on January 8, 1988.

Harry Alexander Visiting Professorship. Established in 1964 by former house officers and friends of Dr. Harry Alexander to provide an annual visiting professor in the Department of Medicine.

Alpha Omega Alpha Lectureship. Given each year by a faculty member of the students' selection.

Daniel R. Biello Memorial Lectureship. Established in 1986 by friends, students and colleagues of Dr. Daniel R. Biello to provide an annual lectureship devoted to advances in radiology and nuclear medicine.

George H. Bishop Lectureship. Supported by funds made available by friends interested in the advancement of neurology.

Estelle Brodman Lectureship Fund. Established in 1981 by friends and colleagues of Dr. Brodman in honor of her distinguished contributions to the School of Medicine.

The James Barrett Brown Visiting Professorship in Plastic and Reconstructive Surgery. Created in 1969 by patients, friends, colleagues, and former students to honor Dr. Brown.


Glover H. Copher Lectureship in Cancer. Founded in 1971 with endowment provided by Dr. Copher and friends.


I. Jerome Fiance Visiting Professorship. Established in 1977 by former students and friends of Dr. Fiance to provide annually a visiting professor in the Division of Pulmonary Diseases.

Julia Hudson Freund Lectureship. Established in 1982 by S. E. Freund in memory of his wife to provide a visiting lectureship in clinical oncology.

Edwin F. Gildea, Jr., Lectureship in Psychiatry. Established in 1978 by friends, colleagues, and former students of Dr. Gildea.

Joseph J. Gitt Visiting Professorship in Clinical Neurology. Established in 1971 by his family and friends to honor Dr. Gitt.
Graham Colloquium. A gift from Mr. and Mrs. Evarts Graham, Jr., in 1963 to encourage opportunities for students to expand their views on social, philosophical, artistic, and political topics.

The Evarts A. Graham Lecture. Established in 1985 by the Washington University Alumni of the Phi Beta Pi medical fraternity to honor the memory of Dr. Evarts A. Graham.

Evarts A. Graham Memorial Lectureship. Established in 1959 with a reserve fund left by Dr. Graham for his successors.

Evarts A. Graham Visiting Professorship of Surgery. Established in 1968 by The Harry Freund Memorial Foundation to support an annual lecture in honor of Dr. Graham's contribution to surgery.

Samuel B. Grant Visiting Professorship. Created in 1968 to provide annually a visiting professor in the Department of Medicine.

Carl Gayler Harford Lectureship. Established in 1977 by the family of one of Dr. Harford's patients in gratitude for his contributions to teaching clinical medicine and virology.

Alex F. Hartmann, Sr., Lectureship. Established in 1960 by friends interested in pediatrics to provide an annual lecture in Dr. Hartmann's honor.

Michael and Irene Karl Lectureship in General Internal Medicine. Created in 1983 by Mr. and Mrs. Meyer Kopolow to provide an annual lectureship in honor of Drs. Michael and Irene Karl.

Paul E. Lacy Lectureship in Pathology. Established in 1987 by The Kilo Diabetes and Vascular Research Foundation in honor of Dr. Lacy's many contributions to pathology and diabetes research, and to recognize his collaboration over the years with the co-founders of The Kilo Foundation.

Irwin Levy Memorial Fund. Supports the Dr. Irwin Levy Visiting Lectureship in Neurology, which was established in 1978 by Mr. and Mrs. Meyer Kopolow.

Oliver H. Lowry Lectureship. Established in 1978 by friends, colleagues, and former students of Dr. Lowry.

H. Relton McCarroll, Sr., Visiting Professorship in Orthopedic Surgery. Created in 1972 by patients, friends, colleagues, and former students in honor of Dr. McCarroll.


Carl A. Moyer Visiting Professorship of Surgery. Established in 1978 by The Harry Freund Memorial Foundation to support an annual lecture in honor of Dr. Moyer's contribution to surgery.

Joseph H. Ogura Lectureship. Established in 1977 by friends and colleagues of Dr. Ogura as a tribute to his numerous scientific accomplishments and contributions to the School of Medicine, graduate medical education, and commitment to patient care.

Rose and Samuel Pollock Surgical Lectureship. Established in 1976 by Dr. Joseph H. Pollock in memory of his parents.

The Probstein Oncology Lectureship. Established in 1985 by Mr. and Mrs. Norman K. Probstein in appreciation of professional services provided by William Fair, M.D., former head of the urology division of the Department of Surgery, and Carlos Perez, M.D., professor of radiology and head of radiation oncology at the Medical Center's Mallinckrodt Institute of Radiology.
THE WASHINGTON UNIVERSITY GRADUATE

Residency Training

Although not required by all states for licensure, postgraduate residency training in an approved hospital is considered essential preparation for the practice of medicine. Most Washington University graduates serve three or more years of residency training, and some will gain additional experience as postdoctoral fellows.

In order to aid students in obtaining desirable residency appointments, an active counseling program is maintained by the Associate Dean for Postgraduate Training. Thus, students in the Third Year Class are provided with general background information about the kinds of residencies available, special problems concerning certain extremely competitive residencies, and help in identifying faculty members for further assistance. Since the number of available residencies has recently decreased to approximately the same as that of graduates applying, students must make their choices with considerable care.

The Associate Dean for Postgraduate Training maintains an open file of brochures and other descriptive data regarding residencies throughout the country. Included are evaluations of the residency experience of our recent graduates. The School participates in the National Resident Matching Program, which offers distinct advantages to applicants.
Results of these efforts have been gratifying. In 1990, graduating students who participated in the National Residency Matching Program matched one of their top three choices in 83 percent of cases, with 63 percent obtaining their first choice of residency. The PGY-1 residencies selected in the most recent residency matching (1990) are identified in the Register of Students beginning on page 191.

The School maintains an active interest in its graduates and is pleased to assist them in subsequent years as they seek more advanced training or staff appointments in the communities in which they settle.

Postdoctoral Training

Those departments which offer Postdoctoral Fellowships individualize such educational activity up to a maximum of 36 months of academic time. Such fellowships lead integrally to certification by the appropriate specialty and/or subspecialty boards of the American Medical Association.

Fellowship And Other Funds

_Alexander and Gertrude Berg Fellowship Fund._ Created in 1952 through the bequest of Gertrude Berg to provide a fellowship in the Department of Molecular Microbiology.

_Glover H. Copher Fellow in Surgical Research._ Established in 1971 to support a postdoctoral fellow in surgery.

_William H. Danforth Loan Fund for Interns and Residents in Surgery._ Provides financial assistance in the form of loans for postdoctoral students in surgery.

_J. Albert Key Fellowship Fund._ Provides a stipend for a fellow in orthopedic surgery.

_Louis and Dorothy Kornitz Fellowship Fund._ Established in 1970 by an alumnus and his wife to provide support for research by qualified residents or students interested in surgery, at the discretion of the Head of the Department of Surgery.

_Stephen I. Morse Fellowship._ Established in 1980 by Carl and Belle Morse in memory of their son; awarded to predoctoral or postdoctoral students pursuing research careers in microbiology, immunology, and infectious diseases.

_The Esther and Morton Wohlgemuth Foundation Fellowship._ Established to support a fellow in the Division of Cardiovascular Diseases.

Continuing Medical Education

The study of medicine is a lifelong process with continuing medical education being an integral part of the continuum. Since 1973 the School of Medicine has formally met its obligations to this learning endeavor through the operation of the Office of Continuing Medical Education. The objectives of this program are:

1) To provide high quality educational activities for alumni of Washington University School of Medicine and other physicians regionally and, on occasion, nationally.

2) To encourage lifelong learning by a variety of educational methods appropriate to the learners' needs.

3) To provide for the acquisition of new knowledge and skills and to aid in acquiring efficient...
problem-solving techniques for ultimate improvement in patient care.

4) To provide a forum where academic and practicing physicians can jointly explore solutions to health problems.

5) To translate the results of research and the habits of critical assessment of new data to the needs of practicing physicians.

Each year 50 to 60 symposia and approximately 90 academic rounds and conferences on a wide variety of topics are accredited by this office. About 4,000 registrants attend these courses annually and receive more than 600 hours of instruction. In addition to formal courses, the CME office sponsors computer-assisted instruction, a pediatric newsletter, audiotapes, mini-residencies, and a speaker's bureau. It supports continuing medical education in selected community hospitals. The educational program is fully accredited by the Accreditation Council for Continuing Medical Education and provides credits to physicians seeking them for the Physician's Recognition Award of the American Medical Association, as well as various other types of state and specialty recertification and relicensure activities.

Washington University Medical Center Alumni Association

The Washington University Medical Center Alumni Association (WUMCAA) was organized more than 55 years ago to foster a continuing spirit of fellowship among graduates, and to maintain and enhance the quality and standing of the School of Medicine. Membership is provided to graduates and former house officers of the Medical Center.

In order to complement the goals and purposes of the School of Medicine, the Association sponsors a variety of programs for its members and current students. Involvement provides the opportunity to continue and to develop rewarding professional associations and relationships.

Student-Alumni Programs: Many students and residents meet alumni on an informal basis during the admissions process. Alumni can be helpful sources of information about many aspects of the School's programs. Entering students are welcomed to the School annually through a program sponsored by the Alumni Association. The WUMCAA also provides an activity fund for both the First and Second Year Classes which is used for a variety of projects and purposes.

To further alumni-student relationships, the Association coordinates the Alumni-Freshman Visitation Program, designed to give first-year medical students the opportunity to spend a day on the job with a practicing physician.

Reunions and Other Events: The Annual Reunion is held in May and features special events for those celebrating their 5-year class reunions. It includes a scientific program, recognition ceremonies, and social events. Alumni Achievement, Alumni/Faculty, and Distinguished Service awards are presented at this time. Those selected to receive awards are chosen on the basis of personal accomplishment, professional achievement, and/or service to the School of Medicine. Members of the graduating class are also honored at this event.

Receptions for members are held at many national medical specialty meetings and include the introduction of Medical Center faculty and distinguished guests.

The Alumni Office sponsors special alumni activities in selected cities across the United States. This program allows alumni to stay abreast of educational and research activities at the School of Medicine.

Volunteers from each area assist in sponsoring these activities.

Alumni Support: Contributing generous financial support to their school is a way of life for a high proportion of medical alumni. They not only provide annual unrestricted support to the School, but also make gifts for many other purposes. Student and faculty support are high priorities for them.

Developing additional sources of student financial aid is also of great importance to the Alumni Association. Members are solicited for contributions and have established the Distinguished Alumni Scholarship program to provide full-tuition scholarships in honor of great teachers and mentors, who were also alumni of Washington University.
The Medical Scholars Loan Program was established in 1985 by members of the William Greenleaf Eliot Society, who are annual fund donors to Washington University of $1,000 or more. This fund provides an interest-free source of long-term student loans. Annual contributions from alumni and friends support this perpetual and growing resource upon which current and future medical students will draw.

In 1977, members of the Eliot Society initiated the Alumni Endowed Professorship program. Through this program, contributions of $1,000 or more from alumni go toward the establishment of an Alumni Endowed Chair in each department at the School of Medicine. Four such chairs have been endowed.

The interest in postgraduate education expressed by members of the Alumni Association provided a major impetus to the initial development of the Office of Continuing Medical Education. Since the establishment in 1973 of the Office of Continuing Medical Education, alumni have supported its programs.

The Washington University Medical Center Alumni Association endeavors to sponsor programs that will foster a spirit of fellowship by keeping alumni aware of the continuing vitality of their alma mater.

Special Alumni Programs: Alumni Reunion Days are in May and include a scientific program presented by the Office of Continuing Medical Education, individual class dinners, the Dean’s Luncheon, and a Century Club breakfast. The Annual Alumni Dinner Dance honors the 50-year reunion class and the members of the graduating senior class.

Specialty receptions are hosted at many national medical meetings and include the introduction of Medical Center faculty and distinguished guests.

The Washington University Medical Center Alumni Association endeavors to acknowledge the rationale for the School’s development objectives, to add sufficiently to the School’s endowment, and to sponsor programs that will foster a spirit of fellowship by reacquainting alumni with the continued vitality of their alma mater.
ANATOMY AND NEUROBIOLOGY

The anatomical sciences are presented in two courses: gross anatomy, offered in the first semester, and microscopic anatomy, offered in the second semester. A third course, neuroscience, is taught in the second semester. Gross anatomy is taught essentially as a laboratory course, with lectures dealing with anatomical principles and with human growth and development. The course in microscopic anatomy consists largely of cell and tissue biology, with laboratory sessions paralleling the lectures in these areas. This course is closely coordinated with the Physiology course offered concurrently by the Department of Cell Biology and Physiology. Neural science is taught mainly from an experimental point of view, with particular emphasis upon the structure and function of nerve cells and synapses and on the organization of selected neural systems. Throughout all three courses attention is paid to the results of recent investigations and to major developments in each field. In addition, the department offers a series of graduate courses which may be taken as electives by students in any of the four years. The department is well equipped for special work in several areas, including gross anatomy, electron microscopy, tissue culture, and all aspects of neurobiology.

FIRST YEAR

Bio 501. Human Anatomy
The course is based largely on the dissection of the human body. Lectures on functional and topographic anatomy emphasize the principles of organization of the various systems of the body. Lectures on developmental anatomy stress organogenesis as an adjunct to understanding the normal and abnormal anatomy. An extensive museum of labeled dissected specimens is housed in the dissecting room for ready reference by students who encounter abnormalities or variations in their dissections. Frequent use of x-ray films, cineradiography films, fresh organs, and cross sections aid in the synthesis of knowledge gained through dissection into clinically useful information. Radiologic anatomy and clinical correlation conferences further aid in this process. Occasional attendance at autopsies is recommended. Credit 6 units.

Bio 506. Microscopic Anatomy
The structure of cells, tissues, and organs is studied with regard to the functional significance of the morphological features. The laboratories consist of the study of prepared slides, of preparations of fresh tissues, and of electron micrographs. A microscope will be provided for each student. Credit 4 units.

Bio 554. Neural Sciences
This course provides a broad introduction to modern neuroscience, including the structure, function and molecular biology of neurons, and a comprehensive overview of major systems in the central nervous system. Material is presented in lectures, small group conferences and laboratories. A wide range of electives (6-10 hours total) provides opportunities for in-depth study of particular areas (i.e., Learning and Plasticity in the Brain; Diseases of Ion Channels; Peptide Hormones in the Brain). Credit 5 units.

RESEARCH

Bio 590. Research Opportunities
These are offered in the following areas:
- Receptor regulation and metabolism of amine and peptide neuromodulators. Dr. Baenziger
- Growth and differentiation of muscle. Dr. Bischoff
- Cell biology of developing nerve and muscle cells. Dr. Bridgman
- Anatomy and physiology of the somatosensory system. Dr. Burton
- Evolutionary quantitative genetics and morphology. Dr. Cheverud
- Structure and function of neurotransmitter receptors. Dr. J. Cohen
- Comparative primate anatomy and human evolution. Dr. Conroy
- Development of the visual system; effects of visual deprivation on this development; and the function of synaptic transmitters in the visual system. Dr. Dewa
- Mechanisms of gene expression in developing and adult CNS. Dr. Gottlieb
- Molecular biology and functions of peptide-secreting neurons. Dr. Krause
- Development of synaptic connections. Dr. Lichtman
- Viruses as tools to study CNS autonomic pathways and central regulation of blood pressure and cardiac function. Dr. Loewy
- The structure and function of the skin. Dr. Menton
- Molecular biology of dopaminergic synapses. Dr. O'Malley
- Behavior, morphology and biology of living primate populations. Dr. Phillips-Conroy
- The organization of the limbic forebrain, and its involvement in seizures and in Alzheimer's Disease. Dr. Price
- Molecular, genetic and physiological analysis of nervous system mutations affecting membrane electrical properties. Dr. Salkoff
- Molecular bases of synaptogenesis and retrovirus-mediated gene transfer to neural cells. Dr. Sanes
Molecular and genetic studies of neuropeptides. 
Dr. Taghert

Cellular physiology of posture and movement control. Dr. Thach

Axonal transport, cytoskeleton structure, and nerve regeneration. Dr. Willard

**ELECTIVES**

The department offers a number of graduate-level courses which may be taken as electives by medical students. The department participates in the Division of Biology and Biomedical Sciences, which also offers courses relevant to anatomy and neurobiology. These course descriptions are presented in the section on Biology and Biomedical Sciences.

**Bio 5404. Molecular Neurobiology**
**Bio 5562. Neural Development**
**Bio 5571. Cellular Neurobiology**
**Bio 5651. Neural Systems**
**Bio 567. Advanced Tutorials in Neural Science**

Note—The number preceding the course title indicates that the course is offered by the Division of Biology and Biomedical Sciences and carries credit in the Graduate School of Arts and Sciences.

**Faculty**

**Professor and Acting Head of Department**

Nigel W. Daw, Ph.D., Johns Hopkins University, 1967. (See Departments of Cell Biology and Physiology and Ophthalmology and Visual Sciences.)

**Professors Emeriti**

Roy R. Peterson, Ph.D., University of Kansas, 1952. (And Lecturer.)


**Professors**

Joel E. Brown, Ph.D., Massachusetts Institute of Technology, 1964. (See Department of Ophthalmology and Visual Sciences.)

Harold Burton, Ph.D., University of Wisconsin, 1968. (See Department of Cell Biology and Physiology.)

James M. Cheverud, Ph.D., University of Wisconsin, 1979. (See Department of Genetics.)

Theodore J. Cicero, Ph.D., Purdue University, 1968. (See Department of Psychiatry.)

Adolph L. Cohen, Ph.D., Columbia University, 1954. (See Department of Ophthalmology and Visual Sciences.)

Jonathan B. Cohen, Ph.D., Harvard University, 1972.

Glenn C. Conroy, Ph.D., Yale University, 1974. (Also Faculty of Arts and Sciences)

David I. Gottlieb, Ph.D., Washington University, 1971. (See Department of Biochemistry and Molecular Biophysics.)

Stephen M. Highstein, M.D., University of Maryland Medical School, 1965; Ph.D., University of Tokyo, 1976. (See Department of Otolaryngology.)

Jeff W. Lichtman, Ph.D., Washington University, 1980.

Arthur D. Loewy, Ph.D., University of Wisconsin, 1969.

Joseph L. Price, Ph.D., Oxford University, 1969.
Joshua R. Sanes, Ph.D., Harvard University, 1976.

W. Thomas Thach, Jr., M.D., Harvard University, 1964. (See Department of Neurology and Neurological Surgery.)

Mark B. Willard, Ph.D., University of Wisconsin, 1971. (See Department of Biochemistry and Molecular Biophysics.)

Thomas A. Woolsey, M.D., Johns Hopkins University, 1969. (See Departments of Neurology and Neurological Surgery and Cell Biology and Physiology.)

Associate Professors


Paul C. Bridgman, Ph.D., Purdue University, 1980.

Ursula W. Goodenough, Ph.D., Harvard University, 1969. (Also Faculty of Arts and Sciences)

James E. Krause, Ph.D., University of Wisconsin, Madison, 1980.

Christopher J. Lingle, Ph.D., University of Oregon, 1979. (See Department of Anesthesiology.)

David N. Menton, Ph.D., Brown University, 1966.

Dennis D. M. O'Leary, Ph.D., Washington University, 1983. (See Department of Neurology and Neurological Surgery.)

Jane Phillips-Conroy, Ph.D., New York University, 1978. (Also Faculty of Arts and Sciences)

Steven M. Rothman, M.D., State University of New York, Upstate, 1973. (See Departments of Pediatrics and Neurology and Neurological Surgery.)

Lawrence B. Salkoff, Ph.D., University of California, Berkeley, 1979. (See Department of Genetics.)

Joseph H. Steinbach, Ph.D., University of California, San Diego, 1973. (See Department of Anesthesiology.)

Paul H. Taghert, Ph.D., University of Washington, 1981.

Robert H. Waterston, M.D., University of Chicago, 1972, Ph.D., 1972. (See Department of Genetics.)

Charles F. Zorumski, M.D., St. Louis University, 1978. (See Departments of Neurology and Neurological Surgery and Psychiatry.)

Research Associate Professor

Nancy L. Baenziger, Ph.D., Washington University, 1971.

Assistant Professors

Christine Blazynski, Ph.D., Purdue University, 1981. (See Department of Ophthalmology and Visual Sciences.)

Andreas H. Burkhalter, Ph.D., Brain Research Institute, University of Zurich, 1977. (See Department of Neurology and Neurological Surgery.)

Peter D. Lukasiewicz, Ph.D., University of Michigan, 1984. (See Department of Ophthalmology and Visual Sciences.)

Bruce L. Nock, Ph.D., Rutgers University, 1980. (See Department of Psychiatry.)

Karen L. O'Malley, Ph.D., University of Texas, Austin, 1980.

Gary D. Paige, Ph.D., University of Chicago, 1980; M.D., 1981. (See Departments of Neurology and Neurological Surgery, Ophthalmology and Visual Sciences, and Otolaryngology.)

Steven E. Petersen (Neuropsychology), Ph.D., California Institute of Technology, 1981. (See Department of Neurology and Neurological Surgery.)


Marc H. Schieber, M.D., Ph.D., Washington University, 1982. (See Department of Neurology and Neurological Surgery.)

Lawrence Tychsen, M.D., Georgetown University, 1979. (See Department of Ophthalmology and Visual Sciences.)

Research Assistant Professor

Martin Silverman, Ph.D., University of California, San Francisco, 1984. (Also Faculty of Arts and Sciences)
ANESTHESIOLOGY

According to the American Board of Anesthesiology, this specialty may be described as a practice of medicine which encompasses: (1) the assessment of, consultation for, and preparation of patients for anesthesia; (2) the provision of insensitivity to pain during surgical, obstetric, therapeutic and diagnostic procedures, and the management of patients so affected; (3) the monitoring and restoration of homeostasis during the perioperative period, as well as homeostasis in the critically ill, injured, or otherwise seriously ill patient; (4) the diagnosis and treatment of painful syndromes; (5) the clinical management and teaching of cardiac and pulmonary resuscitation; (6) the evaluation of respiratory function and application of respiratory therapy in all its forms; (7) the supervision, teaching and evaluation of performance of both medical and paramedical personnel involved in anesthesia, respiratory and critical care; (8) the conduct of research at the clinical and basic science levels to explain and improve the care of patients insofar as physiologic function and the response to drugs are concerned; and (9) the administrative involvement in hospitals, medical schools and outpatient facilities necessary to implement these responsibilities.

With these objectives in mind, this department is dedicated to presenting to the student, as opportunities develop: (1) clinical applications of certain anatomic relationships, e.g., regional nerve blocks; (2) applications of principles of respiratory physiology, e.g., mechanics of ventilation under various circumstances, cardiorespiratory resuscitation; (3) applications of pharmacologic knowledge related to sedative, narcotic, and anesthetic drugs, and to compounds affecting the autonomic nervous system; (4) clinical problems related to acid-base, fluid, and electrolyte balance in surgical patients; and (5) principles underlying the approaches to the emerging concept of "critical care medicine."

Anesthesiology bridges the gap between basic science and clinical medicine. It can provide experience in the clinical evaluation of patients and in applied physiology and pharmacology in the acute setting, both in the critical care units, as well as the operating rooms. The clinical instruction in the operating room provides an exposure to the clinical practice of anesthesiology. During anesthesia electives, students are expected to participate in patient management in the intensive care area and/or operating rooms as the elective dictates.

Operating room anesthesiology clerkships are offered for two, four or six week periods. The pharmacology of inhalation, intravenous and local anesthetic drugs, as well as sedatives and narcotics, is demonstrated by practical application in the operating room. The importance of blood gas determinations and interpretations in evaluating the efficacy of ventilation is illustrated. Opportunities to provide proficiency in techniques, such as endotracheal intubation, central venous cannulation, and insertion of arterial catheters are available. Students are expected to attend the regular anesthesia conferences and seminars. Actual amount of experience is determined primarily by the length of the elective.

A clerkship in clinical research allows the student to participate in the very active program of ongoing clinical research projects involving new anesthetic, sedative, and analgesic drugs. The student will be expected to participate in the design, data collection, and analysis. Prior approval by Paul F. White, Ph.D., M.D., is mandatory prior to admission to this course.

A four-week elective is also offered in critical care medicine that is designed to familiarize the student with the diagnosis and treatment of the critically-ill surgical patient. This is accomplished by the student becoming an integral part of the intensive care team.

Special electives in basic science research, as it applies to anesthesiology, can be arranged with the principal investigators in the Anesthesiology Research Unit under the direction of Joe Henry Steinbach, Ph.D. These research laboratories have various specific interests but the unit, as a whole, has emphasis on molecular neurobiology. Arrangements for these special electives are made through the specific investigators: Walter A. Boyle III, M.D.; Alex S. Evers, M.D.; Richard Hotchkiss, M.D.; Christopher Lingle, Ph.D.; David Russell, Ph.D.; or Joe Henry Steinbach, Ph.D.
Faculty

Mallinckrodt Professor and Head of Department

Professors Emeriti
Albert Roos, M.D., University of Groningen, 1940. (See Department of Cell Biology and Physiology.)
C. R. Stephen, M.D.C.M., McGill University, 1940.

Professors
Leonard W. Fabian, M.D., University of Arkansas, 1951.
Demetrios G. Lappas, M.D., Aristotelian University, Thessaloniki, Greece, 1961; Ph.D., 1966.
Paul F. White, Ph.D., University of California, 1976; M.D., 1977.

Professor (Clinical)
Bernard C. DeLeo, M.D., St. Louis University, 1958.

Associate Professor Emeritus

Associate Professors
Alex S. Evers, M.D., New York University, 1978. (See Departments of Medicine and Pharmacology.)
Christopher J. Lingle, Ph.D., University of Oregon, 1979. (See Department of Anatomy and Neurobiology.)
Necita L. Roa, M.D., University of the Philippines, 1969.
Joseph H. Steinbach, Ph.D., University of California, San Diego, 1973. (See Department of Anatomy and Neurobiology.)
Lewis J. Thomas, Jr., M.D., Washington University, 1957. (See Department of Cell Biology and Physiology and Institute for Biomedical Computing.)

Associate Professor (Clinical)
Milton L. Cobb, M.D., University of Texas (Southwestern), 1968.

Assistant Professors
Robert Feinstein, Ph.D., University of Michigan, 1968; M.D., Texas A. & M. University, 1982.
Joel B. Gunter, M.D., University of Oklahoma, 1982. (See Department of Pediatrics.)
Melvin Haber, M.D., New York University, 1963. (See Department of Ophthalmology and Visual Sciences.)
Paul M. Heerdt, M.D., University of Tennessee College of Medicine, 1982; Ph.D., University of Tennessee Graduate School of Medical Sciences, 1985.
Barbel Holtmann, M.D., University of Missouri, 1968.
Richard S. Hotchkiss, M.D., University of Virginia, 1976.
Alex K. Mills, M.D., University of Manitoba, 1981.
Paul A. Modica, M.D., University of Arizona, 1984.
Terri G. Monk, M.D., University of Nebraska, 1977.
Carl H. Nielsen, M.D., Copenhagen Medical School, 1979.
René Tempelhoff, M.D., University of Lyon, France, 1984.
Anastasios N. Triantafillou, M.D., University of Athens, Greece, 1970.
Mehernoor F. Watcha, M.B.B.S., Seth G.S. Medical College, 1972. (See Department of Pediatrics.)
Carey Ira Weiss, M.D., University of Illinois, Chicago, 1979.

Assistant Professors (Clinical)
Nabil Abboud, M.D., St. Joseph’s University, 1970. (Jewish Hospital)
Spomenko Bauer, M.D., University of Zagreb Faculty of Medicine, 1968. (Jewish Hospital)
W. Patrick Gibson, M.D., University of Arkansas, 1974.
Barry A. Graff, M.D., St. Louis University, 1976. (Jewish Hospital)
Gary E. Hirshberg, M.D., Hahnemann Medical College, 1972. (See Department of Pediatrics.)

James J. Jenkins, M.D., University of North Carolina, 1970. (Jewish Hospital)

M. Emin Kiyancilar, M.D., Ain Shams University, Cairo, Egypt, 1970.

Lawrence S. Waldbaum, M.D., Washington University, 1973. (Jewish Hospital)

Instructors

Matthew S. Bodner, M.D., Washington University, 1980.

Gerold N. Borodach, M.D., Tufts University, 1959.

Julia Bustamante, M.D., University of Missouri, 1985.

Robert F. Cerza, M.D., Northwestern University, 1970.

Michael T. Connor, M.D., Wayne State University, 1974. (See Department of Pediatrics.)

George Despotis, M.D., St. Louis University, 1985.

Catherine M. Dunn, M.D., University of Missouri, 1982.

Michelle C. Goldstein-Dresner, M.D., Cornell University, 1985.

Timothy J. Herbst, M.D., Washington University, 1981.

Charles W. Hogue, M.D., University of Illinois, Chicago, 1986.

Frances M. Houghton, M.D., University of Nebraska, 1974.

Walter S. Jellish, Ph.D., Loyola University (Chicago), 1982; M.D., Rush Medical College, 1986.


Michael J. Leavell, M.D., University of Kansas, 1984.


Alice A. Otto, M.D., St. Louis University, 1977.


Charles G. Pond, M.D., St. Louis University School of Medicine, 1980.

Elaine V. Riegel, M.D., University of Iowa College of Medicine, 1967.

Stephen Rosenfield, M.D., Albert Einstein College of Medicine, 1983.

David F. Russell, Ph.D., University of California, San Diego, 1977.

Hind Shabany-Bashiti, M.B.B.Ch., Ain Shams University, Cairo, Egypt, 1971.

James M. Shear, M.D., University of Missouri, Columbia, 1981.


Robert A. Swarm, M.D., Washington University, 1983.


Karen I. Weiss, M.D., Boston University, 1980.

B. Craig Weldon, M.D., St. Louis University, 1978. (See Department of Pediatrics.)


Patricia Young-Beyer, M.D., University of California, San Diego, 1981.

Instructors (Clinical)

Jennifer W. Cole, M.D., Washington University, 1984. (Jewish Hospital)


Marshall Fay, M.D., Medical College of Georgia, 1978. (Jewish Hospital)

Robert B. Holloway, M.D., Meharry Medical College, 1956. (John Cochran Veterans Hospital)

Akira Iwane, M.D., Nihon University, Japan, 1966.

Edgardo Mayuga, M.D., University of Santo Tomas, Philippines, 1960.

Dorothy S. Perry, M.D., St. Louis University, 1977.

Frank E. Robbins, M.D., Washington University, 1985. (Jewish Hospital)

Silvestre A. Tomeldon, M.D., Far Eastern University, Manila, 1970. (Jewish Hospital)

Madhav Vinjamuri, M.B.B.S., Medical College of Gulbarga, India, 1971.
BIOCHEMISTRY
AND MOLECULAR
BIOPHYSICS

The department offers an advanced course in biochemistry as well as several specialized courses in the major fields of biochemistry. Students of medicine or those in the Graduate School of Arts and Sciences may enroll in these courses or pursue research work under the direction of members of the faculty. The interests of the faculty, listed below, cover many aspects of biochemistry and biophysics with special emphasis on structure/function relationships in proteins, enzymology, metabolic regulation, molecular biology of gene expression and protein biosynthesis, lipid metabolism, and the dynamics of cytoskeletal proteins.

FIRST YEAR

Bio 531. Advanced Biochemistry
Now part of an integrated, first semester, basic life sciences program, the course has been extensively revised to reflect recent advances in the understanding of the regulation of metabolic processes. The course includes segments on macromolecular structure, regulation of energy metabolism, signal transduction, intracellular signals that regulate protein phosphorylation, growth regulation and oncogenes, and the molecules responsible for the interaction of cells with their immediate environment. Lectures in this course have been planned to coordinate with related topics in the concurrent Cell Biology, Molecular Biology and Genetics courses which, together with Bio 531, form an integrated basic life sciences curriculum. Lectures will be two hours per week throughout the semester. In addition, Biochemistry faculty will participate in Special Topics in Basic Medical Sciences, an original literature and student discussion course, to meet two hours per week for a six-week period during the semester.

Dr. Frazier

RESEARCH

Bio 590. Research Opportunities
These are offered in the following areas of biochemistry:

Biophysical chemistry of proteins and nucleic acids. Regulatory interactions in macromolecular assemblies. Mutagenic analysis of structure-function relationships in human hemoglobins and gene control systems. Dr. Acker

Genetic engineering of plants to express useful bacterial genes; DNA sequence analysis. Dr. Barnes

Studies of protein structure and function. Methods employed include x-ray diffraction and molecular modeling. Current research interests focus on proteins involved in blood coagulation and fibrinolysis. Dr. Birktoft

Molecular biology of yeast; control and fidelity of chromosomal DNA replication. Dr. Burgers

Biophysical chemistry of protein-lipid interactions and transport. NMR spectroscopic studies of protein structures in solution. Dr. Cistola

Theoretical and experimental aspects of thermodynamic and kinetic coupling among interacting macromolecules. Experimental studies of thrombin. Dr. Di Cera

Physical studies of enzyme reaction mechanisms. Dr. Drysdale

Interactions between cell surface and cytoskeleton. Mobility of molecules in animal cell surfaces. Forces and mechanisms which determine cell shape and cellular viscoelasticity. Dr. Elson

Structure and function of macromolecules involved in cell-matrix interaction and growth regulation in vascular cells. Dr. Frazier

Actin polymerization and actin binding proteins. Enzyme kinetic theory and enzyme mechanisms. Protein-protein interactions. Dr. Frieden

Analysis of cell-specific and region-specific gene expression in the developing and adult intestine using transgenic mice; biosynthesis and compartmentalization of gut proteins; protein myristoylation: mechanisms, effects on protein targeting and cell metabolism. Dr. Gordon

Protein chemistry; recombinant DNA-site specific mutagenesis; structure and function of proteins — collagenases, dehydrogenases, neurotoxins. Dr. Grant

Structure and function of large RNA molecules, studied by NMR spectroscopy, as well as chemical and biological probes. RNA-protein interactions. Dr. Hall

Structure of the oligosaccharides of soluble and membrane glycoproteins and their interactions with lectins. Dr. R. Kornfeld

Catalytic strategies of enzymes. Spectroscopic (NMR, FTIR, etc.) and kinetic studies of substrate, intermediate and transition state analog interactions with normal and mutant enzymes. Dr. Kurz

Biophysical chemistry of proteins, nucleic acids and their mechanisms of interaction; helicases, helix destabilizing proteins; polyelectrolyte properties of proteins and nucleic acids. Dr. Lobman

Transcriptional regulation of retroviral gene expression. Dr. Majors
Mechanism of action of growth factors; phosphorylation of proteins on tyrosine, turnover of phosphatidylinositol. Dr. Pike

Membrane lipid synthesis, assembly, and function in eukaryotes. Phospholipid metabolism and signal transduction; intracellular lipid transport; membrane lipid domains. Dr. Silbert

Gene structure and protein biosynthesis in eukaryotes. Cloning, translation and compartmentalization of secretory, mitochondrial, and membrane protein. Dr. Strauss

ELECTIVES

Descriptions of the elective courses are listed under the Division of Biology and Biomedical Sciences. In some instances, these courses are offered in alternate years. The faculty member in charge of the course should be contacted for specific times.

Bio 5134. Topics in Cell Motility and Cytoskeletal Function
We will consider questions of current interest in the area of cell motility and cytoskeletal function. Each student will choose, from a list of topics, a subject to present to the class. Dr. Elson

Bio 5321. Current Topics in Metabolic Regulation
Topics covered include recent discoveries relating to hormone action, including both cell surface and steroid hormones as well as new findings in the area of LDL and cholesterol regulation. Topics change periodically to permit coverage of major recent advances in all aspects of biochemistry. Dr. Pike

Bio 5351. Molecular Biology
This course deals with gene regulation in prokaryotes and eukaryotes. Topics covered include: an overview of modern recombinant DNA techniques; the organization, packaging and replication of eukaryotic genomes; transcriptional regulation as revealed by mapping promoter structure/activity relationships; use of transgenic mice to study tissuespecific expression; RNA processing pathways; and the utility of using selected animal viruses as models for understanding mechanisms underlying gene regulation in eukaryotes and viral pathogenesis. Drs. Gordon, Schlesinger

Bio 537. Protein Chemistry and Enzyme Mechanisms
The first part of this course covers the characterization and structure of proteins as determined by x-ray crystallography, NMR techniques and site-directed mutagenesis. The second part of the course deals with kinetics and mechanisms of enzymatic reactions. Dr. Frieden

Bio 538. Structure and Function of Cell Membranes and Surfaces
A "core component" of the Molecular Biology: Genetics and Biochemistry Program curriculum. This course emphasizes an understanding of the experimental approaches used in elucidating the structure-function relationships of a variety of receptors, transport proteins and membrane enzymes. The role of biomembrane lipids and proteins in signal transduction, cellular compartmentation and cell adhesion is also examined. Drs. Frazier, Kornfeld

Bio 5451. Introductory Biophysical Chemistry
This is an elementary introduction to topics in physical chemistry relevant to biophysical studies. Typically, subjects discussed will include thermodynamics, spectroscopy, and molecular transport. This course is not appropriate for students who have taken an undergraduate course in physical chemistry. Dr. Elson

Faculty

Witcoff Professor and Head of Department
Gary K. Acker, Ph.D., Johns Hopkins University, 1964.

Professors Emeriti
Barbara I. Brown, Ph.D., Yale University, 1950.
David H. Brown, Ph.D., California Institute of Technology, 1948.

Associate Professor Emeritus
William F. Holmes, Ph.D., University of Pennsylvania, 1960. (See Biomedical Computer Laboratory.)

Professors
Jonathan B. Cohen, Ph.D., Harvard College, 1972. (See Department of Anatomy and Neurobiology.)
Thomas F. Deuel, M.D., Columbia University, 1961. (See Department of Medicine.)
George R. Drysdale, Ph.D., University of Wisconsin, 1952.
Sarah C. R. Elgin, Ph.D., California Institute of Technology, 1971. (Also Department of Biology)
Elliot L. Elson, Ph.D., Stanford University, 1966.
William A. Frazier III, Ph.D., Washington University, 1973. (See Department of Cell Biology and Physiology.)
Carl Frieden, Ph.D., University of Wisconsin, 1955.
Jeffrey I. Gordon, M.D., University of Chicago, 1973. (See Department of Medicine.)
Rosalind H. Kornfeld, Ph.D., Washington University, 1961. (See Department of Medicine.)
Stuart A. Kornfeld, M.D., Washington University, 1962. (See Department of Medicine.)
Timothy M. Lohman, Ph.D., University of Wisconsin, 1977.
Philip W. Majerus, M.D., Washington University, 1961. (See Department of Medicine.)
Garland R. Marshall, Ph.D., Rockefeller University, 1966. (See Department of Pharmacology and Institute for Biomedical Computing.)
F. Scott Mathews, Ph.D., University of Minnesota, 1959. (See Department of Cell Biology and Physiology.)
Blake W. Moore, Ph.D., Northwestern University, 1952. (See Department of Psychiatry.)
William R. Sherman, Ph.D., University of Illinois, 1955. (See Department of Psychiatry.)
David F. Silbert, M.D., Harvard University, 1962.
Arnold W. Strauss, M.D., Washington University, 1970. (See Department of Pediatrics.)
Robert E. Thach, Ph.D., Harvard University, 1964. (Also Department of Biology)
Joseph J. Volpe, M.D., Harvard University, 1964. (See Departments of Neurology and Neurological Surgery and Pediatrics.)
James C. Warren, M.D., University of Kansas, 1954; Ph.D., University of Nebraska, 1961. (See Department of Obstetrics and Gynecology.)

Professors (Adjunct)
Luis Glaser, Ph.D., Washington University, 1956.
Howard A. Schneiderman, Ph.D., Harvard University, 1952. (Also Department of Biology)

Associate Professors
Wayne M. Barnes, Ph.D., University of Wisconsin, 1974.
Oscar P. Chilson, Ph.D., Florida State University, 1963. (Also Department of Biology)
David I. Gottlieb, Ph.D., Washington University, 1971. (See Department of Anatomy and Neurobiology.)
Gregory A. Grant, Ph.D., University of Wisconsin, 1975. (See Department of Medicine.)
Stephen M. Mocrlein, Ph.D., Washington University, 1982. (See Department of Radiology.)
Mark B. Willard, Ph.D., University of Wisconsin, 1971. (See Department of Anatomy and Neurobiology.)

Assistant Professors
Christine Blazynski, Ph.D., Purdue University, 1982. (See Departments of Anatomy and Neurobiology and Ophthalmology and Visual Sciences.)
David P. Cistola, Ph.D., M.D., Boston University School of Medicine, 1984.
Kathleen B. Hall, Ph.D., University of California, Berkeley, 1984.
Robert C. Landick, Ph.D., University of Michigan, 1983. (Also Department of Biology)
Ellen Li, Ph.D., M.D., Washington University, 1980. (See Department of Medicine.)
John A. McDonald, Ph.D., Rice University, 1973; M.D., Duke University Medical School, 1973. (See Department of Medicine.)
John E. Majors, Ph.D., Harvard University, 1977.

Linda J. Pike, Ph.D., Duke University, 1980.
Jay W. Ponder, Ph.D., Harvard University, 1984.
J. Evan Sadler, Ph.D., Duke University Medical Center, 1978; M.D., 1979. (See Department of Medicine.)
Douglas M. Tollefsen, Ph.D., M.D., Washington University, 1977. (See Department of Medicine.)

Research Assistant Professors

Visiting Assistant Professor
Enrico Di Cera, M.D., Università Cattolica, Roma, Italy, 1985.

Research Instructors
James J. Toner, Jr., Ph.D., St. Louis University, 1973.
CELL BIOLOGY AND PHYSIOLOGY

The department offers instruction to medical and graduate students. A Cell Biology course in the first semester of the medical curriculum deals with introductory cell physiology, and cellular biophysics. This course is part of an integrated basic life sciences program offered in the first semester. A Physiology course in the second semester of the first year is designed to provide students with a foundation for their further study of clinical and applied physiology. The Department also offers a Neural Sciences course (jointly with the Department of Anatomy and Neurobiology) in the second semester. In addition, advanced courses open to medical and graduate students provide for more detailed study of specific areas of cell biology, physiology, and cellular biophysics.

The following research interests are represented in the Department at the present time: macromolecular structure as studied by x-ray crystallography and other physical methods, the mechanism of action of polypeptide hormones, transport across cell membranes, molecular biology of epithelial transport, reconstitution of intracellular transport including secretion and endocytosis, renal physiology, neurophysiology, contractile activation of muscle, peripheral circulation, respiration, and the application of computer techniques to biological problems. Electron microscopy of nerve and muscle is used to relate structure and function in these tissues.

FIRST YEAR

Bio 502. Physiology
This course integrates and extends the basic principles of cell biology and physiology to the functions of the major organ systems of the body, i.e., muscle, cardiovascular, renal, respiratory, gastrointestinal and endocrine. Credit 6 units.

Bio 5061. Cell Biology
A course covering fundamental aspects of cell organization and physiology. This course is presented concurrently with the Department of Biochemistry and Molecular Biophysics. The goal is to develop an understanding of fundamental cellular processes such as transport, secretion, motility and recognition and to provide a working knowledge of transport across biological barriers, that are relevant to medical physiology. Credit 3 units.

RESEARCH

Bio 590. Research Opportunities
The department offers a variety of research opportunities, particularly in the following areas: macromolecular structure as studied by x-ray crystallography; synthesis and biological activities of polypeptides; membrane transport; lysosomes and intracellular transport; neurophysiology, including nerve membrane, muscle, synaptic transmission, sensory systems (especially auditory and visual), electron microscopy of neural tissues, and biochemical regulation in neurons; circulation; respiration; renal physiology; and the application of computer sciences to physiological problems.

The regulation of receptor-mediated ingestion by professional phagocytes. The mechanisms of signal transduction via a class of molecules known as integrins which act as receptors for extracellular matrix and potentially as organizers of cytoskeleton-membrane interaction in these cells. Dr. Eric J. Brown

Developmental regulation of complement biosynthesis in human mononuclear phagocytes. Molecular and cellular mechanisms which account for plasma protein deficiencies, role of mononuclear phagocytes in inflammation and organ development. Dr. F. Sessions Cole

The role of actin polymerization and actin-binding proteins in cell motility, using a variety of techniques in molecular and cell biology. Dr. John A. Cooper

Development of the visual system; effects of visual deprivation on this development; and the function of synaptic transmitters in the visual system. Dr. Nigel W. Daw

Mechanisms of sensory transduction in muscle receptors. Dr. Y. Fukami

Cell and molecular biology of the mammalian vacuolar proton pump. Dr. Stephen L. Gluck

Development of new methods for visualizing cells and molecules in three dimensions by means of electron microscopy, and for capturing macro-molecular mechanisms through rapid freezing techniques. Dr. John E. Heuser

Cell biology of insulin-stimulated glucose transport. Cloning and characterization of the major glucose transporter species of insulin-sensitive tissues. Using both site-directed mutagenesis and specific antibodies, studies are being conducted to understand how insulin modifies the transport rate and cellular location of this insulin-regulatable glucose transporter in the cell. Dr. David E. James
The suppression of calcium channel activity by opioid peptides in sensory neurons. Two key issues being addressed are: 1) the biochemical link between opioid receptors and Ca channels; 2) heterogeneity of the response of different sensory neuron subsets to opioid peptides.

Dr. Edwin McCleskey

Studies of protein structure and function. Current research interest focuses on proteins involved in electron transfer interactions, oxidation-reduction reactions and recognition. Methods employed include x-ray diffraction, molecular modeling and site-directed mutagenesis. Dr. F. Scott Mathews

Identification of environmental factors that influence the developmental phenotype of cells, concentrating mainly on the role of extracellular matrix in initiating differentiation and in maintaining appropriate gene expression in the differentiated phenotype. Role of the cell membrane in recognition of the inductive signals. Characterization of specificity and mechanistic pathway of intracellular signal transduction from receptors at the cell surface to controlling elements on genes. Dr. Robert Mecham


Patch clamp characterization of ion channels involved in stimulus-secretion coupling in neurons and endocrine cells (e.g. ATP sensitive K+ channels, voltage-sensitive Ca2+ channels, stretch activated cation channels). Fluorescence imaging of cytosolic Ca2+ in these cells. Dr. Stanley Misler

Molecular biology of the mammalian glucose transporter. Gene structure, biosynthesis and regulation. Expression of transfected cDNA in foreign cells. Mechanism of insertion of proteins into the rough endoplasmic reticulum membrane. Dr. Mike Mueckler

Bio 459. Vision
Bio 5062. Central Questions in Cell Biology
Bio 5063. Molecular Cell Biology
Bio 5111. Intracellular Transport of Macromolecules in Animal Cells
Bio 5132. Cell Motility and Cytoskeleton Journal Club
Bio 5134. Topics in Cell Motility and Cytoskeletal Function
Bio 559. Nerve, Muscle, and Synapse
Bio 567. Advanced Tutorials

Note—The number preceding the course title indicates that the course carries credit in the Graduate School of Arts and Sciences. See course descriptions in the Graduate Training section of this catalog.
Faculty
Edward Mallinckrodt, Jr., Professor and Head of Department
Philip D. Stahl, Ph.D., West Virginia University, 1967.

Professors Emeriti
Hallowell Davis, M.D., Harvard University, 1922; Sc.D., (hon.), Colby College, 1954; Sc.D., (hon.), Northwestern University, 1962; Sc.D. (hon.), Washington University, 1973. (See Department of Otolaryngology.) Also Lecturer (Central Institute for the Deaf)
Arthur S. Gilson, Jr., Ph.D., Harvard University, 1924.
Carlton C. Hunt, M.D., Cornell University, 1942. (See Department of Neurology and Neurological Surgery.)
Stanley Lang, Ph.D., University of Chicago, 1953.

Lecturer
Albert Roos, M.D., University of Groningen, 1940. (See Department of Anesthesiology.)

Professors
Joel E. Brown, Ph.D., Massachusetts Institute of Technology, 1964. (See Departments of Ophthalmology and Visual Sciences, and Anatomy and Neurobiology.)
Jerome R. Cox, Jr. (Biomedical Engineering), Sc.D., Massachusetts Institute of Technology, 1954. (See Biomedical Computer Laboratory.) Also School of Engineering and Applied Science.
Nigel W. Daw, Ph.D., Johns Hopkins University, 1967. (See Departments of Anatomy and Neurobiology and Ophthalmology and Visual Sciences.)
William A. Frazier III, Ph.D., Washington University, 1973. (See Department of Biochemistry and Molecular Biophysics.)
John E. Heuser, M.D., Harvard University, 1969.
F. Scott Mathews, Ph.D., University of Minnesota, 1959. (See Department of Biochemistry and Molecular Biophysics.)
Robert P. Mecham, Ph.D., Boston University, 1976. (See Department of Medicine.)
Charles E. Molnar, Sc.D., Massachusetts Institute of Technology, 1966. (Also Computer Systems Laboratory.)
Alan L. Pearlman, M.D., Washington University, 1961. (See Department of Neurology and Neurological Surgery.)
Carl M. Rovainen, Ph.D., Harvard University, 1967.
Una Ryan, Ph.D., Cambridge University, 1968. (See Departments of Medicine and Surgery.)
Thomas A. Woolsey, M.D., Johns Hopkins University, 1969. (See Departments of Anatomy and Neurobiology and Neurology and Neurological Surgery.)

Associate Professors
Eric J. Brown, M.D., Harvard Medical School, 1975. (See Department of Medicine.)
Harold Burton, Ph.D., University of Wisconsin, 1968. (See Department of Anatomy and Neurobiology.)
F. Sessions Cole, M.D., Yale University School of Medicine, 1973. (See Department of Pediatrics.)
Yasushi Fukami, M.D., Kyoto University, 1957; Ph.D., 1961.
Marc R. Hammerman, M.D., Washington University School of Medicine, 1972. (See Department of Medicine.)
Keith A. Hruska, M.D., Creighton University, 1969. (See Department of Medicine.)
David H. Perlmutter, M.D., St. Louis University School of Medicine, 1978. (See Department of Pediatrics.)
Lewis J. Thomas, Jr., M.D., Washington University, 1957. (See Department of Anesthesiology and Biomedical Computer Laboratory.)

Assistant Professors
Stuart K. Adler, M.D., Ph.D., Duke University, 1982. (See Department of Medicine.)
Eric C. Beyer, Ph.D., University of California, San Diego, 1981; M.D., 1982. (See Department of Pediatrics.)
Kendall J. Blumer, Ph.D., Duke University, 1986.
John A. Cooper, M.D., Johns Hopkins University, 1982; Ph.D., 1983.
Stephen L. Gluck, M.D., University of California-Los Angeles, 1977. (See Department of Medicine.)
David E. James, Ph.D., University of New South Wales, 1985.
Edwin W. McCleskey, Ph.D., University of Washington, Seattle, 1983.
James G. McNally, Ph.D., University of Chicago, 1983. (See Institute for Biomedical Computing.)
Robert W. Mercer, Ph.D., Syracuse University, 1980.
Stanley Misler, M.D., New York University School of Medicine, 1977; Ph.D., New York University, 1977. (See Department of Medicine.)
Mike Max Mueckler, Ph.D., University of Wisconsin Madison, 1982.
David Parkinson, Ph.D., Cambridge University, 1979.
Louis Simchowitz, M.D., New York University School of Medicine, 1970. (See Department of Medicine.)
Thomas H. Steinberg, M.D., New York University School of Medicine, 1978. (See Department of Medicine.)
Robert S. Wilkinson, Ph.D., University of Texas, Austin, 1974.

Research Assistant Professors
Dana Abendschein, Ph.D., Purdue University, 1978. (See Department of Medicine.)
Douglas C. Dean, Ph.D., University of Kansas Medical Center, 1981.

Instructors
Shirley A. Sahrmann, Ph.D., Washington University, 1973. (See Department of Neurology and Neurological Surgery and Program in Physical Therapy.)

58
GENETICS

The Department of Genetics is at the forefront in developing new methods for physical and genetic mapping of the human genome and for identifying and isolating genes that cause inherited disease or susceptibility to disease. The Department supports a broad program of preclinical and graduate instruction in genetics, with research opportunities ranging from established experimental organisms to humans, and from molecular genetics to population genetics. A significant portion of the first-year course in basic medical sciences is devoted to human and clinical genetics, and particularly to the impact of new genetic technologies on the practice of medicine. Advanced training in clinical genetics and in genetic research is available from the faculty in the Department of Genetics and from geneticists with principal appointments in many other departments within the Medical School.

The Department of Genetics offers a broad range of training opportunities in virtually all major areas of modern genetics. Numbered among the faculty are world leaders in genetic mapping, new methods of DNA manipulation and cloning, developmental genetics, neurogenetics, immunogenetics, human genetics, and population and evolutionary genetics.

In addition to opportunities in human genetics, research opportunities with experimental organisms include genetic studies with the mouse, fruit flies, nematodes, yeast and bacteria.

Many advanced courses and seminars are offered that focus on subjects as the genetics of inherited disease, gene expression, genetic mapping, molecular genetics, developmental genetics, microbial genetics, immunogenetics, and population and evolutionary genetics. Extraordinary opportunities for research training and experience are available in all of these areas and at all levels. The programs are tailored to meet the needs of medical students, graduate students, and both M.D. and Ph.D. postdoctoral students pursuing advanced training in biomedical research.

FIRST YEAR

Medical Genetics

Basic preclinical molecular sciences including genetics and cell and molecular biology. Genetics component consists of lectures and clinical conferences on human and medical genetics with emphasis on common simple mendelian disorders, molecular genetics, genetic linkage studies using restriction fragment length polymorphisms, chromosome abnormalities and clinical cytogenetics,
inherited metabolic disorders, prenatal diagnosis and genetic counseling, immunogenetics, population genetics and genetic epidemiology. *Dr. Hansen and Staff*

**RESEARCH**

**Bio 590. Research Opportunities**

Molecular genetics, gene cloning, genome mapping.  
*Dr. Maynard Olson (Genetics), Dr. Robert Waterston (Genetics), Dr. Daniel Hartl (Genetics), Dr. H. Mark Johnston (Genetics), Dr. Douglas Berg (Molecular Microbiology), Dr. Garrett Brodax (Pediatrics), Dr. Timothy Ley (Surgery), Dr. Peter Rotwein (Medicine), Dr. David Schlessinger (Molecular Microbiology), Dr. Richard Todd (Psychiatry)*

Human linkage studies.  
*Dr. Helen Donis-Keller (Genetics), Dr. Daniela Gerhard (Genetics), Dr. Philip Green (Genetics)*

Developmental genetics, neurogenetics.  
*Dr. Robert Waterston (Genetics), Dr. Clarissa Cheney (Genetics), Dr. Tim Schedl (Genetics), Dr. Ian Duncan (Biology), Dr. J. Mark Petrasch (Ophthalmology and Visual Sciences), Dr. Laurence Sallof (Anatomy and Neurobiology)*

Immunogenetics.  
*Dr. R. Paul Levine (Genetics), Dr. Donald Shreffler (Genetics), Dr. Ted Hansen (Genetics), Dr. K. Lynn Cates (Genetics), Dr. David Chaplin (Medicine), Dr. Susan E. Cullen (Molecular Microbiology), Dr. Dennis Lob (Medicine)*

Population and evolutionary genetics.  
*Dr. Daniel Hartl (Genetics), Dr. Howard Ochman (Genetics), Dr. Stanley Sawyer (Mathematics), Dr. Barbara Schaal (Biology), Dr. Alan Templeton (Biology)*

Prenatal diagnosis, genetic counseling, cytogenetics.  
*Dr. S. Bruce Dowton (Pediatrics), Dr. James Crane (Obstetrics and Gynecology), Dr. Berengere de Martinville (Pediatrics), Dr. Michael Watson (Pediatrics)*

Genetic epidemiology, psychiatric genetics, complex genetic disorders.  
*Dr. C. Robert Cloninger (Psychiatry), Dr. Daniela Gerhard (Genetics), Dr. Dabeeru C. Rao (Biostatistics), Dr. Theodore Reich (Psychiatry), Dr. Brian Suarez (Psychiatry)*

**ELECTIVES**

**Bio 548. Nucleic Acids and Protein Biosynthesis**

Fundamental aspects of the structure, biosynthesis, and function of nucleic acids and the biosynthesis of proteins. Emphasis on mechanisms involved in the biosynthetic processes and the regulation thereof.  
Prerequisites: Bio 337, 449 or equivalent or permission of the instructor. *Dr. Johnston.*

**Bio 5491. Advanced Genetics**

Fundamental aspects of organismal genetics with emphasis on experimental studies that have contributed to the molecular analysis of complex biological problems. Examples drawn from bacteria, yeast, nematodes, fruit flies and mammalian systems.  
Prerequisite, graduate standing, or permission of instructor. *Drs. Schedl, Johnston and Staff*

---

**Faculty**

**James S. McDonnell Professor of Genetics and Head of Department**

Daniel L. Hartl, Ph.D., University of Wisconsin, 1968. (Also Faculty of Arts and Sciences)

**Professors**

Douglas E. Berg, Ph.D., University of Washington, 1969. (See Department of Molecular Microbiology.)

C. Robert Cloninger, M.D., Washington University, 1970; M.D. (hon.), Umea University Sweden, 1983. (See Department of Psychiatry.)

Susan E. Cullen, Ph.D., Albert Einstein College, 1971. (See Department of Molecular Microbiology.)

Helen Donis-Keller, Ph.D., Harvard University, 1979. (See Department of Psychiatry.)

George B. Johnson, Ph.D., Stanford University, 1972. (Also Faculty of Arts and Sciences)

R. Paul Levine, Ph.D., University of California, Los Angeles, 1951.

Maynard V. Olson, Ph.D., Stanford University, 1970.

Dabeeru C. Rao, Ph.D., Indian Statistical Institute, 1971. (See Department of Psychiatry and Division of Biostatistics.)

Theodore Reich, M.D., McGill University, 1963. (See Department of Psychiatry.)
Genetics

Stanley Sawyer, Ph.D., California Institute of Technology, 1964. (See Division of Biostatistics.) (Also Faculty of Arts and Sciences)

David Schlessinger, Ph.D., Harvard University, 1961. (See Departments of Medicine and Molecular Microbiology.)

Donald C. Shreffler, Ph.D., California Institute of Technology, 1962.

Alan R. Templeton, Ph.D., University of Michigan, 1972. (Also Faculty of Arts and Sciences)

Robert H. Waterston, M.D., University of Chicago, 1972; Ph.D., 1972. (See Department of Anatomy and Neurobiology.)

Associate Professors

Garrett M. Brodeur, M.D., Washington University, 1975. (See Department of Pediatrics.)

James P. Crane, M.D., Indiana University, 1970. (See Departments of Obstetrics and Gynecology and Radiology.)

Ted H. Hansen, Ph.D., University of Michigan, 1975.

Andrew C. Heath, Ph.D., University of Oxford, 1983. (See Department of Psychiatry.)

H. Mark Johnston, Ph.D., University of California, Berkeley, 1980.

Dennis Loh, M.D., Harvard Medical School, 1977. (See Departments of Medicine and Molecular Microbiology.)

Barbara A. Schaal, Ph.D., Yale University, 1974. (Also Faculty of Arts and Sciences)

Brian K. Suarez, Ph.D., University of California, Los Angeles, 1974. (See Department of Psychiatry.)

Richard D. Todd, Ph.D., University of Texas, Dallas, 1977; M.D., University of Texas, San Antonio, 1981. (See Department of Psychiatry.)

Assistant Professors

David D. Chaplin, M.D., Ph.D., Washington University, 1980. (See Departments of Medicine and Molecular Microbiology.)


Berengere M. de Martivinville, M.D., Lyon Medical School, France, 1973. (See Department of Pediatrics.)

S. Bruce Dowton, B.M., B.S., University of New South Wales, 1980. (See Department of Pediatrics.)

Ian W. Duncan, Ph.D., University of Washington, 1978. (Also Faculty of Arts and Sciences)

Daniela S. Gerhard, Ph.D., Cornell University, 1982. (See Department of Psychiatry.)

Philip P. Green, Ph.D., University of California, Berkeley, 1976.

Timothy J. Ley, M.D., Washington University, 1978. (See Department of Medicine.)

J. Mark Petrash, Ph.D., University of Texas at Galveston, 1981. (See Department of Ophthalmology and Visual Sciences.)

Peter S. Rotwein, M.D., Albert Einstein College of Medicine, 1975. (See Department of Medicine.)

Lawrence B. Salkoff, Ph.D., University of California, Berkeley, 1979. (See Department of Anatomy and Neurobiology.)

Tim B. Schedl, Ph.D., University of Wisconsin, 1984.

Michael S. Watson, Ph.D., University of Alabama, 1981. (See Department of Pediatrics.)

Research Assistant Professors

Kathryn Lynn Cates, M.D., Northwestern University, 1973. (See Department of Pediatrics.)

Janet M. Connolly, Ph.D., George Washington University, 1979.

Vera Hauptfeld, Ph.D., Charles University, 1968.

Howard Ochman, Ph.D., University of Rochester, 1984.

Adjunct Assistant Professor

Gregory F. Hollis, Ph.D., Johns Hopkins University, 1980.

Instructors


Raymond D. Miller, Ph.D., University of California, 1977.

Nancy J. Scavarda, Ph.D., Purdue University, 1982.
MEDICINE

The general medicine teaching services of the department are located at Barnes Hospital, Jewish Hospital, and Veterans Hospital (John Cochran Division) under the following directors:

Barnes Hospital, Dr. Kipnis
House Staff Training Program, Dr. Hammerman

Jewish Hospital, Dr. Senior
House Staff Training Program, Dr. Lefrak

Veterans Hospital, Dr. Chase

In addition, for the purposes of both teaching and research, the Department of Medicine is divided into specialty divisions at Barnes Hospital and Jewish Hospital under the following directors:

Bone and Mineral Diseases, Dr. Avioli
Cardiovascular Diseases, Drs. Sobel, Lange
Dermatology, Drs. Eisen, Welgus
Endocrinology and Metabolism, Drs. Cryer, Schonfeld
Gastroenterology, Drs. Alpers, Stenson
Hematology-Oncology, Drs. Majerus, S. Komfeld, T. Deuel
Immunology and Allergy Diseases, Dr. Lob
Infectious Diseases, Drs. Medoff, Brown, Little
Laboratory Medicine, Dr. J. M. McDonald
Renal Diseases, Drs. Klahr, Hruska
Respiratory and Critical Care Division, Drs. J. A. McDonald, Senior
Rheumatology, Drs. Atkinson, Schwartz

Instruction in Medicine is provided during all four years of the medical curriculum, beginning with human genetics and an introductory course in the first year. Teaching in the second year has two main objectives: the correlation of the basic sciences with clinical aspects of disease and training in the technical methods of physical examination and laboratory diagnosis. By the beginning of the third year, the student is prepared for supervised clinical study of individual patients. A clinical clerkship of 12 weeks, divided into two six-week periods, is served by third-year students on one of the medical services supervised by the department. In the final year, students may elect a subinternship in general medicine or select any of a series of elective courses offered in the various medical subspecialties.

FIRST YEAR

Topics in Clinical Medicine
This interdepartmental course is highly coordinated with Medicine in Modern Society. Students select topics of interest for in-depth study initiated by discussions in a small-group seminar format. Development of topics includes input from a broad range of disciplines, including law, sociology, philosophy, ethics, history, communications, economics, as well as the biological and medical sciences.

Dr. Tuteur and Staff

SECOND YEAR

Teaching by the Department of Medicine is designed to (1) prepare students for the transition from the preclinical sciences to the study of the sick patient at the bedside, (2) help them analyze the manifestations of disease in terms of the altered mechanisms responsible for these manifestations, and (3) introduce them to the techniques of examination which are used regularly on all clinical services with the beginning of the third-year clerkships. This instruction is at times undertaken jointly with members of other clinical departments, and is coordinated when practicable with subject matter presented by the Department of Pathology.

Pathophysiology
Selected topics in clinical medicine are discussed in detail to illustrate the application of biochemical, physiological, and anatomical information in the understanding of pathological states. Cardiovascular and renal, neurological, gastrointestinal, hematological, metabolic, nutritional, and developmental diseases are reviewed by an interdepartmental faculty. Emphasis is placed on the use of fundamental information in approaching clinical problems as a way of thinking in preparation for a lifetime of medicine, during which much new information will constantly be acquired. Department of Medicine Staff
Preparation for Clinical Medicine

PCM is a multidisciplinary, clinical data collection and problem solving course designed to prepare students for meaningful participation in third year clinical activities as a member of the health care team. Centrally coordinated, the clinical aspects of Human Sexuality, Psychiatry, Pediatrics, Surgery, Ophthalmology, Otolaryngology, Obstetrics, Gynecology, Radiology, Neurology, and Medical Sociology are integrated to aid the students' development of skills in the physician-patient relationships, clinical data collection and problem solving. A variety of instructional formats are used including lecture, demonstration, film and video tape, small group discussions, supervised peer examination (supervised sessions where students perform portions of the physical exam on each other), evaluation of clinical subjects simulating patient care situations, and computer assisted instruction as well as supervised interaction with patients in both the ambulatory and hospital setting. Data collection, data processing, and problem solving are the desired skills; a view that the patient is a social being interacting with illness, family, environment, and physician is the desired attitude.

Student assessment includes two written examinations, term paper, and evaluation by clinical subject of student's clinical interaction and data handling skills. During the 269 hours of instruction, the mean student-faculty ratio is less than 6:1.

THIRD YEAR

General Medicine

Supervised study of patients on the medical nursing divisions of Barnes Hospital (both Blue and Red), Jewish Hospital, and St. Louis Veterans Administration Hospital. Students are assigned in rotation as clinical clerks to the patients admitted to these services. Teaching is provided by attending physicians, house officers, consultants, and at regularly scheduled conferences. Formal instruction will be given in medical therapeutics during the clerkship. Students serve for six weeks on two of the five services. Drs. Chase, Kipnis, Senior and Staff

Clinical Pathological Conference

Abstracts of the clinical records of patients upon whom postmortem examinations have been performed are presented in advance to members of the Third and Fourth Year Classes and to members of the medical staff. At each conference the diagnosis is discussed in detail by the clinical staff before the anatomic findings are presented by the pathologists. Dr. Kipnis and Medical Staff, Dr. Kissane and Pathology Staff

Fourth Year Electives

Medical Subinternship

Medical subinternships, in multiples of six weeks, are offered to a limited number of students on the following medical services: Barnes Hospital Blue and Red Services, Jewish Hospital and St. Louis Veterans Affairs Medical Center. Duties and responsibilities, including nights on call, will be those of an intern, with the proviso that requirements of Missouri state law must be met (e.g., orders must be countersigned by a licensed physician, etc.). The workload will be lighter than that for interns to insure ample time for reading about patients. Instruction and supervision will be provided by the appropriate chief of service, attending physicians, consultants, and house officers. Attendance at scheduled teaching conferences is required. The subinternship should be especially valuable to students who plan to take straight medical internships and to those who plan to go directly into a specialty residency program without first serving an internship of any kind (e.g., neurology, psychiatry, etc.). Drs. Chase, Kipnis, Senior and Staff

Clinical Pathological Conference

Thursday, 12-1 p.m., September to June. Dr. Kipnis and Medical Staff, Dr. Kissane and Pathology Staff

Arthritic and Rheumatic Diseases

(A) Clinical Rheumatology. Barnes, Jewish, and VA, four weeks, all day. Students will participate in consultative service and clinic and inpatient practices. Laboratory experience also available. Dr. Atkinson and Staff

(B) Research.

1. Studies related to complement deficiency states and immunogenetics of complement proteins in humans and animals biochemistry, and molecular biology of complement receptors and complement regulatory proteins. Dr. Atkinson

2. Projects offered in analyzing molecular structure and regulation of expression of the human and murine fibronectin receptor expressed on phagocytic cells. Dr. Holers

3. Structure of the human major histocompatibility complex (HLA) antigens. Mechanisms of HLA and disease association. Dr. Schwartz

4. Students participate in research procedures which include quantitation of the cell functions of chemotaxis, phagocytosis, and lysosomal enzyme release, isolation of cell receptors for chemotactic factors and purification of enzymes involved in neutrophil activation. Dr. Spilberg
Cardiovascular Disease

(A) Clinical Cardiology. Barnes Hospital, six weeks, all day. Students will participate as members of Cardiovascular Division clinical service, on the Cardiology Consultation team and in the Cardiac Diagnostic Laboratory. Particular emphasis will be placed on clinical diagnosis, electrocardiography and the non-invasive techniques. Dr. Geltman and Staff

(B) Clinical Cardiology. St. Luke’s Hospital West, St. Louis Regional Hospital, six weeks, all day. Students are assigned to Cardiology Division in the cardiology intensive care unit, heart station, echo laboratory, nuclear cardiology laboratory, and catheterization laboratory. Students will perform cardiology consultations for in-patients at St. Louis Regional Hospital and will attend cardiology clinic weekly at St. Louis Regional Hospital. They will also be invited to conferences arranged by Cardiology staff at Regional and St. Luke’s hospitals. Drs. Paine, Bauwens, Brodarick, Chin, Haikal, Phillips and Salem

(C) Clinical Cardiology. Jewish Hospital, six weeks, all day. Students have experience in seeing patients on the cardiology consult service and cardiac catheterization service, reading electrocardiograms, and participating in activities of the Coronary Care Unit. In addition, students may observe procedures in the cardiac catheterization laboratory. Drs. Lange, Kleiger, Krone, and Staff

(D) Cardiac Catheterization and Hemodynamics. Highly specialized elective. Four weeks. Students will attend cardiac catheterization procedures and conferences; will perform complete “workups” of patients in preparation for catheterization, etc.; and will observe all hemodynamic and angiographic procedures. Dr. Ludbrook and Staff

(E) Electrocardiography. Jewish Hospital. Course designed to give the student familiarity with concepts involved in the interpretation of electrocardiography. Dr. Crossen

(F) Cardiac Arrhythmias and Clinical Electrophysiology. Jewish Hospital. Provides the student with exposure and teaching in the diagnosis and treatment of complex rhythm disturbances. Dr. Crossen

(G) Cardiology/CCU. Jewish Hospital. Students will be introduced to cardiac graphics, electrocardiography, echocardiograms, and other non-invasive tests, then rotate through CCU as a subintern. Students are expected to perform initial evaluation and formulate management plan under resident's guidance, make brief oral presentations to CCU attendings. Night call every third night. Dr. M. Rich

(H) In-Patient Cardiology. Barnes Hospital. Students will participate as members of Barnes Cardiology, part of a team that sees a large population of cardiac patients and follows them through all aspects of their in-hospital care. Emphasis placed on physical examination and the interpretation of modern cardiac diagnostic tests in clinical decision making. Drs. Kopitsky and Reiss

(I) Research. Minimum of 12 weeks, all day.

1. Characterization of myocardial blood flow and metabolism during ischemia and reperfusion. Dr. S. Bergmann

2. Ultrasonic characterization of atherosclerotic plaque. Quantitative techniques are being developed to assess the composition of an atherosclerotic plaque utilizing ultrasonic methods. Dr. Barzilai

3. Characterization of biochemical changes responsible for post-translational modification of MM and MB creatinine kinase into isoforms. Dr. Billadello

4. Delineation of mechanisms responsible for clinical arrhythmias, identification of patients at risk for developing sudden cardiac death, evaluation of antiarrhythmic agents and pacing devices. Dr. Cain

5. Delineation of biochemical and electrophysiologic mechanisms responsible for arrhythmogenesis. Dr. Corr

6. (a) Clinical Elective: Performance and interpretation of exercise training measurement of oxygen uptake and cardiac output. Management of patients undergoing exercise training. (b) Research Elective: Physiology adaptations to exercise training in ischemic heart disease and effect of exercise training on age-related deterioration in cardiovascular function. Dr. Ehsani
7. Investigation of basic mechanisms of atherogenesis and cardiomyopathy. Focus is on vascular intracellular metabolism of cholesterol regulation of enzymes. Jewish Hospital. Dr. Lange

8. Hemodynamics, myocardial mechanics, and ventricular function (cardiac catheterization). Dr. Ludbrook

9. Ultrasonic assessment of cardiac metabolism. Dr. Perez

10. Detection, quantification, and assessment of the mediation of myocardial ischemic injury. Dr. Sobel

Dermatology

(A) Clinical Clerkship. Students participate in outpatient care. Stress is placed on dermatologic variations normally encountered, identification of common skin diseases, dermatologic clues to systemic disease, etc. Instruction is given in cutaneous histopathology and clinical mycology. Dr. Eisen and Staff

(B) Research. Minimum of 12 weeks, all day.

1. Proteolytic degradation of the extracellular matrix. Behavior of fibroblasts in a collagen lattice (skin equivalent). Dr. Eisen

2. Role of secreted extracellular matrix metalloproteases in tissue remodeling. Structure and function of metalloproteases. Dr. G. Goldberg

3. Biochemical studies on the control of cellular differentiation of the medically important systemic mycotic agents in particular Histoplasma capsulatum. Dr. Kobayashi

4. Studies of the role of IL-1 receptors in cutaneous disease. Effects of epidermal cytokines in T-cell function. Dr. Kupper

5. Mechanisms which cause metabolites of arachidonic acid to be produced after sunburn (ultraviolet injury) are being examined. Current emphasis on role of mast cell products in stimulating keratinocyte prostaglandin synthesis after ultraviolet light exposure and the signal transduction pathway by which this stimulation occurs. Dr. Pentland

Gastroenterology

(A) Clinical Gastroenterology. Four weeks, all day. Students participate in the study of patients with a spectrum of digestive diseases, have responsibility for patients on whom consultations have been requested, observe biopsy, endoscopic and intubation techniques, and participate in the conferences and clinics run by the Division. Dr. Zuckerman

(B) Research. Minimum of 12 weeks, all day.

1. Cell biology of polarized small intestinal epithelium; synthesis and secretion of intestinal proteins; regulation by dietary and hormonal factors in vivo and in cultured intestinal cells. Emphasis will be on unique secretory and transcellular pathways of alkaline phosphatase and cobalamin binding proteins. Dr. Alpers

2. Clinical applied research on viral hepatitis. Emphasis is placed on applying current immunological methodology to clinical and investigative studies of important and yet unanswered problems in the field of hepatitis, both acute and chronic. Dr. Perrillo

3. Human cellular immunology; effect of cytokines and peptides on normal human peripheral blood, tonsillar and splenic B cells; immunoregulation of hepatitis B virus using B and T cell lines and clones from patients with acute and chronic hepatitis. Dr. Peters

General Internal Medicine

(A) Clerkship in Primary Care in General Internal Medicine is designed to provide the student with firsthand experience in general internal medicine practice in a model ambulatory care setting, the Health Key Medical Group of St. Louis. The major component of the clerkship is direct patient care under the supervision of senior internists who are members of the group. Dr. Scott Anderson and Staff

(B) Clerkship in General Internal Medicine in a small community without medical subspecialists (Keokuk, IA). Emphasis during preceptorship will be on ambulatory care. Students will work with three internists. Exposure will include consultations from general surgeons and family practitioners and other responsibilities of the general internal medicine group including treadmill exercise testing, echocardiograms, Holter Monitor analysis and interpretation, etc. Students will also have direct inpatient care responsibility including evaluation and treatment of admissions to the CCU. Drs. Austin, Davis and Hakes

(C) Medicine Clinic Outpatient Experience. Four half-day sessions in General Internal Medicine and two half-day sessions in a Medicine Specialty. A new clinic patient will be assigned to each student for workup, followed by presentation to the Attending Physician and Medical Resident/Fellow who will follow the patient after the student has finished the rotation. Discussion of each case will include diagnosis, further workup, therapy and follow-up care. Dr. Levitt

Geriatric Medicine

Clinical Geriatrics. Six weeks, all day. Students will make rounds at a nursing facility, participate in a clinic and outpatient assessment clinic. Attendance at research and clinical conferences and teaching rounds in geriatric medicine required. Drs. Peck, Binder, Birge, and Staff
**Hematology and Oncology**

(A) Clinical Hematology and Oncology. Six weeks, all day. Students receive intensive instruction in morphology, specialized diagnostic techniques, and management of patients with hematologic and oncologic disorders. Two separate clerkships are offered. Drs. S. Komfeki, Majems

(B) Hematology/Oncology: Experimental Oncology. Activities include work-up, evaluation and treatment primarily of inpatients undergoing experimental chemotherapy for hematologic malignancy and selected solid tumors. Emphasis placed on attempts to develop curative therapy utilizing bone marrow transplantation. Dr. G. Herzig

(C) Clinical Oncology. Cochran VA Hospital. Four weeks, all day. Students receive major exposure to management of non-small cell and small cell lung cancer and of carcinoma of the colon, prostate, head, and neck. General oncological topics such as pain management, hypercalcemia of malignancy, malignant effusions, and neurooncology will be treated. Drs. Abbey, Hickman

(D) Clinical Hematology/Medical Oncology Consultation Service. Jewish Hospital. Six weeks, all day. Students will participate on the inpatient consultation service but equal emphasis will be given to the care of outpatients with cancer and hematologic disease. Specialized training in the management of patients with breast cancer and hematologic malignancies will be provided by the Marilyn Fixman Breast Center and Lymphoma Consultation Service. Emphasis will be given to principles of cancer management and to supportive, palliative treatment of symptomatic patients. Dr. A. Lyss

(E) Research. Minimum of 12 weeks, all day.
1. Biochemistry and mechanisms of action of the platelet-derived growth factor (PDGF). Dr. T. Detwel
2. Biochemistry of mammalian cell surfaces; synthesis, processing and sorting of glycoproteins, including lysosomal enzymes. Drs. R. Kornfeld, S. Kornfeld
3. Biochemistry of platelets, regulation of lipid metabolism in tissue culture; mechanism of platelet thrombus formation. Dr. Majerus
4. Molecular biology of hormonally regulated genes; characterization of the thial protease gene family. Dr. Rogers
5. Biochemical studies of interactions of plasma protease inhibitors with coagulation proteases. Dr. Tollefsen

**Hypertension**

Research. Individualized research project and/or participation in a community hypertension program. Dr. Perry

**Immunology**

(A) Allergy and Clinical Immunology. Students will participate in the allergy consult service at Barnes and Jewish Hospitals. They will be primary consult on a team and present patients to allergy fellows on call and the Attending Physician. In addition, they will participate in other on-going teaching activities in the division. Dr. H. J. Wedner and Staff

(B) Research. Minimum of 12 weeks, full-time.
1. Molecular biology of antigen specific T-cell receptor. Dr. D. Loh
2. Molecular biology of IL-1, steroid 25-hydroxylase and complement genes. Dr. D. Chaplin
3. Biochemistry and molecular biology of molecules important in immediate hypersensitivity. Dr. G. Parker
4. Protein phosphorylation in activated T-cells. Dr. H. J. Wedner
5. Bovine IGG and human immunologic responses and disease. Dr. A. Kulczycki

**Infectious Disease**

(A) Clinical Infectious Diseases. Fundaments of evaluating clinical problems in infection and formulating plans for workup and therapy. Students see consultations in infectious diseases in every part of Barnes and Jewish hospitals under supervision of faculty member. They work closely with medical residents and infectious disease fellows, follow own patients and play an important role in their management. Dr. Medoff

(B) Clinical AIDS. Study of treatment of HIV infection and associate opportunistic infections at Washington University AIDS Clinical Trial Unit. Dr. Powderly

(C) Research.
1. Investigations into the molecular mechanism for regulation of the function of phagocytic cells. Dr. E. Brown
2. The molecular biology of varicella-zoster virus. Varicella-zoster virus infection, latency, and oncogenicity. Dr. Gelb
3. Research. Minimum of 12 weeks, all day. The biology of mouse macrophage clones in culture: monokine secretion, cell activation, antimicrobial activity. Dr. Little
4. Study of DNA replication in Herpes viruses, particularly Herpes simplex virus (HSV), overexpressed essential HSV replication gene in variety of heterologous systems and study of the role of the products of these genes in replication process by using genetic and biochemical methodologies.  
   Dr. Paul Olteo

5. Cell biology of the macrophage. Specific areas include: membrane transporters of macrophages, purinergic receptors and the role of extracellular nucleotides in macrophage function. Dr. Steinberg

Laboratory Medicine

(A) Clinical Laboratory Medicine. Elective is designed to teach the student how the vast array of clinical assays are used in the diagnosis of disease and how the tests are actually performed in the clinical laboratory. Dr. McDonald

(B) Research.
1. Studies on the control of cellular differentiation of the medically important systemic mycotic agents in particular Histoplasma capsulatum. Dr. Kobayashi

2. Drug action and resistance in Plasmodium falciparum, red cell deformability and parasite growth, epidemiology of nosocomial infection. Dr. Krogstad

3. Development and use of monoclonal antibodies to cardiac proteins. Dr. Ladenson

4. Investigation of a group of membrane proteins that utilize a novel glycosphospholipid structure containing phosphatidylinositol as their mode of membrane anchoring. Research projects involve DNA cloning and sequencing, site-directed mutagenesis, and transfection to study the structure and function of this class of membrane proteins. Dr. Lublin

5. Research focuses upon the cellular mechanism of insulin action and the intracellular mechanism of Ca^{2+} homeostasis and the role of intracellular Ca^{2+}, calmodulin and protein kinase C in metabolic regulation. Dr. Milbrandt

6. Laboratory interested in changes in the pattern of gene expression which occur during development of mammalian nervous system. Attention focused on tropinc hormone, nerve growth factor (NGF), an agent which is critical for the survival and differentiation of sympathetic neurons. Dr. Milbrandt

7. Study of antigen-driven B cell development by characterizing antibody response to H. influenza type b and by investigating B cell maturation, nature of T and B cell interaction, and cytokines operative in germinal centers of lymph nodes. Dr. Nabim

8. Analytical techniques and theoretical concepts underlying the field of medical decision analysis are investigated. Dr. Parvin

9. Research is aimed at defining the molecular mechanisms of cell-cell and cell-substrate adhesion. Investigations are centered on structure and function of adhesion receptor molecules in platelet function, development and malignancy. Dr. Santoro

10. Duration of hospitalization (morbidity) as a function of type of blood transfusion received (autologous or homologous) in patients undergoing urologic and orthopedic surgery, a retrospective study. Dr. Silva

11. Study of a model of autoimmune disease associated with perturbation of T cell repertoire. Goal is to understand the mechanism of peripheral tolerance to self antigens. Techniques include: flow cytometry, in vitro lymphocyte function assay. Dr. Tung

12. Phospholipid-derived mediators and insulin secretion. The study of the process of glucose-induced insulin secretion by isolated pancreatic islets from rat and man. Focus on involvement of phospholipid-derived mediators in this signal transduction process. Involves gas chromatography-mass spectrometry. Dr. Turk

Metabolism and Endocrinology

(A) Clinical Clerkship. Students see inpatients and outpatients with endocrine and metabolic disease and participate in the rounds and conferences of the Metabolism Division. Dr. Cryer and Staff
(B) Research.
1. Studies of the physiology and pathophysiology of metabolic regulation in normal humans and patients with diabetes mellitus. Dr. Cryer

2. Research on the regulation of growth hormone and prolactin, investigations of biological action and receptor binding of somatomedin, clinical disorders of growth. Dr. Daughaday

3. Studies characterizing mechanisms by which hormones transmit "signals" in cells. Studies characterizing the role of insulin-like growth factors (somatomedins) in renal cell growth and hypertrophy. Dr. M. Hammernan

4. Regulation of plasma and body cholesterol levels studied in patients with atherosclerosis and hyperlipidemia. Whole body cholesterol metabolism and lipoprotein receptor structure, function and modification is investigated. Dr. Ostlund

5. Studies of genetic susceptibility to diabetes in man and experimental animal models through recombinant DNA techniques. Dr. Permutt

Bone and Mineral Metabolism
(A) Jewish Hospital, Barnes Hospital, St. Louis Children's Hospital, the Veterans Affairs Medical Center and the St. Louis Shriners' Hospital. Designed to acquaint students with clinical radiological and pathological manifestations of metabolic bone disease, disorders of calcitropic (parathyroid hormone, vitamin D, calcitonin) hormone metabolism and activity, and to the current therapeutic concepts in skeletal disorders. Drs. Avioli, Citelli, Teitelbaum, Whyte

(B) Research. Jewish Hospital Research Laboratories of the Washington University Division of Bone and Mineral Diseases, 7 Steinberg or the Shriners' Hospital of St. Louis. Minimum of 12 weeks, all day. Research activities involve analysis of signal transduction in bone cells, membrane transport and cellular function, analyses of hormonal control of bone cell function and differentiation and studies of genetic and familial disorders of bone and metabolism. Drs. Avioli, Citelli, Pacifici, Whyte

Pharmacology/Medicine
Signal transduction in renal epithelial (transporting) and glomerular mesangial (contractile) cells. Role of GTP binding protein and protein kinase C in regulating effective systems. Dr. Morrison

Preventive Medicine in an Office Setting—Regional Medical Center
(A) Seminar/lecture. Periods 1-8, Wednesdays 3-5 p.m. Elective to give student experience in "his/her own" internal medicine office and provide training in individualized preventive medicine. Student will have office hours 3-5 p.m. each Wednesday for 6 weeks. One new and one to four returning patients will be seen each session. Emphasis is placed on methods of health protection as practiced in an internist's office, etc. Drs. R. Paine, C. Birge, and others

Pulmonary Disease and Function
(A) Medical Aspects of Pulmonary Disease. A full-time elective, periods one through eight. Elective offered at both Barnes and Cochran V.A. Hospital. Drs. C. Daughaday, McDonald, Pierce, Tuteur, and Staff

(B) Pulmonary Medicine. Six weeks. Students will work up patients and participate in teaching conferences and work rounds. Jewish Hospital. Drs. Senior, Lefrak, and Staff

(C) Medical/Respiratory Intensive Care (4 weeks). Offered as an opportunity to gain additional experience in acute, primary care medicine. Responsibilities involve working up new patients with the MICU team, case presentations and attendance at conferences. Students considering this elective will be expected to have already completed their Medicine Sub-internship. Dr. Schuster

(D) Intensive Care Medicine (4 weeks). Patient care responsibility, night call, conferences and attending rounds. Medical Intensive Care Unit at Jewish Hospital. Dr. Lefrak

(E) Research Electives.
1. Students will be introduced to contemporary methods to study the interaction of cells with extracellular matrix molecules important in wound healing and repair and embryogenesis. Dr. McDonald

2. Positron emission tomographic studies of acute lung injury. Students will be introduced to large animal models of acute lung injury and techniques involving positron emission tomography, nuclear medicine and pulmonary physiology. Dr. Schuster

Renal Disease
(A) Clinical Nephrology. Barnes Hospital, six weeks, all day. Study of patients with renal disease and electrolyte disorders. They will also work up patients undergoing hemodialysis and renal transplantation. Dr. Klahr and Staff

(B) Clinical Nephrology. Jewish Hospital. Students will be provided opportunity to evaluate patients on the renal consultant service, participate in daily clinical nephrology rounds, and participate in combined rounds. Dr. Hruska
1. Clinical and metabolic studies in patients with end stage renal disease and hemodialysis patients.  

Dr. Delmez

2. Students will have opportunity to participate in basic research on molecular biology of proton pumps and proton transport by the kidney. Dr. Gluck

3. Role of atriopeptin (AP) in cardiovascular, fluid and electrolyte homeostasis. Students would become skilled in animal handling, cell culture, low and high pressure chromatography, immunoassays, RNA hybridization and intimate knowledge of peptide biochemistry and renal physiology. Dr. Greenwald

4. Studies on physiology of isolated renal tubular segments with an emphasis on acid-base metabolism and influence of pH on transport. Dr. Lee Hamm

5. Cellular mechanisms of parathyroid hormone action. The student will participate in studies analyzing the control of cellular phosphorus and calcium transport by parathyroid hormone. Dr. Hruska


7. Hormonal modulation of renal metabolism and the pathophysiological consequences of acute ureteral obstruction and chronically reduced renal mass. Dr. Klabr

8. Study of mechanisms of renal tubular cell damage that occurs during inflammation and injury to the kidney. Current investigations involve examining effects of cytokines, complement and immunoglobulin on tubular cell metabolism, ion transport, second messenger pathways, oxygen radical production and hormone secretion. Dr. Koban

9. Ionic channels underlying stimulus-response coupling of cells; metabolically-regulated channels in pancreatic islet cells; ion channels underlying volume regulation in neuroblastoma and plant cells; stretch-activated and hormone modulated channels in bone cells. Dr. Misler

10. Studies on the biochemical control of parathyroid hormone biosynthesis, intracellular processing and secretion. Dr. Morrissey


12. Immunopathology of renal diseases: Factors regulating infiltration of leukocytes in experimental kidney disease. Cellular mechanisms by which leukocytes particularly macrophages, affect the cell biology or renal cells. Dr. Schreiner

13. Radioimmunoassay for parathyroid hormone. Role of the liver in the metabolism of parathyroid hormone. Studies investigate interrelationships between vitamin D metabolites and parathyroid metabolism. Dr. Slatopolsky

Section of Applied Physiology

(A) Clinical Elective. Exercise in Medicine and Preventive Medicine. Six weeks, all day. Students will participate as members of Applied Physiology Section's clinical team, doing exercise-testing, with measurement of oxygen uptake and cardiac output, and metabolic studies; and working with patients with coronary artery disease, diabetes, and/or hypertension who are undergoing exercise-training as part of their treatment. Drs. Ehsani, Holloszy, W. Martin

(B) Research Elective. Physiology and Biochemistry of Exercise. Research deals with the acute and chronic responses to exercise. Areas include biochemical adaptation in muscle in response to endurance exercise; cardiac adaptations to increased work load; the serum triglyceride lowering effect of exercise; the biochemical basis of muscle fatigue and the insulin-like effect of exercise. Drs. Holloszy and Ehsani
Faculty

Adolphus Busch Professor and Chairman of Department
David M. Kipnis, M.D., University of Maryland, 1951.

Dorothy R. and Hubert C. Moog Professor and Interim Associate Chairman of Department

Professors Emeriti
Irene E. and Michael M. Karl Professor of Endocrinology and Metabolism
William H. Daughaday, M.D., Harvard University, 1943.
Carl G. Harford, M.D., Washington University, 1933.
Virginia Minnich, M.S., Iowa State College, 1938.
Edward H. Reinhard, M.D., Washington University, 1939.
(See Department of Radiology.)
Robert E. Shank, M.D., Washington University, 1939.

Professors
David H. Alpers, M.D., Harvard University, 1960.
John P. Atkinson (Howard Hughes Medical Institute Investigator in Medicine), M.D., University of Kansas, 1969.
(See Department of Molecular Microbiology.)
Sydney M. and Stella H. Shoenberg Professor
Louis V. Avioli, M.D., Yale University, 1957.
Clifton A. Baile (Adjunct Professor of Nutrition in Medicine), Ph.D., University of Missouri, 1965.
Dennis M. Bier, M.D., New Jersey College of Medicine, 1966.
(See Department of Pediatrics.)
John P. Boineau, M.D., Duke University, 1959. (See Department of Surgery.)
Elmer B. Brown, Jr., M.D., Washington University, 1950. (See Administration.)
Eric J. Brown, M.D. Harvard University, 1975. (See Departments of Cell Biology and Physiology and Molecular Microbiology.)
Hugh Chaplin, Jr., M.D., Columbia University, 1947. (See Department of Pathology.)
Lewis R. Chase, M.D., Harvard University, 1964. (Chief, Washington University Medical Services, Cochran V.A. Hospital)
Peter B. Corr (Pharmacology), Ph.D., Georgetown University, 1975. (See Department of Pharmacology.)
Philip E. Cryer, M.D., Northwestern University, 1965. (Also Clinical Research Center)
William H. Danforth, M.D., Harvard University, 1951. (See Administration.)
Lewis T. and Rosalind B. Apple Professor of Oncology in Medicine
Thomas F. Deuel, M.D., Columbia University, 1961. (See Department of Biochemistry and Molecular Biophysics.)
All A. Ehsani, M.D., Tehran University, 1965. (See Irene Walter Johnson Institute of Rehabilitation.)
The Winfred A. and Emma R. Showman Professor of Dermatology
Arthur Z. Eisen (Dermatology), M.D., University of Pennsylvania, 1957.
Jeffrey I. Gordon, M.D., University of Chicago, 1973. (See Department of Biochemistry and Molecular Biophysics.)
Marc R. Hammerman, M.D., Washington University, 1972.
Geoffrey P. Herzig, M.D., Western Reserve University, 1967.
John O. Holloszy, M.D., Washington University, 1957.
Ira M. Lang Professor of Nephrology
Keith A. Hruska, M.D., Creighton University, 1969.
M. Kenton King, M.D., Vanderbilt University, 1951.
Joseph Friedman Professor of Renal Diseases in Medicine
Saulo Klahr, M.D., Universidad Nacional de Colombia, 1959.
George S. Kobayashi (Microbiology), Ph.D., Tulane University, 1963. (See Department of Molecular Microbiology.)
Rosalind H. Kornfeld, Ph.D., Washington University, 1961. (See Department of Biochemistry and Molecular Biophysics.)
Stuart A. Kornfeld, M.D., Washington University, 1962. (See Department of Biochemistry and Molecular Biophysics.)
Stanley J. Korsmeyer (Howard Hughes Medical Institute Investigator in Medicine), M.D., University of Illinois, 1976. (See Department of Molecular Microbiology.)
Ronald Krone (John E. Simon Scholar in Medicine), M.D., University of Chicago, 1966.
Jack H. Ladenson (Clinical Chemistry), Ph.D., University of Maryland, 1971. (See Department of Pathology.)
Louis G. Lange III, M.D., Harvard University, 1976, Ph.D., 1976. (See Department of Pathology.)
J. Russell Little, Jr., M.D., University of Rochester, 1956. (See Department of Molecular Microbiology.)
Philip A. Ludbrook, M.B., B.S., University of Adelaide, 1963. (See Department of Radiology.)
John A. McDonald, Ph.D., Rice University, 1970; M.D., Duke University, 1973. (See Department of Biochemistry and Molecular Biophysics.)
Philip W. Majerus, M.D., Washington University, 1961. (See Department of Biochemistry and Molecular Biophysics.)
Robert P. Mecham, Ph.D., Boston University, 1976. (See Department of Cell Biology and Physiology.)

Gerald Medoff, M.D., Washington University, 1962. (See Department of Molecular Microbiology.)

Aubrey R. Morrison, M.B., B.S., University of London, 1970. (See Department of Cell Biology and Physiology.)

Charles W. Parker, M.D., Washington University, 1953. (See Department of Molecular Microbiology.)

William A. Peck, M.D., University of Rochester, 1960. (See Administration.)

M. Alan Permutt, M.D., Washington University, 1965. (See Department of Molecular Microbiology.)

Selma and Herman Selatin Professor of Medicine

John A. Pierce, M.D., University of Arkansas, 1948.

Mabel L. Purkerson, M.D., Medical College of South Carolina, 1956. (See Administration and Department of Pediatrics.)

Una Ryan, Ph.D., Cambridge University, 1968. (See Departments of Cell Biology and Physiology and Surgery.)

David Schlessinger (Microbiology), Ph.D., Harvard University, 1960. (See Department of Molecular Microbiology.)

William B. Kountz Professor of Medicine

Gustav Schonfeld, M.D., Washington University, 1960.

Benjamin D. Schwartz (Howard Hughes Medical Institute Investigator in Medicine), Ph.D., Albert Einstein College of Medicine, 1971; M.D., 1972. (See Department of Molecular Microbiology.)

Barry A. Siegel, M.D., Washington University, 1969. (See Department of Radiology.)

Eduardo Slatopolsky, M.D., University of Buenos Aires, 1959.

The Tobias and Hortense Levin Professor of Cardiovascular Diseases

Burton E. Sobel, M.D., Harvard University, 1962.


Research Professors

Irene E. Karl, Ph.D., University of Wisconsin, 1940.

James G. Miller, Ph.D., Washington University, 1969. (Also Faculty of Arts and Sciences)

Professors Emeriti (Clinical)

Ralph V. Gieselman, M.D., Washington University, 1947.

Paul O. Hagemann, M.D., Washington University, 1934.

Morris D. Marcus (Dermatology), M.D., Washington University, 1954.

Franz U. Steinberg, M.D., University of Berne, 1938. (See Department of Surgery.)

Professors (Clinical)

I. J. Flance, M.D., Washington University, 1935.


Neville Grant, M.D., Columbia University, 1954.

Harold J. Joseph, M.D., University of Texas, 1950.

Michael M. Karl, M.D., University of Louisville, 1938.

Philip E. Korenblat, M.D., University of Arkansas, 1960.

Marvin E. Levin, M.D., Washington University, 1951.


Virgil Loeb, Jr., M.D., Washington University, 1944.

William V. Miller (Visiting Staff), M.D., University of Missouri, 1966. (See Department of Pathology.)

G. Charles Oliver, M.D., Harvard University, 1957.


Robert Paine, M.D., Harvard University, 1944.

Burton A. Shatz, M.D., Washington University, 1943.

Associate Professor Emeritus

Norma Fletcher, Ph.D., University of Cincinnati, 1965.

Associate Professors


Steven R. Bergmann (Medical Physiology), Ph.D., Hahnemann Medical College, 1977; M.D., Washington University, 1985.


George J. Broze, Jr., M.D., Washington University, 1972.

Michael E. Cain, M.D., George Washington University, 1975.

Ray E. Clouse, M.D., Indiana University, 1976.

William E. Chutter, M.D., Ohio State University, 1975. (Also Clinical Research Center)

Carlos C. Daughaday (Clinical Academic), M.D., Washington University, 1971.


Lawrence D. Gelb, M.D., Harvard University, 1967. (See Department of Molecular Microbiology.)

Edward M. Geltman, M.D., New York University, 1971. (See Department of Radiology.)

Stephen L. Gluck, M.D., University of California, 1977. (See Department of Cell Biology and Physiology.)

Gregory I. Goldberg (Dermatology), Ph.D., Weizmann Institute of Science, 1977. (See Department of Molecular Microbiology.)

Gregory A. Grant (Dermatology), Ph.D., University of Wisconsin, 1975. (See Department of Biochemistry and Molecular Biophysics.)
Richard W. Gross, M.D.,
New York University, 1970; Ph.D.,
Washington University, 1982.
(See Department of Pharmacology.) (Also Department of Chemistry)

Samuel B. Guze, M.D.,
Washington University, 1945.
(See Department of Psychiatry)

L. Lee Hamm III (Established Investigator of the American Heart Association), M.D., University of Alabama, 1976.

Scot G. Hickman (Clinical Academic), M.D., Washington University, 1970.

Michael J. Holtzman, M.D.,
Northwestern University, 1975.

Allan S. Jaffe, M.D.,
University of Maryland, 1973.

Osami Kanagawa, M.D.,
Okayama University, 1974; Ph.D., 1976. (See Department of Pathology.)

Donald J. Krogstad, M.D.,
Harvard University, 1969. (See Department of Pathology.)
(Director of Microbiology Laboratory, Barnes Hospital)

Anthony Kulczycki, Jr., M.D.,
Harvard University, 1970. (See Department of Molecular Microbiology.)

Thomas S. Kupper
(Dermatology), M.D., Yale University, 1981.

Timothy J. Ley, M.D.,
Washington University, 1978. (See Department of Genetics.)

Dennis Y. Loh (Howard Hughes Medical Institute Associate Investigator in Medicine), M.D.,
Harvard Medical School, 1977. (See Departments of Genetics and Molecular Microbiology.)

Kenneth M. Ludmerer, M.D.,

Allan P. Lyss, M.D.,
Washington University, 1976.

Bruno Maresca (Visiting), Ph.D.,
University of Naples, Naples, Italy, 1974.

Joseph P. Miletich, M.D., Ph.D.,
Washington University, 1979. (See Department of Pathology.)

Thalachallour Mohanakumar,
Ph.D., Duke University, 1974. (See Departments of Pathology and Surgery.)

Joanne Mortimer, M.D., Loyola University Stritch School of Medicine, 1977.

Patrick R. Murray (Clinical Microbiology), Ph.D.,
University of California, 1974. (See Department of Pathology.)

Richard E. Ostlund, Jr., M.D.,
University of Utah, 1970.


Robert P. Perrillo, M.D.,
Georgetown University, 1970.

Moon H. Nahm, M.D.,
Washington University, 1974. (See Department of Pathology.)

Lee Ratner, M.D., Ph.D., Yale University, 1979. (See Department of Molecular Microbiology.)

John C. Rogers, M.D.,
University of Nebraska, 1968. (Also Department of Biology)

Peter S. Rotwein, M.D.,
Albert Einstein College of Medicine, 1975. (See Department of Genetics.)

J. Evan Sadler (Howard Hughes Medical Institute Associate Investigator in Medicine), Ph.D.,
Duke University, 1978; M.D., 1979. (See Department of Biochemistry and Molecular Biophysics.)

Jeffrey E. Saffitz, Ph.D., Case Western Reserve University, 1977; M.D., 1978. (See Department of Pathology.)

Julio V. Santiago, M.D.,
University of Puerto Rico, 1967. (See Department of Pediatrics.)

Samuel A. Santoro, M.D.,
Vanderbilt University, 1979; Ph.D., 1979. (See Department of Pathology.)

George F. Schreciner
(Established Investigator of the American Heart Association), M.D., Ph.D., Harvard University, 1977. (See Department of Pathology.)

Daniel P. Schuster, M.D., Yale University, 1976.

Louis Simchowitz, M.D.,
New York University, 1970. (See Department of Cell Biology and Physiology.)

Isaias Spilberg, M.D.,
University of San Marcos, 1963.

William F. Stenson, M.D.,
Washington University, 1971.

Alan J. Tiefenbrunn, M.D.,
Washington University, 1974. (See Department of Radiology.)

Douglas M. Tollesen, M.D.,
Washington University, 1977; Ph.D., 1977. (See Department of Biochemistry and Molecular Biophysics.)

John W. Turk, M.D., Ph.D.,
Washington University, 1976. (See Department of Pathology.)

Peter G. Tuteur, M.D.,
University of Illinois, 1966.

H. James Wedner, M.D.,
Cornell University, 1967.

Gary J. Weil, M.D., Harvard University, 1975.

Howard G. Welgus
(Dermatology), M.D., Washington University, 1977.

Michael P. Whyte, M.D., State University of New York, 1972. (See Department of Pediatrics.)

Gary R. Zuckerman, D.O.,
Kansas City College of Osteopathic Medicine, 1965.

Research Associate Professors

Dana R. Abendschein, Ph.D.,
Purdue University, 1978.

Joseph J.H. Ackerman
(Chemistry), Ph.D., Colorado State University, 1977.

Hans D. Ambos, C.E.E.,

Janina M. Brajfburg,
University of Lodz, 1968.

Jeremiah J. Morrissey, Ph.D.,
St. Louis University, 1974.

Associate Professors Emeriti (Clinical)

James W. Bagby (Dermatology),
M.D., Washington University, 1933.
Grace E. Bergner, M.D.,
Washington University, 1943.
Joseph C. Edwards, M.D.,
Harvard University, 1954.

**Associate Professors (Clinical)**

Jack Barrow, M.D., Washington University, 1946.
Benjamin A. Borowsky, M.D.,
Washington University, 1958.
Arnold Dankner, M.D.,
Washington University, 1947.
Arthur H. Gale, M.D.,
Washington University, 1952.
John J. Kelly, M.D., St. Louis University, 1960.

**Assistant Professors**

Elliot E. Abbey (Clinical Academic), M.D., New York University, 1975.
Stuart R. Adler, M.D., Ph.D.,
Duke University, 1982.
Benico Barzilai, M.D.,
Eric C. Beyer, Ph.D., University of California, San Diego, 1981;
M.D., 1982. (See Departments of Cell Biology and Physiology and Pediatrics.)
Joseph J. Billadello, M.D.,
Georgetown University, 1978.
David D. Chaplin (Howard Hughes Medical Institute Associate Investigator), M.D., Ph.D.,
Washington University, 1980. (See Department of Molecular Microbiology.)
Robert Civitelli, M.D., Siena University, Siena, Italy, 1980.

Charles C. Norland, M.D.,
Washington University, 1959.
Mary L. Parker, M.D.,
Washington University, 1953.
(University Health Service)
William D. Perry, M.D.,
Washington University, 1947.
Gary A. Ratkin, M.D.,
Washington University, 1967.
(See Department of Radiology.)
Lester T. Reese (Dermatology),
M.D., Tulane University, 1966.
Ernest T. Rouse, M.D.,
Washington University, 1943.
Shabbir H. Safdar, M.D.,
Nishtar Medical College, 1961.
Llewellyn Sale, Jr., M.D.,
Washington University, 1940.
James C. Sisk (Dermatology),
M.D., Washington University, 1946.
Ross B. Sommer, M.D.,
Cornell University, 1949.
J. Allen Thiel, M.D., St. Louis University, 1960.
Stanley M. Wald, M.D.,
Washington University, 1946.
Alan N. Weiss, M.D., Ohio State University, 1966.
Alvin S. Wenneker, M.D.,
Washington University, 1953.

Patricia L. Cole, M.D., Harvard University, 1981.
Daniel W. Coyne, M.D., Case Western Reserve University, 1983. (See Department of Pharmacology.)
Seth A. Eisen (Clinical Academic), M.D., Washington University, 1966.
Paul R. Eisenberg, M.D.,
New York Medical College, 1980.
Steven M. Frisch (Dermatology),
Ph.D., University of California, Berkeley, 1984.
Stephen J. Giddings (Clinical Academic), Ph.D., Dartmouth College, 1973; M.D., University of Rochester, 1976.
Anne C. Goldberg, M.D.,
University of Maryland, 1977.
James A. Goldstein, M.D.,
University of Chicago School of Medicine, 1976.
Daniel M. Goodenberger, M.D.,
Duke University, 1974.
James E. Greenwald, Ph.D.,
Ohio State University School of Medicine, 1980; M.D., 1983. (See Department of Pharmacology.)
James R. Hausbrough, Ph.D.,
Vanderbilt University, 1980; M.D.,
Washington University, 1983. (See Department of Pediatrics.)

V. Michael Holers (Howard Hughes Medical Institute Assistant Investigator), M.D., Washington University, 1978.

George J. Hruza (Dermatology),
M.D., New York University, 1982. (See Department of Surgery.)

Leslie E. Kahl, M.D.,
Albany Medical College, 1978.

Michael G. Kahn, M.D.,
University of California, San Diego, 1979; Ph.D., University of California, San Francisco, 1988.

Joseph L. Kenzora, M.D.,
University of New Mexico Medical School, 1975.

Paula M. Kinnennen, M.D.,
Harvard Medical School, 1981.

Donald E. Kohan, Ph.D., Mayo Graduate School, 1980; M.D.,
University of Miami, 1982.
Sandro J. Kovacs, Ph.D., California Institute of Technology, 1977; M.D., University of Miami, 1979.
James B. Lefkowith, M.D., Johns Hopkins School of Medicine, 1979.
Marc S. Levin, M.D., Columbia College of Physicians and Surgeons, 1981.
Ellen Li, Ph.D., M.D., Washington University School of Medicine, 1980.
Bruce D. Lindsay, M.D., Jefferson Medical College, 1977.
Douglas M. Lublin, Ph.D., Stanford University, 1976; M.D., University of California, Los Angeles, 1982.
Deborah C. Rubin, M.D., Albert Einstein College of Medicine, 1981.
Eric R. Simon, M.D., University of Chicago, Pritzker School of Medicine, 1976.
Samuel L. Stanley, M.D., Harvard University, 1980.
Myrlene A. Staten, M.D., University of Virginia, 1983.
J. Regan Thomas (Dermatology), M.D., University of Missouri School of Medicine, 1972.
Samuel A. Wickline, M.D., John A. Burns School of Medicine, 1980.
David W. Windus, M.D., Creighton University, 1978.
Robert A. Wolf, M.D., Harvard University, 1980.

Marion Peters, M.B.B.S., Melbourne University, 1972.
Steven M. Pogwizd, M.D., Washington University, 1981.
Marcos Rothstein, M.D., University of Zulia, 1974.

Research Assistant Professors

(Also Graduate Institute of Education)
Alex J. Brown, Ph.D., University of Tennessee, 1982.
Thomas G. Cole, M.D., University of Missouri, 1974; Ph.D., 1980.
Alan Daugherty, Ph.D., University of Bath, 1982.
Douglas C. Dean, Ph.D., University of Kansas School of Medicine, 1981.
Mary Anne Della-Fera (Adjunct), V.M.D., University of Pennsylvania, 1979; Ph.D., 1980.
Ruth L. Fischbach (Sociology), Ph.D., Boston University, 1983.
(See Department of Psychiatry.)
David A. Ford, Ph.D., University of Missouri, Columbia, 1984.
Elizabeth J. Keath, Ph.D., St. Louis University School of Medicine, 1985.
(See Department of Molecular Microbiology.)
Elaine S. Krul, Ph.D., McGill University, 1982.
Carol L. McLaughlin (Adjunct), Ph.D., University of Pennsylvania, 1981.
Theodore W. Munns, Ph.D., St. Louis University, 1970.
William C. Parks (Clinical), Ph.D., University of Minnesota, 1980.
(See Department of Pathology and Division of Biostatistics.)
(See Division of Biostatistics and Institute for Biomedical Computing.)
Mitchell G. Scott (Clinical), Ph.D., Washington University School of Medicine, 1982.
(See Department of Pathology.)

Research Assistant Professor Emeritus

Ida K. Mariz, A.B., Washington University, 1940.
Jo L. Seltzer (Dermatology), Ph.D., Washington University, 1969.

Victor A. Silva (Clinical), M.D., St. Louis University School of Medicine, 1971. (See Department of Pathology.)

Curtis A. Spilburg, Ph.D., Northwestern University, 1972.

Kathryn A. Yamada, Ph.D., Georgetown University, 1982.

Assistant Professors Emeriti (Clinical)

William K. Hall (Dermatology), M.D., Washington University, 1942.

James H. Hutchinson, Jr., M.D., University of Arkansas, 1945.

Robert C. Kingsland, M.D., Washington University, 1937.

M. Norman Orgel, M.D., Washington University, 1937.

Harold K. Roberts, M.D., Ohio State University, 1939.

Assistant Professors (Clinical)

Charles C. Abel, M.D., Washington University, 1956.

Gail A. Ahumada, M.D., University of California, San Diego, 1972.

Morris Alex, M.D., Washington University, 1943.


Robert W. Barton, M.D., Ph.D., University of Chicago, 1967.


Clifford A. Birge, M.D., Washington University, 1961.

Benje Boonshai, M.D., Washington University, 1961.


Leslie M. Brandwin, M.D., St. Louis University, 1971.

Robert M. Bruce, M.D., University of Minnesota, 1968.

Francis J. Catanzaro, M.D., Washington University, 1948.

Philip Comens, M.D., Washington University, 1951.

Ralph Copp, Jr., M.D., Washington University, 1952.

Duane E. Cozart, M.D., Medical College of Virginia, 1959.


John S. Daniels, M.D., University of Arkansas, 1974.

John D. Davidson, M.D., Washington University, 1952.


James Etzkorn, M.D., St. Louis University, 1973.

Lewis C. Fischbein, M.D., Washington University, 1974.

Arnold M. Goldman, M.D., Washington University, 1959.

Benjamin M. Goldstein, M.D., Washington University, 1961.

David A. Goran, M.D., Washington University, 1976.

John M. Grant, M.D., Washington University, 1954.

Guner B. Gulmen, M.D., Hacettepe University, 1969.


Bernard Hulbert, M.D., University of Wisconsin, 1941.


Donald K. King, M.D., Johns Hopkins, 1970. (See Health Key Medical Group.)

John H. Kissel, M.D., Harvard University, 1971.


Ralph F. Kuhlman, M.D., St. Louis University, 1968.

Seth G.S. Medical College, 1964.

Robert L. Kaufman, M.D., Johns Hopkins University, 1968.

Steven A. Lauter, M.D., Wayne State University, 1971.

Douglas R. Lilly, M.D., Washington University, 1956.


Warren M. Lonergan, M.D., Vanderbilt University, 1940.

Carl A. Lyss, M.D., Washington University, 1956.


Thomas F. Martin, M.D., St. Louis University, 1965.

J. Roger Nelson, M.D., Washington University, 1953.


Gordon Newton, M.D., University of Arkansas, 1958.


David W. Ortvals, M.D., Washington University, 1970.

James W. Owen, Jr., M.D., Washington University, 1946.


MaryBeth Pereira, M.D., University of California, 1978.


Daniel E. Potts, M.D., Washington University, 1972.

Vincent J. Proskey, M.D., Marquette University, 1964.

Leon R. Robison, M.D., Case Western Reserve University, 1968.


Scott R. Sale, M.D., St. Louis University, 1976.

Ali Salimi, M.D., University of Tehran, 1965.


Samuel E. Schechter, M.D., Washington University, 1941.

Robert J. Schneider, M.D., Johns Hopkins University, 1970.
Alan R. Spivack, M.D., St. Louis University, 1964.
Linda G. Stanton, M.D., Boston University, 1979.
Paul M. Stein, M.D., St. Louis University, 1971.
Kongsak Tanphaichitr, M.D., Siriraj Hospital Medical School, 1970.
Elliot A. Wallach (Dermatology), M.D., St. Louis University, 1945.
James W. Walsh, M.D., Washington University, 1954.
John A. Wood, M.D., Oklahoma University, 1968.
Herbert B. Zimmerman, M.D., Washington University, 1951.

Instructors
Thomas M. Birkenmeier, M.D., Washington University, 1982.
Randy A. Brown, M.D., Case Western Reserve University, 1979.
Greta Camel, M.D., University of Wisconsin, 1949.
Vicki A. Canfield, M.D., University of Washington, 1980.
William C. Dunagan, M.D., Washington University School of Medicine, 1983.
Steven Edmundowicz, M.D., Jefferson Medical College, 1983.
Alex S. Evers, M.D., New York University, 1978. (See Departments of Anesthesiology and Pharmacology.)
Frederick T. Fiederek, Jr., M.D., Harvard Medical School, 1981.
Juan Garcia, M.D., University of Puerto Rico, 1982.

David T. Hagerty, M.D., St. Louis University School of Medicine, 1981.
Rosemarie Lajara, M.D., University of Puerto Rico School of Medicine, 1983.
Janet B. McGill, M.D., Michigan State University, 1979.
Terry McNearney, M.D., St. Louis University School of Medicine, 1981.
Ann G. Martin (Dermatology), M.D., Case Western Reserve University, 1981.
Cheree Trent Mills, M.D., Southern Illinois University, Carbondale, 1984.
Luis Pinero-Perez, M.D., University of Puerto Rico, 1983.
Antonella Quattramani, M.D., Perugia University School of Medicine, Italy, 1982.
Craig K. Reiss, M.D., University of Missouri, Kansas City, 1983.
Jesse Roman-Rodriguez, M.D., University of Puerto Rico, 1983.
Brad H. Rovin, M.D., University of Illinois, Chicago, 1983.
James A. Schiro, M.D., Washington University School of Medicine, 1986.
Atul S. Shah, M.B.B.S., B.J. Medical College, Gujarat University, India, 1980.
Steven D. Shapiro, M.D., University of Chicago, 1983.
Sherry Shuman, M.D., Wayne State University, 1982.
Carol M. Simmons, M.D. Washington University School of Medicine, 1979.
Marissel V. Velazquez, M.D., University of Málaga, Spain, 1980.
Janice Vinson, M.D., University of Tennessee, 1984.

Research Instructors
Marilyn J. Ackerman, Ph.D., Colorado State University, 1978.
Bruce E. Bejcek, Ph.D., St. Louis University, 1980.
Su-Li Cheng, Ph.D., University of Louisville, 1978.
Ivan E. Collier (Dermatology), Ph.D., Florida State University, 1980.
Randall L. Duncan, Ph.D., Oklahoma State University, 1983.
Adriana Dusso, Ph.D., University of Rosario, Argentina, 1985.
Ronald L. Gingerich, Ph.D., Indiana University, 1975. (See Department of Pediatrics.)
Thomas J. Girard, Ph.D., Iowa State University, 1989.
Ellen B. Heath-Monnig, Ph.D., Case Western Reserve University, 1981.
Norma J. Janes, M.S., State University of Iowa, 1964. (Also Clinical Research Center)
Rodney S. Kawahara, Ph.D., University of Missouri School of Medicine (Columbia), 1984.
Wendy Kohrt, Ph.D., Arizona State University, Tempe, 1986.
Marylen L. Mann, M.A., Washington University, 1959.
Barbara A. Pfleger, B.S., St. Louis University, 1957.
Neil F. Rebbe, Ph.D., Washington University, 1983.
Terrence E. Richl, Ph.D., Ohio University, 1980.
Sharon A. Rogers, M.S., Southern Illinois University, 1983.
Suresh D. Shah, M.S., St. Louis University, 1972. (Also Clinical Research Center)

Victor W. Shen, Ph.D., University of Texas, 1976.
Bakula L. Trivedi, M.S., Gujarat University, India, 1961.
Joseph W. Yang, Ph.D., Illinois State University, 1976.

Instructors Emeriti (Clinical)
Louis F. Aiiken, M.D., Washington University, 1927.
Edward W. Cannady, M.D., Washington University, 1931.
Norman W. Drey, M.D., Washington University, 1936.
Alfred Fleishman, M.D., Washington University, 1935.
Axel R. Gronau, M.D., University of Naples, 1935.
Lee B. Harrison, M.D., Washington University, 1927.
Richard W. Maxwell, M.D., University of Chicago, 1937.
Lamar H. Ochs, M.D., Washington University, 1944.
John W. Seddon, M.D., Washington University, 1935.
Herbert C. Wiegood, M.D., Washington University, 1943.

Instructors (Clinical)
Ingrid R. Albert (Dermatology), M.D., Albert Einstein College of Medicine, 1971.
Susy Alias, M.D., Calicut Medical College, 1969.
Frank K. Anderson, M.D., Northeastern University School of Medicine, 1980. (See Health Key Medical Group.)

Jerome M. Aronberg (Dermatology), M.D., Washington University, 1971.
Milton F. Austin, M.D., Yale University, 1980.
David Ban, M.D., University of Oregon, 1980.
Frederick D. Bauschard (Dermatology), M.D., University of Pittsburgh, 1968.
Michael A. Berk, M.D., Indiana University, 1979.
Aaron M. Bernstein, M.D., Chicago Medical School, 1952.
Ellen F. Binder, M.D., Washington University, 1981.
Aaron Birenbaum, M.D., Washington University, 1948.
Joyce E. Boechner, M.D., University of Missouri, 1979. (See Health Key Medical Group.)
Scott A. Brodarick, M.D., University of Illinois, 1975.
Jeffrey S. Brooks (Podiatry), D.P.M., New York College of Podiatric Medicine, 1974.
Kathleen S. Brunts, M.D., St. Louis University, 1981. (See Health Key Medical Group.)
J. William Campbell, M.D., Washington University School of Medicine, 1977.
John M. Cary, M.D., St. Louis University, 1958.
John A. Chanasue (Dermatology), M.D., New York University, 1976.
Duck Sung Chun, M.D., Seoul National University College of Medicine, 1969.
Gail L. Clark, M.D., St. Louis University, 1974.
Frank Cohen, M.D., University of Toronto, 1939.
Charles Crecelius, Ph.D., St. Louis University, 1984; M.D., 1984.

79
Karl J. Crossen, M.D., University of South Alabama College of Medicine, 1981.
James E. Crozier, Jr., M.D., University of Texas; Houston, 1981.
Robert B. Cusworth, M.D., University of Rochester, 1974.
Rand E. Dankner, M.D., Baylor College of Medicine, 1978.
Wilson L. Davis, Jr., M.D., University of Iowa College of Medicine, 1978.
Thomas A. Dew, M.D., University of Arkansas, 1967.
Kathryn M. Diemer, M.D., Howard University, 1975.
Jacquelyn M. Dilworth, M.D., Howard University, 1983.
Irl J. Don, M.D., Washington University, 1972. (See Health Key Medical Group.)
Royal J. Eaton, M.D., University of Missouri, 1964.
Carol F. Evers, M.D., Brown University, 1977.
Michael J. Fedak, M.D., University of Missouri, Columbia, 1982. (See Health Key Medical Group.)
David Feldman, M.D., Washington University, 1943.
Norman Fishman, M.D., Columbia College of Physicians and Surgeons, 1974.
B. Todd Forsyth, M.D., Washington University, 1947.
Kathleen M. Garcia, M.D., Harvard University, 1980.
William M. Gee, M.D., Washington University School of Medicine, 1981.
Kenneth W. Gentsch, M.D., Washington University, 1958.
Daniel D. Goran, M.D., Washington University School of Medicine, 1978.
Charlene C. Gottlieb, M.D., Washington University, 1972.
Nancy Z. Guggenheim, M.D., Brown University, 1980. (See Health Key Medical Group.)
Thomas E. Hakes, M.D., University of Iowa College of Medicine, 1978.
Anne Herron, M.B., B.Ch., Dublin University, 1965.
William E. Hinkley, M.D., Harvard University, 1969.
Paul F. Hintze, M.D., University of Utah, 1978.
Sandra S. Hoffman, M.D., University of Kansas, Kansas City, 1976.
Faith H. Holcombe, M.D., Washington University, 1980. (See Health Key Medical Group.)
Bruce J. Hooker (Dermatology), M.D., St. Louis University, 1968.
John W. Hubert, M.D., Washington University, 1975.
Richard F. Huck, M.D., Washington University, 1948.
Daryl I. Jacobs, M.D., Washington University School of Medicine, 1983.
Myron H. Jacobs, M.D., Louisiana State University, 1969.
Micki Klearman, M.D., Washington University School of Medicine, 1981.
Roop Lal, M.D., Osmania Medical College, India, 1975.
Daniel K. Lane (Dermatology), M.D., Washington University, 1959.
Cathy J. Lazarus, M.D., Washington University, 1981.
Ellis S. Lipsitz, M.D., St. Louis University, 1943.
Howard S. Lile, M.D., University of Missouri, Columbia, 1983.
Beverly A. Logan-Morrison, M.D., Washington University School of Medicine, 1982.
Dan William Luedke, M.D., Baylor College of Medicine, 1971.
Robert H. Lund, Jr. (Dermatology), M.D., Washington University School of Medicine, 1979.
Michael E. McCadden (Dermatology), M.D., Vanderbilt University, 1982.
David M. Margolis, M.D., University of Manitoba, 1971.
David B. Marrs (Dermatology), M.D., University of Texas Southwestern Medical School, 1978.
Jerald Maslanko, M.D., Emory University, 1975. (See Health Key Medical Group.)
Henry E. Mattis, M.D., Washington University, 1975.
Charles W. Miller (Dermatology), M.D., Washington University, 1972.
Austin F. Montgomery, M.D., University of Pittsburgh, 1954.
Arlen E. Morrison, M.D., Washington University, 1958.
Frede Mortensen, M.D., New York Medical College, 1953.
S. Michael Orgel, M.D., St. Louis University, 1965.
Robert F. Owen, M.D., Yale University, 1952.
Deborah L. Parks, M.D., University of Louisville, 1982.
Lee S. Portnoff (Dermatology), M.D., Washington University School of Medicine, 1978.
John A. Powell (Dermatology), M.D., University of Michigan, 1971.
David Prelutsky, M.D., St. Louis University School of Medicine, 1979.
Gary Quick, M.D., University of Pittsburgh, 1972.
Debra J. Riley, M.D., University of Kentucky, 1976.
Lisa B. Ring (Dermatology), M.D., Washington University, 1980.
Garry C. Robben, M.D., St. Louis University School of Medicine, 1962.
Lawrence E. Samuels (Dermatology), M.D., Washington University, 1976.
Guadalupe Sanchez (Dermatology), Ph.D., Duke University, 1980; M.D., 1980.
Susan B. Schneider, M.D., Yale University, 1977.
John S. Schoentag (Dermatology), M.D., Washington University, 1960.
Kenneth E. Shafer, M.D., St. Louis University, 1979.
John B. Shapleigh II, M.D., Washington University, 1946.
Gerald S. Shatz, M.D., Washington University, 1974.
Robert B. Shuman, M.D., University of Missouri, 1981.
Donald A. Skor, M.D., Rush Medical College, 1978.
Allen D. Soffer, M.D., University of Missouri, Kansas City, 1983.
Rand Sommer, M.D., Washington University, 1980.
Elizabeth A. Stoddard, M.D., Washington University, 1957.
In-Sook Sunwoo, M.D., Woo Sok University, 1959.
Arnold S. Tepper, M.D., University of Missouri, 1970.
(Joseph Key Medical Group.)
Sharon F. Tiefenbrunn (Dermatology), M.D., Washington University, 1975.
Jeffrey P. Tillinghast, M.D., Washington University School of Medicine, 1980.
David J. Tucker, M.D., St. Louis University, 1981.

Dolores R. Tucker (Dermatology), M.D., Washington University, 1974.
John H. Uhlemann (Dermatology), M.D., Washington University, 1971.
Oksana Volsh techyn, M.D., Minsk State Medical Institute, Minsk, U.S.S.R., 1976.
Stanley G. Vriezelaar, M.D., University of Iowa, 1981.
Hugh R. Waters, M.D., Washington University, 1945.
Leonard B. Weinstock, M.D., University of Rochester, 1981.
Peter Weiss, M.D., Case Western Reserve University, 1980.
James R. Wiant, M.D., Jefferson Medical College, 1959.
R. Jerome Williams, Jr., M.D., Duke University, 1977.
Karen Winters, M.D., Southern Illinois University, Carbondale, 1983.
Edward M. Wolfe (Dermatology), M.D., Washington University, 1960.
Robert E. Ziegler (Dermatology), Ph.D., Duke University, 1980; M.D., 1986.

Research Associates
Vinay Bansal, Ph.D., Chandigarh University, India, 1981.
Morey Blinder, M.D., St. Louis University, 1981.
Nalini S. Bora, Ph.D., All India Institute of Medical Sciences, 1981.
Thomas J. Broekelman, M.S., University of Missouri, St. Louis, 1981.
Martin Bryant, Ph.D., University of Southern California, 1977; M.D., 1982.
Kevin Caldwell, Ph.D., University of Colorado Health Science Center, 1988.
Anil Chauhan, Ph.D., All India Institute of Medical Science, 1987.
Hitesh R. Chokshi, M.D., Washington University School of Medicine, 1986.
Donna M. Creecelius, Ph.D., St. Louis University, 1983.
Svetlana G. Elberg, M.S., University of Kharkov, 1959.
Michael Engle, Ph.D., St. Louis University, 1976.
Larry E. Fields, M.D., Harvard University, 1980.
Walter T. Gregory, B.S., St. Louis University, 1960.
Minxiang Gu, M.D., Shanghai Second Medical University, 1984.
Masahiko Hatano, M.D., Chiba University School of Medicine, Japan, 1982; Ph.D., Kobe University School of Medicine, Japan, 1989.
Pilar Herrero, M.S., Vanderbilt University, 1984.
Barry Holwerda, Ph.D., University of Sashatchewan, 1987.
Michiko S. Huynh, Ph.D., Osaka University, Japan, 1985.
Ulrich Jaeger, M.D., University of Vienna, 1982.
Milan D. Kapadia, M.S., Indore University, India, 1974.
Kiyoshi Kikuchi, M.D., Kyoto University School of Medicine, 1977.
Patricia M. McKevitt, M.S.W., Washington University, 1987.
Akhtar Mahmood, Ph.D., Aligarh Muslim University, India, 1973.
Daniel Martin, M.S., University of Missouri, St. Louis, 1985.
Audrey A. Painter, M.D., Northwestern University, 1957.
Anna Maria Randi, M.D., University of Milan, 1985.
Neville S. Rapp, Ph.D., University of Missouri, Columbia, 1977.
Elizabeth A. Rayhel, Ph.D., Indiana State University, 1988.
David L. Steffens, Ph.D., Oklahoma State University, 1984.
Takashi Sugimori, M.D., Toyama Medical and Pharm. University, Japan, 1982; Ph.D., 1986.
Jeffrey P. Tillinghast, M.D., Washington University, 1980.
Glenda C. Webb, Ph.D., Johns Hopkins University, 1980.
Carol A. Weerts, M.A., Webster College, 1980.
Margherita G. Wuebker, M.D., University of Padua, Italy, 1963.
De-Quan Ye, M.D., Shanghai Second Medical College, 1982; Ph.D., Washington University School of Medicine, 1988.
Weiguo Zhao, M.D., Institute of Basic Medical Science, China, 1988.

Research Assistants
Howard L. Christopherson, M.S., University of Minnesota, 1953.
Douglas Dedera, B.S., University of Richmond, Virginia, 1986.
Margaret W. Erlanger, M.S., University of Iowa, 1938.
Jane Lewis Finch, B.S., Central Missouri State University, 1971.
Katie Hering-Smith, M.S., Southern Illinois University, 1989.
Silvia L. Hilker, M.D., University of Mexico, 1979.
Thomas Howard, Sr.
Charles L. McConkey, Jr., M.S., Southern Illinois University, 1975.
Margaret Maimone, B.S., University of Rochester, New York, 1984.
Barry L. Marmer (Dermatology), B.S., University of Cincinnati, 1971.
Dale F. Osborne, B.S., Louisiana State University, 1971.
Claire K. Pedersen, B.S., Quincy College, 1948.
Betty F. Perry, A.B., Washington University, 1945.
Elsa M. Schwarz, M.D., Universidad Autonoma de Puebla, Mexico, 1983.
Mary L. Smidt, Ph.D., University of California, Davis, 1978.
Robert Young, B.S., Stanford University, 1986.

Assistants (Clinical)
William D. Birenbaum, M.D., University of Missouri, 1983.
David Blumenthal, M.D., Washington University, 1983.
Susan G. Brown, M.D., St. Louis University School of Medicine, 1984.
Thomas Doerr, M.D., University of Chicago, Pritzker School of Medicine, 1983. (See Health Key Medical Group.)

Rod E. Hartzel, M.D., Northwestern University, 1985.
Raymond J. Hu, M.D., University of Missouri School of Medicine, 1982.
Roberta Loeffer, M.D., Washington University, 1984.
Susan M. Manns-Rizzo, M.D., St. Louis University School of Medicine, 1984. (See Health Key Medical Group.)
John E. Mullins, M.D., Washington University, 1958.
Peter R. Pless (Dermatology), M.D., SUNY, New York, 1981.
John H. Rice, M.D., University of Missouri, 1980.
Elizabeth A. Tracy, M.D., Medical College of Wisconsin, 1986.
Frank Zwemer, Jr., M.D., University of Southern California School of Medicine, 1983.
MOLECULAR MICROBIOLOGY

The Department of Molecular Microbiology teaches introductory courses in microbiology and pathogenic microorganisms for first-year medical students and graduate students. The course in molecular microbiology is taught in collaboration with the Division of Infectious Diseases of the Department of Medicine. The Department also offers a number of advanced courses, primarily designed for graduate students, but open to medical students. Advanced elective research activities are offered by faculty in the Department.

FIRST YEAR

Microbiology

The Microbiology course is given in the second semester of the first year and combines topics in general medical microbiology and microbial pathogenesis. The first half of the course focuses on bacterial structure, physiology, and genetics, including lectures on the mechanisms of antibiotic action and resistance. The second half of the course is centered around mechanisms of virulence, using bacteria as models to describe pathogen-host interactions in molecular detail. Additional sessions discuss the molecular biology and pathogenic importance of viruses, fungi, protozoa, and helminths. A set of laboratory exercises introduces the student to basic microbiological techniques and principles of diagnostic bacteriology.

RESEARCH

Bio 590.

These electives acquaint the student with the analyses that are used in present-day biomedical research, especially at the molecular level. Staff

Processing and decay of RNA in E. coli and mammalian cells, normal and malignant. Differentiation-activation of unexpressed genes in mammalian cells. Dr. Apirion

Autoimmunity with an emphasis on the complement system and immune complex processing: functional, genetic, biochemical and molecular analysis. Dr. Altenison

Transposable elements in bacteria. Prokaryotic genome organization. Transposon-facilitated DNA sequencing. Dr. Berg

Mechanisms and control of phagocytic function. Biochemistry and cellular physiology of IgG and complement receptors and the cellular pathways needed for their efficient function are studied in detail. Dr. Brown

Molecular biology of transposable elements and virulence in Streptococcus pyogenes and other pathogenic gram positive bacteria. Dr. Caparon

Structure, organization, and regulation of MHC genes. Molecular and cellular biology of interleukin-1. Dr. Chaplin

Genetics and molecular biology of Mycobacterium leprae. Dr. Clark-Curtiss

Regulation of complement and acute phase protein gene expression, pulmonary immunology, inflammation. Dr. Colten

Structure and biosynthesis of antibodies; production and applications of monoclonal antibodies. Dr. Fleischman

The Kupffer cell of the liver has marked regulatory effects on the local and systemic immune response. Dr. Flye

Biochemistry and biology of varicella-zoster virus. Dr. Gelb

Biochemistry of malaria parasites and parasitic helminths. Dr. D. Goldberg

Enzymology of connective tissue remodeling. Dr. G. Goldberg

Molecular basis of pathogenicity of Histoplasma capsulatum and Bordetella pertussis. In vitro models of respiratory tract infections and toxin effects. Biochemical analysis and genetic manipulation of virulence-related phenotypes. Dr. Goldman

Idiotype expression and immunity to Haemophilus influenzae type b polysaccharide. Dr. Granoff

Molecular biology of Salmonella-macrophage interactions. Genetic engineering with transposable elements. Dr. Groisman

Molecular biology of alphaviruses. Alphavirus gene expression vectors. Structure-function of regulatory proteins. Dr. Huang

Fine molecular details of chaperone-assisted pilus biogenesis in uropathogenic E. coli. Dr. Hultgren

Immune regulation and autoimmunity. Dr. Kapp-Pierce

Regulation of the phase transition of the dimorphic fungal pathogen Histoplasma capsulatum. Dr. Keath

Biochemistry and genetics of macromolecule regulation: mRNA metabolism in bacteria. Dr. Kennell

Exploring the molecular genetics of normal human lymphoid differentiation and the mechanisms of transformation for the corresponding lymphoid malignancies. Dr. Korsmeyer

Molecular biology of the receptors for IgG and IgE. Dr. Kulczycki

Differentiation and function of mononuclear phagocytes. Dr. Lin
Macrophage effector functions and host defenses against fungal infections. Adjuvants and cytokines as immune modulators. Dr. Little

Molecular genetics of lymphocyte specific genes using transfection and transgenic mice. Dr. Lob

Development of therapy for intracellular bacterial and fungal infections. Drs. Kobayashi, Medoff

Outer membrane proteins and pili in pathogenesis and immunity to *Haemophilus influenzae*. Dr. Munson

Molecular mechanisms of bacterial attachment and bacterial sensing of the environment. Dr. Normark

Herpes simplex virus (HSV) DNA replication and the interaction of HSV with neuronal cells at the molecular level. Dr. Olivo

Cellular immunology: immediate hypersensitivity immunogenetics. Dr. Parker

Human B cell activation and the role of soluble factors in B cell immunoregulation in both normal peripheral blood and intestinal lymphocytes and in patients with chronic GI and liver disease. Dr. Peters

Mechanisms regulating immune responses in tissue culture systems. Dr. Pierce

Studies of the mechanisms of primary immunodeficiency diseases in man. Dr. Polmar

Structure and function of human retroviruses, including HTLV-I, a cause of leukemia, and HIV, the cause of AIDS. The major focus is in studying the regulation of virus infectivity, replication, assembly, and pathogenicity. Dr. Ratner

Molecular genetics of animal RNA viruses (alphaviruses and flaviviruses): replication, packaging, and virulence. Dr. Rice

Interactions between RNA animal viruses and their host cells. Emphasis on maturation and assembly of viral proteins. The heat-shock response; function of heat-shock proteins. Dr. M. Schlesinger

Structure and replication of enveloped RNA animal viruses. Dr. S. Schlesinger

Mapping of X chromosome; functions of non-transcribed DNA; nucleolar structure. Dr. D. Schlessinger

Molecular immunology, immunobiology and immunopathology, biochemistry and molecular biology of macrophage activating lymphokines. Dr. Schreiber

Biochemistry, molecular biology, and molecular immunology of HLA class II molecules. Regulation of class II gene expression. Molecular mechanisms underlying HLA-disease associations. Dr. Schwartz

Antibody response to polysaccharide antigens in children. Dr. Shackelford

Understanding *E. bistolytica* pathogenesis at the molecular level. Dr. Stanley

Study of protein tyrosine phosphatases and the regulation of cell cycle, particularly with regard to cells of the immune system. Dr. Thomas

Protective immunity and immunodiagnosis of parasitic helminth infections. Dr. Weil

Molecular immunology studies which include: 1) immune deficiencies; 2) gene regulation; and 3) receptor biology. Dr. Wetsel

**ELECTIVES**

At present the primary enrollees in these courses are students working for a Ph.D. degree in one of the basic sciences. However, these courses are recommended for interested medical students, especially those who may be considering a career in medical research. Emphasis is placed on the organization and function of living systems at the molecular level. The courses combine formal lectures with student-directed seminars. In the latter, each student has an opportunity to integrate various disciplines of modern molecular biology into the area of biology or medicine that is of particular interest to him. Those courses most relevant to the field of microbiology are listed under the Division of Biology and Biomedical Sciences.

**Bio 5221. Molecular Basis of Microbial Pathogenesis**

Primarily for graduate and MSTP students, this seminar course involves discussion of current research on pathogenic microorganisms and their virulence determinants. Emphasis on new research strategies for studying the molecular mechanisms of pathogenesis and the factors controlling host-pathogen interactions. Prerequisite: One and one half class hours per week, 1 unit credit. Dr. Goldman

**Bio 539. Topics in Animal Virology: The Molecular Biology of Animal and Plant Viral Diseases**

RNA and DNA virus replication, shut off of host protein biosynthesis, interferon, retroviruses with emphasis on chronic diseases (i.e., visna, AIDS), defective viruses (i.e., satellite RNA of tobacco ring spot virus, hepatitis delta virus), viruses as vectors and their possible role in preventing disease. Course consists of lectures and discussions of original papers. Credit 3 units. Drs. M. Schlesinger, S. Schlesinger, C. Rice

Note—The number preceding the course title indicates that the course carries credit in the Graduate School of Arts and Sciences.
Faculty

Professor and Head of Department

Professors
David Apirion, Ph.D., University of Glasgow, 1963.
John P. Atkinson, M.D., Kansas University, 1969. (See Department of Medicine.)
Douglas E. Berg, Ph.D., University of Washington, 1969. (See Department of Genetics.)
Harvey R. Colten, M.D., Western Reserve University, 1963. (See Department of Pediatrics.)
Susan E. Cullen, Ph.D., Albert Einstein College of Medicine, 1971. (See Department of Genetics.)
M. Wayne Flye, M.D., University of North Carolina, 1967; Ph.D., Duke University, 1980; M.A. (hon.), Yale University, 1985. (See Department of Surgery.)
Judith A. Kapp-Pierce, Ph.D., Harvard University, 1976. (See Department of Pathology) (Jewish Hospital)
David E. Kennell, Ph.D., University of California, 1959.
George S. Kobayashi, Ph.D., Tulane University, 1963. (See Department of Medicine.)
J. Russell Little, Jr., M.D., University of Rochester, 1956. (See Department of Medicine) (Jewish Hospital)
Gerald Medoff, M.D., Washington University, 1962. (See Department of Medicine.)
Charles W. Parker, M.D., Washington University, 1953. (See Department of Medicine.)
Carl W. Pierce, Ph.D., University of Chicago, 1966; M.D., 1966. (See Department of Pathology) (Jewish Hospital)
Stephen H. Polmar, Ph.D., Union College, 1966; M.D., Case Western Reserve University, 1967. (See Department of Pediatrics.)
Milton J. Schlesinger, Ph.D., University of Michigan, 1959.
Sondra Schlesinger, Ph.D., University of Michigan, 1960.
David Schlessinger, Ph.D., Harvard University, 1961. (See Departments of Genetics and Medicine.)
Robert D. Schreiber, Ph.D., State University of New York, 1973. (See Department of Pathology.)
Benjamin D. Schwartz, Ph.D., Albert Einstein College, 1971; M.D., 1972. (See Department of Medicine.)

Adjunct Professor
Joseph M. Davie, Ph.D., Indiana University, 1966; M.D., Washington University, 1968.

Associate Professors
Eric J. Brown, M.D., Harvard University, 1975. (See Departments of Cell Biology and Physiology and Medicine.)
Julian B. Fleischman, Ph.D., Harvard University, 1960.
Lawrence D. Gelb, M.D., Harvard University, 1967. (See Department of Medicine.)
William E. Goldman, Ph.D., University of North Carolina, 1980.
Dan M. Granoff, M.D., Johns Hopkins University, 1968. (See Department of Pediatrics.)
Stanley J. Korsmeyer, M.D., University of Illinois, 1976. (See Department of Medicine.)
Anthony Kulczycki, Jr., M.D., Harvard University, 1970. (See Department of Medicine.)
Hsiu-san Lin, M.D., National Taiwan University, 1960; Ph.D., University of Chicago, 1968. (See Department of Radiology.)
Robert S. Munson, Ph.D., University of Connecticut, 1976. (See Department of Pediatrics.)
Penelope G. Shackelford, M.D., Washington University, 1968. (See Department of Pediatrics.)

Assistant Professors
Michael G. Caparon, Ph.D., University of Iowa, 1985.
David D. Chaplin, Ph.D., Washington University, 1980; M.D., 1980. (See Department of Medicine.)
Daniel E. Goldberg, M.D., Ph.D., Washington University, 1985. (See Department of Medicine.)
Henry V. Huang, Ph.D., California Institute of Technology, 1977.
Scott J. Huiligren, Ph.D., Northwestern University, 1987.
Dennis Loh, M.D., Harvard University, 1977. (See Departments of Genetics and Medicine.)
Paul D. Olivo, M.D., University of Florida, 1981; Ph.D., 1982. (See Department of Medicine.)
Marion Peters, M.B.B.S., Melbourne University, 1972. (See Department of Medicine.)
Lee Ratner, M.D., Ph.D., Yale University, 1979. (See Department of Medicine.)
Charles M. Rice, Ph.D., California Institute of Technology, 1981.
Samuel L. Stanley, M.D., Harvard University, 1980. (See Department of Medicine.)
Matthew L. Thomas, Ph.D., University of Utah, 1981. (See Department of Pathology.)
Gary J. Weil, M.D., Harvard University, 1975. (See Department of Medicine.)
Rick A. Wetsel, Ph.D., University of Texas, 1982. (See Department of Pediatrics.)

Research Assistant Professors
Josephine E. Clark-Curtiss, Ph.D., Medical College of Georgia, 1974.
Gregory I. Goldberg, Ph.D., Weizmann Institute of Science, 1977. (See Department of Medicine.)
Eduardo A. Grosisman, Ph.D., University of Chicago, 1986.
Elizabeth J. Keith, Ph.D., St. Louis University, 1985. (See Department of Medicine.)

Research Assistant
Richard J. McDonald
DEPARTMENT OF
NEUROLOGY AND
NEUROLOGICAL
SURGERY
NEUROLOGY AND NEUROLOGICAL SURGERY

Neurology and neurological surgery concern themselves with the diseases of brain, spinal cord, peripheral nerves, and muscles. An introduction to the anatomy and physiology of the nervous system is presented in the first-year course in neural sciences provided by the Departments of Anatomy and Neurobiology and of Cell Biology and Physiology. In the second year, the Department presents the course in Pathophysiology of Nervous System Disorders. Here are demonstrated the interrelationships between knowledge derived from basic investigative and clinical sources. The Department also participates in the Preparation for Clinical Medicine course. In addition, there are lectures and exercises with patients in neurological physical diagnosis. A full-time, four-week clerkship in the third year, with collaborative teaching by both Neurology and Neurosurgical Services, introduces the phenomenology of the diseased nervous system. Questions pertaining to neurorehabilitation and ethical issues in management of neurological problems are addressed. In the fourth year, there are opportunities for clinical externships and many varieties of research experience.

Several groups of faculty members are established for specialized research and teaching purposes. They include:

James L. O’Leary Division of Experimental Neurology and Neurological Surgery, Dr. Woolsey (Director)
Drs. Petersen (Acting Director), Dr. Denel

Division of Neuropsychology, Dr. Petersen (Director), Drs. Altman, Deuel, Dodge, Dodson, J. Thurston, Noetzel, Prensky, Rothman, Rust

Division of Pediatric Neurology, Dr. Volpe (Director), Drs. Altman, Deuel, Dodge, Dodson, J. Thurston, Noetzel, Prensky, Rothman, Rust

Division of Pediatric Neurosurgery, Drs. Park, Kaufman

Division of Clinical Neuropsychopharmacology, Dr. Ferrendelli (Director), Drs. Clifford, Dodson, Milker

Division of Neuromuscular Diseases, Dr. Pastron (Director), Drs. Eliasson, Hunt, Vollmer, Nemet, Snider, Ms. Florence

Groups concerned with particular neurological illness research areas include:

Cerebral Circulation and Metabolism, Drs. Dacey, Grubb, Perinmuter, Powers, Ratclie, Rich, Snyder, Carpenter

Convulsive Disorders, Drs. Bernardo, Clifford, Dodson, Ferrendelli, Goldring, Miller, Snyder

Demyelinating Diseases, Drs. Agrawal, Trotter, Van der Veen

Disorders of Movement, Professor Clare, Drs. Hunt, Landau, Montgomery, Park, Perinmuter, Sabmann, Schieter, Tempel, Thach

Memory, Aging, and Dementia, Drs. Berg, Cohen, Ducbek, Morris, Raibicle, Storandt

Metabolic Diseases of Children, Drs. Podson, Noetzel, Prensky

Areas of Neurosurgical specialization include:

Epilepsy Surgery, Drs. Goldring, Bernardo

Pituitary Surgery, Dr. Cox

Pediatric Neurosurgery, Drs. Cox, Park, Kaufman

Cerebrovascular Surgery, Drs. Grubb, Rich, Dacey

Spinal Neurosurgery, Dr. Vollmer

SECOND YEAR

Neurological Pathophysiology and Introduction to Clinical Neurology and Neurological Surgery

Lectures, demonstrations, and case conferences covering disease mechanisms. Dr. Pearlman and Neurology-Neurosurgery Staff

Neurological Examination in Clinical Diagnosis (part of interdepartmental course in clinical diagnosis)

Lectures, demonstrations, and practice examinations of neurological patients. Dr. Eliasson and Staff

THIRD YEAR

Combined Neurology-Neurosurgical Clerkship

A full-time, four-week clerkship is provided on the neurology services at Barnes and St. Louis Regional Medical Center, and on the Barnes Hospital neurosurgical service. Patients are assigned to students who follow them with the resident staff and discuss them regularly in conferences with the senior neurological and neurosurgical staff. Students also work in the neurology and neurosurgical clinics under staff supervision. Drs. Eliasson, Landau, Dacey, and Staff

FOURTH YEAR ELECTIVES

Research

A 6- to 12-week elective is available in many areas such as neuroanatomy, neurophysiology, cerebral metabolism and circulation, neurochemistry, neuropharmacology, etc. Facilities are available for qualified students in any year to undertake original research in the laboratories of the department or in the clinics and wards. Drs. Dacey, Landau, and combined Neurology-Neurosurgery Staff
Clinical Neurology/Consult Neurology

A four-week elective is offered at Barnes Hospital. The student works directly with the consult resident and senior staff covering consultations. Selected reading assignments on current topics in neurology. Dr. Eliasson and Staff

Clinical Neurosurgery

The goal of the six-week clerkship at Barnes Hospital is to provide an overview of neurological surgery. Responsibilities include patient workup, pre- and post-operative care, and attendance at selected neurosurgical operations. Daily teaching rounds are held with a member of the attending staff. Students also work in the Neurosurgical Clinic and attend the weekly staff conferences. Dr. Dacey and Staff

Staff Conferences

Students are invited to attend the Conjoint Neurological Conference (neuropathology, neuroradiology, medical neurology, pediatric neurology, and neurological surgery) held on Wednesday at 1:30 p.m. in the West Pavilion Auditorium. Once each month the conference is held at the St. Louis Regional Medical Center. The format of the conferences includes clinical presentations, symposia, and CPCs. Neurosurgery Grand Rounds are held weekly at 7:15 a.m. on Wednesday in the Neurosurgery conference room, second floor, McMillan Hospital. Professors' rounds in Neurosurgery are held at 8:00 a.m. on Saturday in 506 McMillan.
Faculty
Co-Heads of Department
Ralph G. Dacey, William M. Landau

NEUROLOGY
Andrew R. and Gretchen P. Jones Professor of Neurology and Head
Professor and Vice Chairman of Neurology
Seay Professor of Clinical Neuropharmacology
James A. Ferrendelli, M.D., University of Colorado, 1962. (See Departments of Pharmacology and Ophthalmology and Visual Sciences, and Neurological Surgery.)
Allen P. and Josephine B. Green Professor of Pediatric Neurology
Arthur L. Prensky, M.D., New York University, 1955. (See Department of Pediatrics.)
A. Ernest and Jane G. Stein Professor of Developmental Neurology
Joseph J. Volpe, M.D., Harvard University, 1961. (See Departments of Biochemistry and Molecular Biophysics and Pediatrics.)
August A. Busch, Jr., Professor Emeritus of Neurological Surgery and Lecturer
Henry G. Schwartz, M.D., Johns Hopkins University, 1932.

Professors Emeriti
Jack Botwinick (Psychology), Ph.D., New York University, 1955. (Also Department of Psychology.)
Jean H. Thurston (Neurochemistry), M.D., University of Alberta, 1941. (See Department of Pediatrics.)
Edward E. Vastola, M.D., Columbia College of Physicians and Surgeons, 1947.

Professors
Harish C. Agrawal (Neurochemistry), Ph.D., Allahabad University, 1964. (See Departments of Pathology and Pediatrics.)
Margaret H. Clare (Neurophysiology), M.A., Washington University, 1951.
Ruthmary K. Deuel, M.D., Columbia College of Physicians and Surgeons, 1961. (See Department of Pediatrics.)
Philip R. Dodge, M.D., University of Rochester, 1948. (See Department of Pediatrics.)
W. Edwin Dodson, M.D., Duke University, 1967. (See Department of Pediatrics.)
Carlton C. Hunt (Neurophysiology), M.D., Cornell University, 1942. (See Department of Cell Biology and Physiology and Neurological Surgery.)
Alan L. Pearlman, M.D., Washington University, 1961. (See Department of Cell Biology and Physiology.)
Alan Pestronk, M.D., Johns Hopkins University, 1970.
Marcus E. Raichle, M.D., University of Washington, 1964. (See Department of Radiology.) (Also School of Engineering and Applied Science)
Martha Storandt (Psychology), Ph.D., Washington University, 1966. (Also Department of Psychology)
W. Thomas Thach, Jr., M.D., Harvard University, 1964. (See Department of Anatomy and Neurobiology.)

Research Professor
Kenneth B. Larson (Biomedical Computing), Ph.D., Massachusetts Institute of Technology, 1964. (See Institute for Biomedical Computing.)

Professors (Clinical)
Herbert E. Rosenbaum, M.D., University of Oregon, 1949.
E. Robert Schultz, M.D., Washington University, 1955. (See Department of Psychiatry.)
Stuart Weiss, M.D., Washington University, 1954.

Associate Professors
David B. Clifford, M.D., Washington University, 1975. (Starkoff Hospital)
Lawrence A. Cohen, M.D., Western Reserve University, 1954. (Also Computer Systems Laboratory)
William F. Hickey, M.D., University of Vermont, 1977. (See Department of Pathology.)
William J. Powers, M.D., Cornell University, 1975. (Jewish Hospital) (See Department of Radiology.)
Steven M. Rothman, M.D., State University of New York, Upstate, 1973. (See Departments of Anatomy and Neurobiology and Pediatrics.)
Shirley A. Sahrmann (Neurophysiology), Ph.D., Washington University, 1973. (See Department of Cell Biology and Physiology and Program in Physical Therapy.)


Research Associate Professors
Lyndon S. Hibbard (Neuroscience Imaging), Ph.D., Michigan State University, 1977.
Patti M. Nemeth (Myochemistry), Ph.D., University of California, 1977. (See Department of Anatomy and Neurobiology.)

**Associate Professors (Clinical)**


Octavio de Marchena, M.D., Johns Hopkins University, 1976.

Joseph M. Dooley, Jr., M.D., St. Louis University, 1958.

Richard S. Sohn, M.D., University of Chicago, 1968.

Assistant Professors (Clinical)

Garrett C. Burris, M.D., University of Southwestern Louisiana, 1968. (See Department of Pediatrics.)

Richard J. Ferry, M.D., St. Louis University, 1962.

Joseph Hanaway, M.D., McGill University, 1960; C.M., 1960.

William B. Hardin, M.D., University of Texas Medical School at Galveston, 1957.


Walter Lemann, M.D., Tulane University, 1979.

Robert P. Margolis, M.D., St. Louis University, 1975.

David F. Mendelson, M.D., Indiana University, 1948.


James R. Rohrbough, M.D., Ohio State University, 1974. (See Department of Pediatrics.)


Howard I. Weiss, M.D., Tulane University, 1972.

**Research Assistant Professors Emeriti**

Joe Inukai (See Neurological Surgery.)

Lloyd N. Simpson (See Neurological Surgery.)

**Research Assistant Professors**

Michael Chua, Ph.D., University of New South Wales, 1986.


Kathleen Mann Koepke (Psychology), Ph.D., University of North Carolina, 1983.

James McCasland (Experimental Neurology), Ph.D., California Institute of Technology, 1983. (See Neurological Surgery.)

Gordon I. Shulman (Neuropsychology), Ph.D., University of Oregon, 1979. (Also Department of Psychology)

Tom O. Videen (Neuropsychology), Ph.D., University of Washington, 1981. (See Department of Radiology.)

**Assistant Professors (Clinical)**

**Research Instructors**

David A. Carpenter, M.D., Washington University, 1983.


Maurizio Corbetta, M.D., University of Pavia, 1985.

Terri L. Hosto, M.S.W., University of Michigan, 1986.

Emily LaBarge, M.Ed., University of Missouri, 1972.

Bertold Schrank, M.D., University of Heidelberg, 1984.
Lee W. Tempel, M.D., University of Washington, 1981.
Roelof van der Veen, Ph.D., University of Nymegen, 1988.

**Instructors (Clinical)**
- Sylvia Awadalla, M.D., Ohio State University, 1985.
- Barbara Dappert-Becich, M.D., Rush University Medical School, 1985.
- John F. Mantovani, M.D., University of Missouri, Columbia, 1974. (See Department of Pediatrics.)
- Devin D. Zimmerman, M.D., University of Michigan, 1986.

**Research Associates**
- Steven R. Buchholz (See Neurological Surgery.)
- Fang Li, M.D., Beijing Medical University, 1982.
- Xi-Guang Li (Experimental Neurology), M.D., Seventh Military Medical College of China, 1976. (See Neurological Surgery.)
- Benjamin Rossler, Ph.D., University of Guelph, 1986.
- Kenneth G. Ruit, Ph.D., Loyola University of Chicago, 1989. (See Department of Pharmacology.)
- Sanjay Sesodia, Ph.D., Muscular Dystrophy Group Research Labs, 1986.

**Research Assistants**
- Meena Dhawan, Ph.D., University of Delhi, 1984.
- Maureen J. Fusselman, M.S., St. Louis University, 1978. (See Department of Radiology.)

**Assistant Professors**
- Kerry L. Bernardo, M.D., University of California, Los Angeles, 1981.
- Andreas H. Burkhalter, Ph.D., University of Zurich, 1977. (See Department of Anatomy and Neurobiology.)
- Bruce A. Kaufman, M.D., Case Western Reserve University, 1982.
- Dennis G. Vollmer, M.D., University of Texas, 1979.

**Research Scientist**

**Research Assistant Professor**
- Jeffrey M. Gidday, Ph.D., University of Virginia, 1986.

**Instructor**
- Isaac A. Edwards (Clinical Neurophysiology), P.A., St. Louis University, 1974.

**Research Assistants**
- Koichiro Ogura, M.D., Yamaguchi University, 1979.
- Karl L. Probst

**Associate Professor**
- Dennis D. M. O'Leary, Ph.D., Washington University, 1983. (See Department of Anatomy and Neurobiology and Neurology.)
DEPARTMENT OF
OBSTETRICS AND
GYNECOLOGY
OBSTETRICS AND GYNECOLOGY

The student's involvement in obstetrics and gynecology consists of a thorough exposure to the basic concepts in reproductive biology and an active participation in the delivery of medical care to women with gestations normal or at risk, congenital anomalies of pelvic viscera, structural disorders secondary to difficult childbirth, reproductive endocrinopathies and infertility, and gynecologic malignancies. The third-year clerkship is conducted at Barnes Hospital, Jewish Hospital, and St. Louis Regional Hospital, with the majority of the students stationed at Barnes. Fourth-year electives may be taken at Barnes Hospital or in the many affiliated hospitals in St. Louis. Regularly held conferences in reproductive biology, perinatal medicine, ob-gyn pathology, and oncology supplement the student’s education.

SECOND YEAR

Second-year students are introduced to obstetrics and gynecology with lectures in reproductive biology which apply the pelvic anatomy and physiology taught in the first year, physiology of tubal transport and ovarian control, myometrial function, placental perfusion, steroidogenesis, genetics, and prenatal diagnosis.

THIRD YEAR

Students are assigned to a resident-staff team, and the residents and staff physicians serve as preceptors during the student’s six-week stay in the department. Every woman seen in the office or cared for in the hospital by the team of physicians is considered in her entirety. Attention is paid to the manner in which her social and economic situation has modified her response to disease. Environmental manipulation, in addition to traditional medical care, is prescribed to improve her health. The team method ensures that personalized care is given by arranging for the same group of physicians to meet a woman’s health needs during each visit. The residents in a team function like a group in obstetrics and gynecology practice, and the student works like an intern in the specialty. The student sees patients in the office with the resident group, attends deliveries, assists in surgery, goes to conferences, and takes night call with them as part of the team.

FOURTH YEAR

Fourth-year students wishing to take an externship or research elective can choose from a variety of courses:

Ob-Gyn Subinternships
(A) Endocrinology Infertility Subinternship. In the office and hospital, the extern participates in the study and treatment of women with reproductive endocrine disorders and infertility. The extern presents patients in conferences, has assigned reading, and obtains experience in the techniques of steroid and gonadotropin quantitation as well as various manipulative procedures. Dr. Pineda

(B) Pathology Subinternship. The elective elucidates the principles of anatomic pathology as applied to operative material in obstetrics and gynecology. The extern examines gross and microscopic specimens in the Ob-Gyn Pathology Laboratory and reviews pertinent literature with a senior pathologist. Dr. Gersell

(C) Gyn Oncology Subinternship. This elective concerns itself with the diagnosis and treatment of malignant tumors of the female reproductive tract. The extern is involved in all aspects of the care of women with gyn malignant tumors. This experience will include the surgical treatment, radiation therapy, and chemotherapy. Dr. Kao

(D) Perinatal Medicine Subinternship. Electronic and biochemical surveillance of the human fetus and mother before and during parturition. The extern is involved in the care of women with gestations at risk (i.e., diabetes, hypertension, toxemia, renal disease, fetopelvic disproportion, etc.). Dr. Petrie

(E) Ob-Gyn Preceptorship. Students who participate in this preceptorship spend six weeks with a clinical faculty member who is in private practice. They make hospital rounds and operate with their preceptors at Barnes and other community hospitals. The student becomes familiar with the experiences of the private practitioner. Dr. Camel
(F) Obstetric Anesthesiology. In this clinical elective, students receive instruction in the fundamentals of obstetric pain relief and newborn infant management and resuscitation. The pharmacology of sedatives, tranquilizers, narcotics, local anesthetics, inhalation, and intravenous drugs is demonstrated by practical application, emphasizing fetal-maternal implications in the management of labor. Special local anesthetic blocks such as caudal, lumbar epidural, and saddle spinal. Experience is also gained in the management of general anesthesia for minor gynecologic procedures such as postpartum tubal ligations.

Anesthesia Staff

(G) General Ob-Gyn Subinternships. St. Louis Regional Medical Center. The externship in this affiliated hospital allows the student a greater degree of participation and responsibility in the care of patients. There is a wealth of clinical material in this facility. Dr. Staisch

Research Electives

(A) Regulation of Placental Hormone Synthesis. The laboratory is concerned with studying the factors regulating the biosynthesis of protein hormones in the placenta, human placental lactogen (hPL), and human chorionic gonadotropin (hCG). The appearance of these hormones in maternal serum differs markedly. For these studies the template mRNAs have been isolated and we are generating complementary DNAs to the corresponding mRNAs. These DNA probes will be used to assay gene activities in normal and pathological tissues. Students will be concerned with the concepts and techniques of molecular biology as applied to the above research. Dr. Boime

(B) Sperm Biochemistry and Andrology. Research is performed which is aimed at the understanding and control of the molecular events which allow for sperm penetration of the ovum. Investigations into male infertility centering on sperm motility, bacteriological considerations, and freezing of semen are also conducted. Dr. Polakoski

(C) Bio-Organic Chemical Endocrinology. The mechanism of steroid hormone action at the molecular level is approached by producing new progesterone and estrogen analogs by organic synthesis. The student can work at the organic synthetic or biochemical level. Isolation of uterine estrogen and progesterone receptor proteins by a newly synthesized affinity chromatography system is in progress. Also, new steroids containing alkylating functional groups are synthesized and have a dual research role: to serve as tools with which to probe the steroid-macromolecular binding phenomenon and to produce biologically active steroids with persistent hormone activity or hormone blocking action. Physiochemical methods are used to study steroid-protein interaction. Dr. Sweet

(D) Cell Biology and Immunology. The research involves the in vitro and in vivo analysis of tumor cells with particular emphasis on the relationship between the host immune system and the growth of tumorigenic cells. Two systems are currently used to facilitate this analysis. A mouse model system in which tumorigenic cells are induced by chemical carcinogens and a human system in which tumors, derived from patients, are established as cell lines in vitro. A variety of immunological and biological techniques are utilized and the student is encouraged to participate in ongoing research as well as to understand the conceptual framework on which the research is based. Dr. Collins
Faculty

Professor and Acting Head of Department
H. Marvin Camel, M.D., Creighton University, 1950.

Professors Emeriti
Willard M. Allen, M.D., University of Rochester, 1932; Sc.D. (Hon.), Hobart College, 1940; Sc.D. (Hon.), University of Rochester, 1957.
Walter G. Wiest, Ph.D., University of Wisconsin, 1952.

Professors
Irving Boime, Ph.D., Washington University, 1970. (See Department of Pharmacology.)
James P. Crane, M.D., Indiana University, 1970. (See Departments of Genetics and Radiology.)
Ernst R. Friedrich, M.D., University of Heidelberg, 1954.
Ming-Shian Kao, M.D., National Taiwan University Medical College, 1961.
Kenneth V. Polakoski, Ph.D., University of Georgia, 1972.
Ronald C. Strickler, M.D., University of Toronto, 1967.
Frederick Sweet, Ph.D., University of Alberta, 1968.
James C. Warren, M.D., University of Kansas, 1954; Ph.D., University of Nebraska, 1961. (See Department of Biochemistry and Molecular Biophysics.)

Professors Emeriti (Clinical)
A. Norman Arneson, M.D., Washington University, 1928. (See Department of Radiology.)
John E. Hobbs, M.D., Washington University, 1927.
Frank B. Long, Jr., M.D., Washington University, 1947.

Professors (Clinical)
William H. Masters, M.D., University of Rochester, 1943. (See Department of Psychiatry.)

Associate Professor Emeritus
George J. L. Wulff, Jr., M.D., Washington University, 1933.

Associate Professors
Jacques Sauvage, M.D., University of Liege, 1957.
Klaus J. Staisch, M.D., Free University of Berlin, 1966.

Associate Professors Emeriti (Clinical)
James Pennoyer, M.D., University of Rochester, 1939.
Norman K. Muschany, M.D., Temple University, 1951.

Associate Professors (Clinical)
S. Michael Freiman, M.D., Washington University, 1955.
Andrew E. Galakatos, M.D., University of Missouri, 1965.
J. Barlow Martin, M.D., Washington University, 1955.
Marvin Rennard, M.D., Washington University, 1952.
Melvin M. Schwartz, M.D., University of Nebraska, 1947.

Assistant Professors
Jeffrey M. Dicke, M.D., Ohio State University, 1978.

Research Assistant Professors
Sau Wai Cheung, Ph.D., Indiana University, 1975.
John L. Collins, Ph.D., University of Tennessee, 1976.
Gary L. Murdock, Ph.D., Medical University of South Carolina, 1976.

Assistant Professors Emeriti (Clinical)
William Berman, M.D., Washington University, 1935.
Arthur T. Esslinger, M.D., Washington University, 1940.
Willard C. Scrivner, M.D., Washington University, 1930.
Helman C. Wasserman, M.D., Washington University, 1932.

Assistant Professors (Clinical)
C. Richard Gulick, M.D., University of Rochester, 1971.
Randall L. Heller, Jr., Ph.D., University of Texas, 1968; M.D., University of Texas, 1976.
William L. Holcomb, Jr., M.D., Indiana University, 1975.
Jacob Klein, M.D., Jefferson Medical College, 1968.
Jonathan R. Reed, M.D., Meharry Medical College, 1965.
Chotchai Srisuro, M.D., Faculty of Medical Sciences, 1967.
M. Bryant Thompson, M.D., University of California, 1961.

Albro C. Tobey, M.D., Trinity College, University of Dublin, 1972.
J. Leslie Walker, M.D., University of Tennessee, 1960.

Instructors
Jonathan G. Erich, M.D., Loma Linda University, 1982.
Diana L. Gray, M.D., University of Illinois, 1981.
Mazilu M. Havens, R.D.M.S.
Rebecca P. McAlister, M.D., University of Kentucky, 1979.
Diane F. Merritt, M.D., New York University, 1976.
Randall R. Odem, M.D., University of Iowa, 1981.
Nanette K. Rumsey, M.D., Northwestern University, 1985.

Instructors (Clinical)
(See Health Key Medical Group.)
Joe E. Belew, M.D., St. Louis University, 1957.
Lisa M. Bernhard, M.D., Louisiana State University, 1985.
Shih-Chung Chang, M.D., Chung-Shan Medical College, 1968.
Christine M. Cherry, M.D., Rush University, 1983.
Ronald J. Chod, M.D., University of Texas Dallas, 1983.
David E. Dugger, M.D., Vanderbilt University, 1976.
Cathleen R. Faris, M.D., University of Kansas, 1982.
Ira C. Gall, M.D., University of Cincinnati, 1951.
Joseph Hazan, M.D., Ege University Medical School, 1971.
Godofredo M. Herzog, M.D., Washington University, 1957.
William E. Houck, M.D., University of Cincinnati, 1981.
Laura R. Hulbert, M.D., Washington University, 1981.
Michael K. Johnson, M.D., St. Louis University, 1975.
Vernon L. Johnson, M.D., St. Louis University, 1985.
Mark J. Jostes, M.D., University of Missouri, Columbia, 1981.
James W. Kessel, M.D., University of Chicago, 1975; Ph.D., California Institute of Technology, 1963.
Justin F. Krauer, M.D., University of Michigan, 1949.
Clifford G. Martin, M.D., Tulane University, 1982.
Theodore M. Meiners, M.D., Washington University, 1948.
Theodore Merrins, M.D., Washington University, 1954.
Sam Momtazee, M.D., Shiraz Medical School, 1961.
Alvaro Mora, M.D., Antioquia University.
Vivian F. Moynihan, M.D., Ohio State University, 1980.
Gerald Newport, M.D., Washington University, 1953.
Lauren E. Rice, M.D., University of Missouri, 1977.
Louis T. Riley, M.D., University of Kentucky, 1980.
Chinda Rojanasathit, M.D., Siriraj Medical School, 1967.
Kevin B. Schaberg, M.D., Washington University, 1966.
Daniel J. Semenoff, M.D., St. Louis University, 1963.
John A. Stopple, M.D., University of Wisconsin, 1969.
Gary M. Wasserman, M.D., University of Missouri at Kansas City, 1980.
Mark S. Wasserman, M.D., University of Missouri at Kansas City, 1984.
David L. Weinstein, M.D., St. Louis University, 1985.
Parker H. Word, M.D., Howard Medical School, 1944.
Mitchell Yanow, M.D., Washington University, 1941.
**OPHTHALMOLOGY AND VISUAL SCIENCES**

Instruction begins in the second year with examination of the eye and a series of lectures on various aspects of ocular disease. During the third year, students are assigned to an ophthalmology clerkship for one week. In the fourth year, six-week and twelve-week clinical or research electives are offered.

**SECOND YEAR**

Introduction to clinical ophthalmology begins in the second year with a lecture and practicum (peer exam) on taking an ocular history and performing an ocular exam. Emphasis is on the use of the ophthalmoscope. Additionally, during the second year, there is a series of lectures on various aspects of ocular disease. The emphasis is on ocular manifestations of common systemic diseases, e.g., diabetic retinopathy, hypertensive retinopathy, optic neuritis, papilledema, Grave's ophthalmopathy, etc., as well as common eye diseases, e.g., cataracts and glaucoma. This series of lectures is presented as case problems on which students work prior to the lecture. This "problem-solving" approach has proved to be more successful and more informative than the strict didactic lecture approach. *Dr. M. Smith and Staff*

**THIRD YEAR**

In the third year, all students (six at a time) spend one week in the outpatient eye clinic examining patients with ophthalmology residents. During this week, the students have discussion sessions on various topics with members of the faculty, e.g., differential diagnosis of the "red eye," how to interpret an ophthalmologic consult note, how to handle an ocular emergency in the emergency room (chemical burns, etc.). During this one week, there is again emphasis on the use of the ophthalmoscope, and a problem solving case history-photo album is worked on by the students. *Dr. M. Smith and Staff*

**FOURTH YEAR ELECTIVE**

The fourth year is a clinical clerkship geared to the student who plans to enter the specialty of ophthalmology. The student's role is that of an extern in that he/she performs the history and ocular exam on patients in the outpatient clinic and/or the various services within the department, e.g. University Eye Service, glaucoma unit, neuroophthalmology unit, etc. The student is expected to present cases at rounds and conferences. There are one or two students on each of these services for six or twelve weeks. *Dr. M. Smith and Staff*

**RESEARCH ELECTIVES**

Biochemical approaches to study visual transduction in photoreceptors; Retinal neurochemistry and pharmacology. *Dr. Blazynski*

Biophysical studies on photoreceptors using optical and electrophysiological techniques; instrumentation and computing for biophysical studies; biochemical studies of photoreceptor transduction. *Dr. J. Brown*

Regulation of the immune response; ocular immunology. *Dr. Ferguson*

Research in external ocular disease and corneal surgery. *Dr. Gans*
Research in ocular immunology. Dr. Er-Kai Gao

Compliance to medical therapy using unobtrusive electronic monitors. Dr. Gordon

Computer applications in visual fields. Dr. Hart

Organization of lens crystalline genes; transcriptional regulation of lens genes. Dr. Hay

Ocular immunology: immunologic studies of uveitis; regulation of the antibody response after intraocular sensitization. Dr. Kaplan

Research in neurobiology. Dr. Lukasiewicz

Physiology of equilibrium control; Studies of visual, vestibular, and somatosensory interaction in maintaining postural stability and in controlling eye movements; and adaptive plasticity in postural and oculomotor control. Dr. Paige

Ocular inflammation and infection with focus on:
1) Molecular virology, pharmacology, and immunology of Herpes Simplex; 2) Cytokines and MHC class II activation of corneal allograft rejection; 3) Ocular manifestations of AIDS. Dr. Pepose

Molecular genetics and biology of cataracts; development of enzyme inhibitors for prevention of diabetic cataract. Dr. Petrash

Psychophysical and neurophysiological studies of visual loss. Dr. Trick

Research in strabismus and amblyopia in human infants and monkeys. Dr. Tychsen

Faculty

Professor and Head of Department

Henry J. Kaplan, M.D., Cornell University, 1968.

Professor Emeritus

Robert A. Moses, M.D., University of Maryland, 1942.

Professors

Bernard Becker, M.D., Harvard University, 1944.

Joel E. Brown, Ph.D., Massachusetts Institute of Technology, 1964. (See Departments of Cell Biology and Physiology and Anatomy and Neurobiology.)

Adolph I. Cohen, Ph.D., Columbia University, 1954. (See Department of Anatomy and Neurobiology.)

Nigel W. Daw, Ph.D., Johns Hopkins University, 1967. (See Departments of Anatomy and Neurobiology and Cell Biology and Physiology.)

James A. Ferrendelli, M.D., University of Colorado, 1962. (See Departments of Neurology and Neurological Surgery and Pharmacology.)

William M. Hart, Jr., Ph.D., University of Maryland, 1970; M.D., 1970.


Allan E. Kolker, M.D., Washington University, 1957.

Morton E. Smith, M.D., University of Maryland, 1960. (See Department of Pathology.)

Professor Emeritus (Clinical)

Edward Okun, M.D., University of Vermont, 1956.

Professors (Clinical)

George M. Bohigian, M.D., St. Louis University, 1965.


Jack Hartstein, M.D., University of Cincinnati, 1955.

Jack Kayes, M.D., Washington University, 1957.

Benjamin Milder, M.D., Washington University, 1939.

James E. Miller, M.D., Medical College of Alabama, 1949. (See Department of Pediatrics.)

Stephen R. Waltman, M.D., Yale University, 1964.

Associate Professor

Jay S. Pepose, Ph.D., University of California, Los Angeles, 1980; M.D., 1982. (See Department of Pathology.)

Associate Professors Emeriti (Clinical)

Howard R. Hildreth, M.D., Washington University, 1928.

Glen P. Johnston, M.D., Washington University, 1956.

Theodore E. Sanders, M.D., University of Nebraska, 1933.

Associate Professors (Clinical)

Neva P. Arribas, M.D., Manila Central University, 1954.

James C. Bobrow, M.D., Johns Hopkins University, 1970.

Isaac Bonik, M.D., Dalhousie University, 1962.

Dean B. Burgess, M.D., University of California, 1967.


M. Gilbert Grand, M.D., Yale University, 1968.

Terence G. Klingele, M.D., University of California, 1970.

Harry L. Knopf, M.D., Harvard Medical School, 1967.


Harry D. Rosenbaum, M.D., Washington University, 1934.

Bernd Silver, M.D., University of Louisville, 1950.

Mitchel L. Wolf, M.D., Albert Einstein College of Medicine, 1968.
Assistant Professors

Christine Blazynski, Ph.D., Purdue University, 1981. (See Departments of Biochemistry and Molecular Biophysics and Anatomy and Neurobiology.)


Thomas A. Ferguson, Ph.D., University of Cincinnati, 1982. (See Department of Pathology.)

Lawrence A. Gans, M.D., Case Western Reserve University, 1977.

Melvin Haber, M.D., New York Medical College, 1963. (See Department of Anesthesiology.)

David A. Leib, Ph.D., The University of Liverpool, 1986.

Peter D. Lukasiewicz, Ph.D., University of Michigan, 1984.

Gary D. Paige, Ph.D., University of Chicago, 1980; M.D., 1981. (See Departments of Neurology and Neurological Surgery and Otolaryngology.)

J. Mark Petrash, Ph.D., University of Texas, Galveston, 1981. (See Department of Genetics.)

Gary L. Trick, Ph.D., Indiana University, 1978.

Lawrence Tychsen, M.D., Georgetown University. (See Department of Anatomy and Neurobiology.)

Research Assistants

Er-Kai Gao, M.D., Peking Medical College, 1983. (See Department of Pathology.)

Mae Gordon, Ph.D., University of Wisconsin, 1978. (See Division of Biostatistics.)

Regine E. Hay, Ph.D., North Carolina State University, 1974.

Assistant Professors Emeriti (Clinical)


Lawrence T. Post, Jr., M.D., Washington University, 1948.

Phillip Venable, M.D., Wayne State University, 1940.

Assistants (Clinical)

Stanley C. Becker, Ph.D., Washington University, 1951; M.D., Chicago Medical School, 1955.


Samuel A. Canaan, Jr., M.D., Meharry Medical College, 1954.

Philip L. Custer, M.D., Vanderbilt University, 1978.

James M. Gordon, M.D., University of Minnesota, 1966.

Kenneth O. Green, M.D., University of Missouri, 1960.

Michael J. Isserman, M.D., Washington University, 1975.


John C. Perlmutter, M.D., Cornell University Medical College, 1971.


Michael B. Rumelt, M.D., Washington University, 1966.

Philip T. Shahan, M.D., Washington University, 1942.

Arthur W. Stickler, Jr., M.D., University of Oklahoma, 1943.

Matthew A. Thomas, M.D., Harvard Medical School, 1981.


William L. Walter, M.D., Ohio State University, 1954.

Charles E. Windsor, M.D., University of Rochester, 1960.

Instructors

Robert F. Munsch, M.D., St. Louis University, 1977.

Julia L. Stevens, M.D., Duke University, 1983.

Research Instructor


Instructor Emeritus (Clinical)

Maxwell Rachlin, M.D., University of Toronto, 1942.

Instructors (Clinical)

Nevinkumar J. Amin, M.B.B.S., Bombay University, 1966.

Bruce H. Cohen, M.D., Johns Hopkins Medical School, 1980.

Bruce S. Frank, M.D., Washington University, 1976.

Ruth S. Freedman, M.D., Washington University, 1942.


Paul F. Nichols, M.D., University of California, 1982.

Mickey L. Salmon, M.D., Louisiana State University, 1959.

Mark H. Spurrer, M.D., Washington University, 1980.

Sara E. Stoneburner, M.D., Duke University, 1983.

Stephen A. Wexler, M.D., University of Michigan, 1982.

Assistant

DEPARTMENT OF OTOLARYNGOLOGY
OTOLARYNGOLOGY

Otolaryngology is presented to students in the Second, Third, and Fourth Year Classes. A clinical pathologic correlation lecture series is presented to sophomores. In the third year of the medical curriculum, each student spends one week on one of the services in East Pavilion or St. Louis Veterans Administration. During this period there is teaching at the bedside, in the operating room, and in the clinic, supplemented by daily afternoon lectures, grand rounds on Wednesdays, and an introduction to audiology as well as to basic ENT research.

Fourth-year students who show a special interest may take a rotating elective in ENT suited to their interests. Some possibilities include research or clinical work. Ample research facilities and ongoing projects are available. Clinical exposure could include oncologic diseases related to the head and neck, otologic diseases, otoneurology, audiology, or middle-ear surgery.

The postgraduate program in Otolaryngology at Washington University School of Medicine consists of one year of general surgery and one year of research in otolaryngology. Following this, there are four years of otolaryngology. During the clinical years of training, residents rotate on various services, which include the Head and Neck Surgery Service at Barnes Hospital, the ENT Clinic, Otology, Plastic Surgery Service, the Veterans Administration Hospitals, Children's Hospital, Jewish Hospital, and St. Louis Regional Hospital. During that time, the resident serves in all aspects of patient care including the outpatient clinic, inpatient hospital care, and the operating room, as well as the various ENT diagnostic laboratories such as vestibular and audiology.

There is an increasing degree of responsibility given to residents as they proceed during the training program, depending upon the year in training and also the resident's personal professional development during this time. Didactic teaching consists of a basic science course during the first year of clinical residency. There is also a temporal bone otology course, as well as a head and neck dissection course. Throughout the year, there are didactic lectures on a weekly basis. These lectures consist of Grand Rounds, Morbidity and Mortality Conference and a series of instructional lectures throughout the year which cover all aspects of otolaryngology. During the clinical years, residents are expected to participate in clinical and/or basic research and to publish papers in peer-reviewed journals and they are expected to make presentations at the lectures or Grand Rounds. They are encouraged to submit papers and to make presentations at regional and national otolaryngology meetings. There is a national course consisting of literature given by the American Academy of Otolaryngology in which residents are expected to participate throughout the year. There is also an In-Training Examination given by the American Academy of Otolaryngology which all residents must take on a yearly basis. Throughout their residency, residents receive training in all aspects of otolaryngology including general otolaryngology, head and neck cancer surgery, microvascular reconstructive techniques, facial plastic surgery, pediatric otolaryngology including pediatric endoscopy, allergy and endoscopic nasal sinus surgery.

SECOND YEAR

Otolaryngology and Physical Diagnosis
Clinical pathologic correlative lectures in otolaryngology are given to the entire class. Subjects include ear disease, vertigo, nose, sinus and larynx problems and head and neck cancer.

Dr. Thawley

THIRD YEAR

Otolaryngology Clerkship
Practical instruction in diagnosis and treatment. Students rotate on the ENT service. This consists of ENT Outpatient Clinic, in-hospital patients and the operating room. One week. Dr. Thawley

FOURTH YEAR ELECTIVES

Clinical Clerkship in Otolaryngology
Six week rotation includes evaluation of ENT problems presented to specialist for diagnosis and treatment. The student participates in the clinic, hospital and operating room. This also includes time on the Pediatric ENT Service, Audiology Voice Laboratory and Vestibular Evaluation Laboratory. Two students are accepted for each rotation. Students select their own options depending on their needs. Dr. Thawley

Practicum in Clinical Audiology
Guidance provided in the administration and interpretation of audiometric tests. Emphasis on defining the severity of auditory dysfunction in addition to
Identifying sites of pathological processes. Theoretical bases of acoustics, anatomy and physiology, and electronics reviewed as they relate to auditory assessment. Modification of conventional test paradigms and hearing aid procedures covered according to each student’s interests and needs. Dr. Skinner

**Otoneurology**

Attend Audiology Lab Tuesday and Thursday mornings. Attend Otoneurology Lab on Tuesday and Thursday afternoons. The student will follow through on patients (in the office and hospital) who are complaining of dysequilibrium or vertigo. Drs. Goebel, Paige

**RESEARCH ELECTIVES**

Inner ear microanatomy and pathology (light- and electron-microscopy). The effects of various ototraumatic agents (e.g., noise, radiation, etc.) on the structure of the inner ear are determined using light and electron microscopic evaluation of the cochlear tissues. Dr. Bohne

Topics in microvascular surgery. Drs. Hayden, Fredrickson

Glass microelectrodes, intra- and extra-cellular labels, computers, light and electronmicroscopy are used to study aspects of the central and peripheral vestibular system with an emphasis on vestibular efferents in anesthetized and alert fish and squirrel monkeys. Dr. Highstein

Evaluation and treatment methods for disorders of the velopharynx and larynx in children. Dr. Mintz

Clinical laboratory diagnosis and research into normal and non-normal speech with special emphasis on voice disorders. Students will become familiar with diagnostic procedures and instrumental techniques. Dr. Painter

Computer based studies of head and neck cancer treatment and results. Dr. Sessions

Research in implantable hearing aids. Drs. Skinner, Fredrickson

Current projects involve patch clamp recording technology and single channel analysis to study efferent control of the vestibular hair cell. Computer data acquisition and analysis. Dr. Steinacker

Extensive research regarding the clinical evaluation of disorders of the inner ear. The student will be actively performing clinical tests for vestibular function including electroneystagmography and audiology. Drs. Stroud, P. Smith

Biochemistry and pharmacology of the inner ear. Dr. Thalmann

**Faculty**

*Lindburg Professor and Head of Department*


**Professors Emeriti**

S. Richard Silverman (Audiology), Ph.D., Washington University, 1942. (Also Central Institute for the Deaf and Faculty of Arts and Sciences)


**Professors**

Barbara A. Bohne, Ph.D., Washington University, 1971.

George A. Gates, M.D., University of Michigan, 1959.

Stephen M. Highstein, M.D., University of Maryland Medical School, 1965; Ph.D., University of Tokyo Faculty of Medicine, 1976. (See Department of Anatomy and Neurobiology.)


Donald G. Sessions, M.D., Washington University, 1962.


Ruediger Thalmann, M.D., University of Vienna, 1954.

Research Professors Emeriti and Lecturers


Donald H. Eldredge, M.D., Harvard University, 1946. (Also Central Institute for the Deaf and Faculty of Arts and Sciences)

Research Professors

Ira J. Hirsh (Audiology), Ph.D., Harvard University, 1948. (Also Central Institute for the Deaf and Faculty of Arts and Sciences)

James D. Miller, Ph.D., Indiana University, 1957.

Richard G. Stoker, Ph.D., McGill University, 1980.

**Professors Emeriti (Clinical)**

Benard C. Adler, M.D., Washington University School of Medicine, 1937.

Harold M. Cutler, M.D., Tufts College, 1937.

Morris Davidson, M.D., Indiana University, 1938.

**Associate Professors**

Joseph E. Harvey (Experimental Otolaryngology), Ph.D., University of California, Berkeley, 1968.

Stanley E. Thawley, M.D., University of Texas Medical Branch, 1967.

**Research Associate Professor**

Associate Professors Emeriti (Clinical)

*Guerdan Hardy, M.D., Washington University, 1929.*
*Robert E. Votaw, M.D., State University of Iowa, 1929.*

**Associate Professors (Clinical)**

*Carl F. Ehrlich, M.D., University of Missouri, Columbia, 1965.*
*Charles C. Jacobs, M.D., Washington University, 1945.*
*Laurence A. Levine, M.D., Albany Medical College of Union University, 1971.*
*Edward H. Lyman, M.D., Washington University, 1937.*
*Wayne A. Viers, M.D., University of Oklahoma, 1956.*
*Joseph W. West, M.D., Duke University, 1944.*

**Assistant Professors**

*Dennis P. Fuller (Speech Pathology), Ph.D., St. Louis University, 1982.*
*Joel A. Goebel, M.D., Washington University, 1980.*
*Bruce H. Haughey, M.B., Ch.B., University of Auckland, 1977.*
*Richard E. Hayden, M.D., C.M., McGill University, 1974.*
*Dee Jay Hubbard (Speech Pathology), Ph.D., University of Iowa, 1967.*
*Rodney P. Lusk, M.D., University of Missouri, 1977. (See Department of Pediatrics.)*
*Claire Matthews (Speech Pathology), Ph.D., University of Kansas, 1980.*
*Harlan R. Muntz, M.D., Washington University School of Medicine, 1977. (See Department of Pediatrics.)*
*Jeffrey H. Owen (Audiology), Ph.D., University of Arizona, 1979.*
*Gary D. Paige, Ph.D., University of Chicago, 1980; M.D., 1981. (See Departments of Neurology and Neurological Surgery and Ophthalmology and Visual Sciences.)*
*Margaret G. Peak (Audiology), Ph.D., Columbia University, 1975.*
*Alec N. Salt, Ph.D., University of Birmingham, 1977.*
*Margaret W. Skinner, Ph.D., Washington University School of Medicine, 1976.*
*J. Regan Thomas, M.D., University of Missouri, 1972.*
*Edward H. Lyman, M.D., Washington University, 1937. (See Department of Pediatrics.)*

**Instructors (Clinical)**

*Gerald Bart, M.B.B.S., Karnataka University, 1963.*
*J. Michael Conoyer, M.D., Vanderbilt University, 1975.*
*James A. Fernandez, M.D., St. Louis University School of Medicine, 1981.*
*John W. McKinney, M.D., University of Missouri, 1979.*
*Stephen B. Overton, M.D., University of Michigan, 1967.*
*Robert Ryan, Jr., M.D., St. Louis University, 1973.*
*Richard E. Schrick, M.D., University of Missouri, Columbia, 1977.*
*Alan P.K. Wild, M.D., Tulane University, 1983.*

**Research Assistants**

*John E. Demott, M.A., University of Missouri, 1978.*

**Research Associates**

*William Clark, Ph.D., University of Michigan 1975. (Also Central Institute for the Deaf)*
*Timothy A. Holden, B.S.E., University of Iowa, 1984.*
DEPARTMENT OF PATHOLOGY
PATHOLOGY

Modern pathology is concerned with the molecular and ultrastructural basis of disease. Historically, morphologic studies provided the foundations of our concepts of disease, and ultrastructural studies continue to add to our understanding, but modern pathology utilizes virtually all of the tools of basic sciences. Pathologists are involved in diagnostic, teaching, and research activities.

In addition to the second year of pathology, the department conducts numerous combined conferences which third- and fourth-year students attend as part of individual clinical clerkships. These are described below.

Students, usually in their fourth year, may elect to participate in advanced courses or clerkships in autopsy or surgical pathology or laboratory medicine, or to pursue research in experimental pathology.

The department offers a course of study leading to the Ph.D. degree. Medical students who desire to combine graduate and medical programs of study should consult Dr. Jacques Baenziger.

For the purpose of teaching, research, and service, the department is divided into specialty divisions under the following directors:

- Autopsy Pathology, Dr. Saafftz
- Graduate Programs in Experimental Pathology, Dr. Baenziger
- Laboratory Medicine, Dr. S. Santoro
- Neuropathology, Dr. Hickey
- Pediatric Pathology, Dr. L. Dehner
- Surgical Pathology, Dr. L. Dehner

SECOND YEAR

Bio 515, 516. General Pathology

This course is a comprehensive survey of the biology and morphology of human disease. The year begins with a review of basic mechanisms of disease at the cellular and molecular level. Subsequently, the characteristics of major pathologic entities affecting the organ systems of the human body are presented, employing both lectures and laboratory sessions. In the laboratories, small groups of students directly examine gross and microscopic specimens with the assistance of members of the faculty and housestaff. These exercises reinforce the material presented in lecture and give students an opportunity to acquire the basic skills required for making pathologic diagnoses. Staff

THIRD AND FOURTH YEARS

Clinical Pathological Conference

The clinical history and treatment of patients who have died are discussed before the class by the physicians and surgeons of the departments concerned. These conferences afford students an opportunity to interpret the clinical observations in light of the postmortem findings. One hour a week during the year. Staff

Laboratory Medicine Conference

One hour each week for twelve weeks during Internal Medicine rotations. Problem cases and general principles of Laboratory Medicine are discussed. Staff

Tumor Conference

One hour each week for twelve weeks during the surgery and obstetrics and gynecology clerkships. Problem cases are presented for illustration and discussion of all aspects of neoplastic disease. Staff

RESEARCH

Bio 590. Research Opportunities

The department encompasses all of the major areas of investigation in experimental pathology. Examples include:

- Biochemistry of protein handling in immune induction. Dr. Allen
- Examination of glycoprotein oligosaccharides and their role in endocytosis and cellular recognition. Dr. Baenziger
- Biochemistry of the skeleton, where needs for growth and remodeling are balanced with maintenance of calcium concentration in the circulation with emphasis on the biochemistry of the osteoclast. Dr. H. Blair
- Mechanism of antigen recognition by cytolytic T lymphocytes. Dr. Braciale
- Quantitative erythrocyte and platelet serology; immunoglobulins and complement subcomponents. Dr. Chaplin
- Collagen metabolism and pulmonary pathology. Dr. Crouch
- Academic surgical pathology. Dr. I. Dehner
- Investigation on the immunological basis of diseases of the central nervous system. Dr. Hickey
- Renal pathology, pediatric pathology. Dr. Kissane
- Mechanisms of antimalarial action, malaria and red cell deformability. Dr. Krogstad
- Vitamin D effects on lymphocyte activation. Dr. D. Lacey
- Experimental diabetes mellitus, tissue culture of islets, transplantation of islets. Dr. Lacey
- Development of monoclonal antibodies for assessing isoenzymes. Dr. Ladenson
- Cell surface complement receptors—structure and function. Dr. Lublin
Experimental diabetes: biochemical studies of insulin release mechanisms in vitro. Dr. McDaniel
Pathology of Alzheimer’s Disease. Dr. McKee
Developmental expression of genes regulated by nerve growth factor. Dr. Milbrandt
Molecular biology of blood coagulation. Dr. Miletich
Cell mediated immunity and systemic mycoses. Dr. Moser
Use of transgenic mice to examine lymphocyte activation. Dr. K. Murphy
Studies on antibiotic susceptibility of aerobic and anaerobic bacteria. Dr. Murray
Studies of human IgG subclass expression. Dr. Nabm
Statistical theory and computer technology applications in laboratory medicine. Dr. Parvin
Mechanisms regulating immune responses in tissue culture systems. Cellular immunology with particular emphasis on genetic control of antibody responses. Drs. Pierce and Rapp-Pierce
Characterization and role of neuropeptides. Dr. K. Roth

Experimental cardiovascular pathology; structure-function relationships in ischemic heart disease. Dr. Saffitz
Use of molecular probes in clinical pathology. Dr. B. Saba
Biochemical mechanisms of cell-substrate and cell-cell adhesion as manifest by blood platelets. Dr. Santoro
Pathogenesis of experimental diabetic autonomic neuropathy. Dr. Schmidt
Biochemistry and biology of lymphokines. Dr. Schreiber
Immunopathology of renal disease. Dr. Schreiner
Placental transport and surface membrane structure and function. Dr. C. Smith
Metabolic bone disease. Dr. Teitelbaum
Biochemistry and biology of leukocyte T-200 proteins. Dr. Thomas
Immunopathology of autoimmune diseases. Dr. Tung
Arachidonic acid biochemistry and the regulation of insulin secretion. Dr. Turk
Immunobiology and immunopathology of lymphocyte-macrophage interactions. Dr. Unanue
Cellular interactions in immunity. Dr. C. Weaver
Immunocytochemistry and electron microscopy. Dr. M. Wick
Vascular structure and function; pathophysiology of diabetic and ischemic vascular disease. Dr. Williamson

ELECTIVES

Advanced Special Pathology
A series of seminars discussing timely selected topics in special pathology of human disease, augmented by illustrative cases and emphasizing clinico-pathologic correlations. Reading lists will be circulated and active discussion is encouraged. If the size of the group makes it practical to do so, each student will prepare and conduct a session on a subject of their choice. Dr. Kissane

Autopsy Pathology
A full-time elective held during periods 4-8. Students assist in performing autopsies and participate fully in the activities of the Autopsy Service. Supervision is by faculty and housestaff pathologists. Emphasis is placed on the student learning as much gross pathology as possible as a preparation to be a pathologist or to serve as a general background in medical, surgical, and neurologic diseases. Weekly conferences include gross and microscopic neuropathology, specialty pathology conference, two research seminars, CPC and autopsy case review conference. Students will help prepare preliminary and final autopsy reports and will do a clinicopathologic project and present their results to the housestaff and attending faculty. Dr. Saffitz and Staff

Selected Topics in Immunology and Immunopathology
This will be a seminar course covering topics in immunology and immunopathology with emphasis both on areas of current research interest in immunology and on areas applicable to the understanding of human disease states. The subject matter can be selected so as to suit student interests but will also include organization of the immune system, immune deficiency and immunosuppression, cellular interaction in the immune response, patterns of immunological disease and diseases with immunological features, tolerance, and autoimmunity. Dr. T. Braciale

Cell Biology of the Immune System
This is a seminar course on the biology of lymphocytes and macrophages and their interaction in normal and pathological conditions. Some background in Immunology is desirable. The course places emphasis on current research on how macrophages function in regulating the immune system in normal conditions, in infectious diseases, and in autoimmunity. Students will read and discuss two to three papers per session. Dr. Unanue and Staff

Neuropathology
Clinical pathological correlations of neurological diseases will be investigated by the case study method using current and documented material. Participants will partake in gross neuropathological examinations and will be assigned selected cases for discussion of clinical data and gross and microscopic pathological findings, especially in relationship to evolution and mechanism of disease processes. Topics covered will include vascular, infectious, demyelinating, and neuronal diseases, as well as neoplasms of the nervous system. Dr. Hickey

Clinical Laboratory Medicine
See Department of Medicine. Dr. Santoro and Staff

Anatomic Pathology—Jewish Hospital
This elective is designed to reacquaint students who have had some clinical experience with the morphological basis of disease, and to permit them to relearn normal morphological relationships. During the elective students will learn to perform gross autopsy dissections, and will be taught how to select appropriate tissue samples for further microscopic, histochemical, immunofluorescent, and electron microscopy study. Subsequently, they will learn how to perform these procedures under supervision of members of the Anatomic Pathology Staff and how to interpret their results. Following completion of appropriate studies, an in-depth report of clinical pathological correlations will be prepared for each autopsy performed. This elective is considered appropriate for students who intend careers in Internal Medicine, Surgery and Radiology. Dr. Teitelbaum and Staff

Laboratory Medicine—Jewish Hospital
Intensive elective training in Laboratory Hematology: Includes training in immunohematology, coagulation and special as well as routine laboratory hematology
Pathology

procedures. Emphasis will be placed on laboratory procedures and their relationship with patient diagnosis and management. Dr. Teitelbaum

Surgical Pathology—Jewish Hospital

This elective is designed to acquaint students with the discipline of Surgical Pathology and to permit them to develop basic skills in histopathological interpretation. This elective will be offered to only one student/period in order to permit maximum interaction with the Surgical Pathology Staff and House Officers. During the course of the elective, the student will be taught to function as a junior House Officer. The student will participate in the examination and dissection of gross specimens, take operating room calls, learn frozen section diagnosis, and formulate histopathological diagnoses, all in conjunction with members of the Senior Staff. Since the Laboratory of Surgical Pathology at Jewish Hospital processes a broad range of medical biopsy material as well as specimens derived from busy surgical subspecialty practice, the elective is considered desirable for students who plan careers in internal medicine and surgery as well as for those who intend to enter the field of pathology. Dr. Crouch

Surgical Pathology

Surgical pathology offers an elective for a 6-week period under Surgical Pathology I. Students participate fully in activities of the Division of Surgical Pathology and they are responsible for dissection and description of gross specimens and microscopic diagnosis under supervision of the senior staff of the Division. Students attend morning conferences with the Director, surgical and medical grand rounds, tumor and subspecialty conferences. In addition, Surgical Pathology II includes rotations through selected subspecialties: Neuropathology, Hematopathology, Dermatopathology, ENT Pathology, and Gynecologic Pathology. Drs. Dehner, Wick and Staff

Obstetrical and Gynecological Surgical Pathology

This 6-week elective offers an intensive experience in Ob-Gyn Pathology involving current surgical material from the Ob-Gyn service. Students will be expected to participate fully in the daily activities in the examination of specimens under the supervision of the senior staff. Slide reviews and conference material will be discussed. Students will attend departmental conferences and the Gyn Tumor Conference. Dr. Gersell and Staff

In addition to the above, the department offers several advanced courses in the Division of Biology and Biomedical Sciences. These courses are listed below, but are described in the offerings of the Division of Biology and Biomedical Sciences.

Bio 504. Environmental Pathology
Bio 518, 519. Pathology Research Seminar
Bio 5271, 5272. Topics in Immunology

Note—The number preceding the course title indicates that the course carries credit in the Graduate School of Arts and Sciences.
Faculty
Edward Mallinckrodt
Professor and Head of Department
Emil R. Unanue, M.D., University of Havana, 1960.

Professors Emeriti
Lauren V. Ackerman (Pathology and Surgical Pathology), M.D., University of Rochester, 1932. (Also Consultant)
Ruth Silberberg, M.D., University of Breslau, 1931. (Also Lecturer)

Professors
Jacques U. Baenziger, M.D., University of Iowa, 1975; Ph.D., 1975.
Thomas J. Braciale, M.D., University of Pennsylvania, 1975; Ph.D., 1975.
Hugh Chaplin, Jr., M.D., Columbia University, 1947. (See Department of Medicine.)
Judith A. Kapp-Pierce, Ph.D., Harvard University, 1976. (See Department of Molecular Microbiology.) (Jewish Hospital)
Gerald Kessler, Ph.D., University of Maryland, 1954. (Jewish Hospital)
John M. Kissane, M.D., Washington University, 1952. (See Department of Pediatrics.)
Michael Kyriakos, M.D., Albert Einstein College of Medicine, 1962.
Robert L. Kroc Professor
Paul E. Lacy, M.D., Ohio State University, 1948; Ph.D., University of Minnesota, 1955.
Jack H. Ladenson, Ph.D., University of Maryland, 1971. (See Department of Medicine.)
John W. Olney, M.D., University of Iowa, 1963. (See Department of Psychiatry.)
Carl W. Pierce, M.D., University of Chicago, 1966; Ph.D., 1966. (See Department of Molecular Microbiology.) (Jewish Hospital)
Robert D. Schreiber, Ph.D., State University of New York, 1973. (See Department of Molecular Microbiology.)
Carl H. Smith, M.D., Yale University, 1959. (See Department of Pediatrics.)
Morton E. Smith, M.D., University of Maryland, 1960. (See Department of Ophthalmology and Visual Sciences.)
Wlma and Roswell Messing Professor
Steven L. Teitelbaum, M.D., Washington University, 1964. (Jewish Hospital)
Richard Torack, M.D., Georgetown University, 1952.
Kenneth S. K. Tung, M.B.B.S., Melbourne University, 1959. (See Department of Medicine.)
Joseph R. Williamson, M.D., Washington University, 1958.

Professors (Visiting Staff)
Frederick T. Kraus, M.D., Washington University, 1955.
William V. Miller, M.D., University of Missouri, 1966. (See Department of Medicine.)

Associate Professors
Paul M. Allen, Ph.D., University of Michigan, 1981.
Edmond C. Crouch, Ph.D., University of Washington, 1978; M.D., 1979. (Jewish Hospital)
Deborah J. Gersell, M.D., Washington University, 1975.
Donald J. Kroghstad, M.D., Harvard Medical School, 1969. (See Department of Medicine.)
Thomas S. Kupper, M.D., Yale University School of Medicine, 1981. (See Department of Medicine.)
Louis G. Lange III, M.D., Ph.D., Harvard University, 1976. (See Department of Medicine.)
Michael L. McDaniel, Ph.D., St. Louis University, 1970.
Daniel W. McKeel, M.D., University of Virginia, 1966.
Jeffrey D. Milbrandt, M.D., Washington University, 1978; Ph.D., University of Virginia, 1983. (See Department of Medicine.)
Joseph P. Miletich, M.D., Washington University, 1979; Ph.D., 1979. (See Department of Medicine.)
Thalachallour Mohanakumar, Ph.D., Duke University, 1974. (See Departments of Medicine and Surgery.)
Jeffrey E. Saffitz, Ph.D., Case Western Reserve University, 1977; M.D., 1978.
Samuel A. Santoro, M.D., Vanderbilt University, 1979; Ph.D., 1979. (See Department of Medicine.)
George F. Schreiner, M.D., Harvard Medical School, 1977; Ph.D., Harvard University, 1977. (See Department of Medicine.)
John W. Turk, M.D., Washington University, 1976; Ph.D., 1976. (See Department of Medicine.)

Research Associate Professor
Osami Kanagawa, M.D., Okayama University, 1974; Ph.D., 1978. (See Department of Medicine.)

Associate Professors (Visiting Staff)
Wagih M. Abdel-Bari, M.D., Ein Shams University, 1953; Ph.D., Washington University, 1965.
Daniel J. Santa Cruz, M.D.,
University of Buenos Aires, 1971.

**Assistant Professors**

Harry C. Blair, M.D., Washington University, 1980. (Jewish Hospital)
Vivian L. Braciale, Ph.D.,
Elizabeth M. Brunt, M.D.,
University of Texas, 1981.
Cheryl M. Coffin, M.D.,
University of Vermont, 1980.
Samir K. El-Mofty, Ph.D.,
Temple University, 1975. (Also School of Dental Medicine)
Thomas A. Ferguson, Ph.D.,
University of Cincinnati, 1982.
V. Michael Holers, M.D.,
Washington University, 1978. (See Department of Medicine.)
Glen L. Hortin, Ph.D.,
Washington University, 1983; M.D., 1983. (See Department of Pediatrics.)
David L. Lacey, M.D.,
University of Colorado, 1983. (Jewish Hospital)
Douglas M. Lublin, Ph.D.,
Stanford University, 1976; M.D.,
University of California, Los Angeles School of Medicine, 1982. (See Department of Medicine.)
John C. Morris, M.D.,
University of Rochester, 1974. (See Department of Neurology and Neurological Surgery.)
Stephen A. Moser, Ph.D., Ohio State University, 1976. (Jewish Hospital)
Kenneth M. Murphy, Ph.D.,
Johns Hopkins University School of Medicine, 1982; M.D., 1984.
Jay S. Pepose, Ph.D.,
University of California, Los Angeles, 1980; M.D., 1982. (See Department of Ophthalmology and Visual Sciences.)
Kevin A. Roth, Ph.D., Stanford University School of Medicine, 1985; M.D., 1985.

Paul E. Swanson, M.D., Oregon Health Sciences University School of Medicine, 1984.
Matthew L. Thomas, Ph.D.,
University of Utah, 1981. (See Department of Molecular Microbiology.)
Casey T. Weaver, M.D.,
Mary M. Zutter, M.D., Tulane University School of Medicine, 1981.

**Research Assistant Professors**

Er-Kai Gao, M.D., Peking Medical College, 1983. (See Department of Ophthalmology.)
Jeffrey P. Lake, Ph.D.,
Montana State University, 1977. (Jewish Hospital)
Michael L. Landt, Ph.D.,
University of Oregon, 1976. (See Department of Pediatrics.)

Timothy L. Ratliff, Ph.D.,
University of Arkansas, 1977. (Jewish Hospital)
Frederick P. Ross, Ph.D.,
University of Warwick, 1976. (Jewish Hospital)
Bratin K. Saha, Ph.D., St. Louis University, 1972.

**Research Assistant Professors (Clinical)**

Curtis A. Parvin, Ph.D.,
University of Minnesota, 1980. (See Department of Medicine and Division of Biostatistics.)
Mitchell G. Scott, Ph.D.,
Washington University, 1982. (See Department of Medicine.)
Victor A. Silva, M.D., St. Louis University, 1971. (See Department of Medicine.)
Assistant Professor
(Clinical)
(Visiting Staff)

Instructors
Michael J. Becich, Ph.D., Northwestern University, Chicago, 1984; M.D., 1984.
Rosa Maria Davila, M.D., University of Puerto Rico School of Medicine, 1981. (Jewish Hospital)
Robert W. Ghiselli, M.D., University of Illinois, 1982.
Juan G. Gonzalez, M.D., Autonomous University of the State of Nuevo Leon, 1979. (Jewish Hospital)
Leonard E. Grosso, M.D., University of Wisconsin, 1980; Ph.D., 1985. (Jewish Hospital)
Clifford V. Harding III, M.D., Ph.D., Washington University, 1985.
Sherrie L. Perkins, Ph.D., Washington University, 1984; M.D., 1985. (Jewish Hospital)
Mary Anne Rudloff, M.D., Washington University, 1979. (Jewish Hospital)
William D. Staatz, Ph.D., University of Edinburgh, 1976.

Thuy-Lieu Vo, M.D., Washington University, 1985. (Jewish Hospital)

Research Instructors
Katherine C. Chang, Ph.D., University of Iowa, 1974.
Kathleen C. Sheehan, Ph.D., St. Louis University, 1986.

Research Assistants
Shirley B. Carroll, Gradwohl School of Laboratory Technique, 1955.
Dorothy J. Fiete, B.S., Marymount College, 1966.

Santiago Plurad, Ph.D., University of Missouri, 1967.
The primary aim of the teaching program of the Department of Pediatrics is to stimulate interest in developmental biology, especially human growth and development, and to provide the student with a foundation sufficiently comprehensive so that he or she will have an appreciation of pediatric problems regardless of his or her future career choice in medicine.

The major clinical and research facilities are in St. Louis Children's Hospital, St. Louis Regional Medical Center, and the newborn services at Barnes Hospital and Jewish Hospital. St. Louis Children's Hospital is a new facility with 235 beds and accepts patients through 21 years of age with all types of medical problems. Hospital admittances average 11,000 annually. The Pediatric Ambulatory Division averages about 60,000 visits a year. Nearly 5,000 infants are born annually in the Medical Center.

SECOND YEAR
Students are introduced to pediatrics and to the faculty through a series of lectures and symposia designed to acquaint them with the concepts of human growth and development and the effects of age and maturity on reactions to injury and disease. The unique aspects of the physical examination of the infant and child are presented in the Introduction to Clinical Medicine Course. Members of the faculty are active participants in the Sophomore Pathophysiology Course.

THIRD YEAR
A clerkship of six weeks is scheduled where the student participates in the following:
1. Care of inpatients and outpatients, sharing responsibility with resident physicians.
2. Daily rounds and bedside conferences with house staff and attending physicians.
3. Patient management conferences on basic pediatric problems emphasizing pathophysiologic mechanisms.
5. Weekly case conference.
7. Pediatric research conferences.

FOURTH YEAR
This year is devoted to elective time which may be spent according to the individual preferences of the student, who may serve as an intern substitute, in the research laboratory or combine clinical and laboratory work. The following electives are offered:

Cardiology
(A) Clinical Elective—Inpatient. The student works as a subintern and is assigned selected patients on the Pediatric Cardiology ward. Dr. Strauss and Staff
(B) Clinical Elective—Outpatient. The student will see patients attending all of the outpatient units including both new referrals and follow-up visits. The student will also be responsible for the interpretation of electrocardiograms, echocardiograms, and 24-hour Holter monitor examinations performed in the cardiology non-invasive laboratory. Dr. Strauss and Staff
(C) Research.
1. Use of non-invasive imaging techniques (ultrasound, nuclear magnetic resonance) for evaluation and management of congenital heart diseases. Dr. Cantor
2. Screening studies of family members of patients with congenital heart malformations to ascertain genetic influences on the incidence of congenital heart disease. Non-invasive imaging is used for detection.

Studies concerning the regulation of expression of smooth muscle contractile protein genes and involves cell culture, recombinant DNA, cloning, sequencing, and immunochemistry and in situ hybridization. Dr. Grant
3. Studies concerning the regulation of expression of cardiac thin filament contractile proteins. Techniques include DNA cloning and sequencing and functional assays of cardiac contractile proteins. Dr. Murphy
4. Studies concern the molecular basis of compartmentation of newly synthesized proteins. This research is conducted in the Department of Biochemistry and involves recombinant DNA technology, cloning of various DNA fragments and cell biological techniques. Dr. Strauss

Clinical Laboratories
(A) Studies concern the mechanism by which glucose controls insulin secretion. Of particular interest are the roles of calcium-dependent protein kinases in this mechanism. Dr. Landt
(B) Studies examine post-translational processing of plasma proteins and molecular interactions between components of the complement and coagulation pathways. Basic questions of molecular recognition and of structure-activity relationships are addressed using methods of protein and peptide chemistry. Dr. Hortin
(C) Studies investigate the cellular processes underlying the transport of nutrients by the human placental syncytiotrophoblast. Plasma membranes isolated specifically from the maternal- and fetal-facing
surfaces are used to investigate the transport of amino acids and calcium. Dr. Smith

(D) Studies dealing with the rapid diagnosis of viral infections. Techniques include immunofluorescence, DNA probes, polymerase chain reaction amplification of DNA/RNA and flow cytometry for direction of viral antigens/nucleic acids. Drs. Storch and Arens

Endocrinology and Metabolism

(A) Clinical Endocrinology and Metabolism. This elective is designed to include broad clinical experience in pediatric endocrine and metabolic problems. The student has the opportunity to evaluate many pediatric endocrine patients and to see some adult patients during weekly rounds. Emphasis is placed on the practical management of common problems. The student attends rounds and clinics (endocrine, metabolic, and diabetic) and the joint metabolism seminars and rounds held with the medical service. A large number of patients with varied problems are studied in depth during the elective. Drs. Bier, Santiago and Staff

(B) Research.
1. Ongoing research in growth disorders includes the study of children with idiopathic and organic hypopituitarism, gonadal dysgenesis, delayed puberty, and short stature of unknown causes. Laboratory research is aimed at identifying variant forms of growth hormone and the somatomedins which may have decreased biological activity and in employing stable isotope tracer techniques to quantify amino acid and protein kinetics in children with growth failure. Dr. Bier

2. Studies involve developing and employing insulin infusion devices as well as testing the feasibility of pancreatic islet transplantation in man. Also studied are the mechanisms of normal and abnormal glucose counter-regulation during hyperinsulinemia, and the mechanisms and natural history of diabetic complications. Dr. Santiago

3. This laboratory is primarily interested in the study of hepatic glycogen; in particular, the substrate composition of glycogen and the hormonal regulation of its synthesis and degradation. The main technique used is NMR spectroscopy, which allows for a dynamic study of these processes in vitro. Dr. Shalowitz

4. This laboratory is engaged in the development and application of biochemical techniques to study the structure and function of oligosaccharide units on glycoproteins. The laboratory is currently investigating the biosynthesis and glycosylation of insulin and insulin-like growth factor I (IGF 1) receptors. Dr. Tolleson

Gastroenterology

(A) Natural history studies of pediatric gastrointestinal illness including stool holding and soiling and Henoch Schonlein Purpura, x-linked glycogen storage disease, and cystic fibrosis and fat-soluble vitamin deficiency. Drs. Keating, Rothbaum

(B) Cellular biochemistry of a genetic defect in transport of alpha-1-antitrypsin through the endoplasmic reticulum; biochemical mechanism for liver and lung injury in alpha-1-antitrypsin deficient individuals; cell specific regulation of alpha-1-antitrypsin gene expression in hepatocytes, enterocytes and macrophages. Dr. Perlmutter

(C) Research studies include regulation of the expression of pancreatic acinar cell proteins, focusing on lipase, its cofactor, colipase, and amylases (both pancreatic and nonpancreatic in origin). Research interests also focus on identifying factors that regulate the metabolism of specific pancreatic proteins following secretion into the pancreatic duct and on developing in vitro models for studying regulation of expression of exocrine pancreatic proteins. Dr. Rosenblum

General Pediatrics

(A) General Clinical Pediatrics—St. Louis Children’s Hospital. The student will be assigned patients on the general pediatric divisions for initial evaluation and continuing care. The student works as an extern and is expected to take night call every third night. Students work directly under the supervision of the
Research focuses on: (a) Analysis at the molecular level of the mutations leading to the various forms of X-linked muscular dystrophies with particular emphasis on the Duchenne and Becker types. The initial detection of the mutations and the family analyses are provided by the Molecular Diagnostic Laboratory.

Dr. Dowton and Staff

(B) Introduction to Primary Pediatric Care. A student will participate in the evaluation of infants, children and adolescents coming to a pediatrician's office. In addition to medical illnesses, the opportunity to do minor surgical procedures, learning appropriate counseling of families with minor or major social problems, becoming acquainted with community services available to families for referral, knowledge of day care centers and problems of the adolescent are all aspects incorporated in this elective.

Dr. Middelkamp, Nash

(C) Primary Care in General Pediatrics. This elective is designed to provide the student with firsthand experience in general pediatric practice in a model ambulatory care setting, the Health Key Medical Group. The major component of the elective is direct patient care under the supervision of senior physicians who are members of the group. The objective of this elective is to provide the student with the actual experience of serving as a general pediatrician providing comprehensive health services to the families of a typical, broadly-based population receiving care in an alternate delivery system. Health Key Medical Group is a teaching and research multispecialty practice located on the Medical School campus. (Two optional alternate facilities are located in St. Louis County.) Dr. Simons

Genetics

(A) Clinical Genetics. Students will be exposed to a broad variety of clinical problems encountered in the Division of Medical Genetics. Patients will be seen during inpatient consultation as well as during Genetics Clinic. Emphasis during this rotation will be placed in several areas: (1) learning physical examination skills appropriate for dysmorphic patients; (2) approaches to patients with hereditary metabolic disorders and families with genetic disease; (3) integration of diagnostic laboratory and radiographic studies with clinical information in genetic diseases.

Dr. Dowton and Staff

(B) Research.

1. Research focuses on: (a) Analysis at the molecular level of the mutations leading to the various forms of X-linked muscular dystrophies with particular emphasis on the Duchenne and Becker types. The initial detection of the mutations and the family analyses are provided by the Molecular Diagnostic Laboratory.

(b) Gene mapping of the short arm of the human X-chromosome and particularly of the region surrounding the Ocular Albinism locus. Dr. de Martinville

2. Studies include: (a) The molecular regulation of acute phase proteins using the Syrian hamster as a model for amyloidosis. At present we are studying the structure of the genes; peptide and steroid mediators modulating the synthesis of these proteins; the sites of extrahepatic synthesis; and the fetal response to inflammation. (b) Molecular events in familial malignancy. In this project we are examining DNA isolated from specimens of humans for loss of heterozygosity at a variety of loci using cloned probes. Dr. Dowton

3. Primary research has involved the study of fragile sites on human chromosomes and, in particular, the fragile X syndrome. These studies have included segregation analyses and the application of linked DNA markers to improve diagnostic accuracy. In-depth studies are done of rare abnormalities which are detected in the Diagnostic Cytogenetic Laboratory. Dr. Watson

Hematology and Oncology

(A) Clinical Hematology and Oncology. During this elective students will see a variety of children with hematologic disorders and malignancies. The student will follow patients in the hematology-oncology outpatient unit, work up inpatient consultations, and attend daily hospital rounds on the hematology-oncology patients. The course also includes formal instruction on interpretation of peripheral blood and bone marrow morphology and teaching rounds and conferences. Dr. Schwartz and Staff

(B) Research.

1. Basic cell and molecular biological studies are aimed at elucidation of the structure and function of gap junction proteins. Dr. Beyer

2. Studies include: (a) molecular genetic events associated with the development and progression of human neuroblastoma, especially changes in recessive 'suppressor' genes and proto-oncogenes; and (b) the role that these genes play in the growth and differentiation of normal neurons. Dr. Brodeur

3. Laboratory work focuses on: (a) the molecular basis of antibody diversity and somatic modulation in B cell tumors; (b) clinical trials of active and passive immunotherapy in children with leukemia/lymphoma. Dr. Carroll

4. Research interests include the regulation of cell membrane receptor expression during cell growth and specifically the role of phosphorylation in regulating receptor expression and receptor-mediated endocytosis. Dr. Fallon
5. (a) Clinical and laboratory studies in the diagnosis and management of children with acute lymphoblastic leukemia (ALL); (b) management of leukemia involving the central nervous system, as well as varicella-zoster prophylaxis in children with ALL. Dr. Land  

6. Investigative efforts are aimed at the cell biology of cell surface receptors. Using biochemical approaches, we are dissecting the mechanisms responsible for receptor-mediated endocytosis of nutrients and growth factors. Dr. Schwartz  

7. Dr. Vietti is Chairman of the Pediatric Oncology Group and responsible for the organization and execution of protocol studies at 36 major medical centers plus 24 affiliate institutions in the USA, Canada and Europe and over 700 investigators who care for children with cancer. An additional interest is new agent studies in pediatric cancer. Dr. Vietti  

8. The interplay of Graft-vs-Host disease and immune recovery are studied post bone marrow transplantation, utilizing recombinant lymphokine technology, as a means of better understanding the cellular interactions that occur in the developing immune system. Dr. Wall  

9. Research interests include the natural history of sickle cell disease and the rheology of hgb SS containing red cells. Other research concerns characterizing heritable red cell membrane defects, such as pyropoikilocytosis. Dr. Zarkowsky  

**Infectious Diseases**  

**A)** Clinical Infectious Diseases. This elective is designed to introduce students to the clinical aspects of infectious diseases in children. Students will consult on both inpatients and outpatients. Regular daily activities will include evaluation of new patients, work rounds on inpatient consults, microbiology teaching rounds in the bacteriology lab, and teaching rounds with the infectious disease attending. Students will be expected to take night call from home every third night. Formal teaching sessions include weekly pediatric infectious disease case conferences, a weekly joint clinical conference with the adult infectious disease group, and a weekly journal club. Dr. Granoff and Staff  

**B)** Research  

1. *Haemophilus Influenzae* Otitis Media: Protective Immunity. These studies concern the epidemiology and natural immune response to nontypable *Haemophilus influenzae* otitis in children, and similar studies of the immune response in the chinchilla experimental model of otitis. The goals of this work are to define the important antigenic components of these bacteria which might hold promise as components of future vaccines for the prevention of *Haemophilus* otitis. Dr. Barenkamp  

2. Molecular Epidemiology of *Haemophilus Influenzae* Type b Infection. The aim of this work is to identify methods for differentiating among strains of type b Haemophilus. Characters being examined include outer membrane proteins, alloenzymes, monoclonal antibody reactivity and DNA polymorphisms. The results will be directly applicable to investigation of outbreaks and transmission of infection caused by this organism. Drs. Granoff, Munson  

3. Genetic Control of Antibody Responses to Polysaccharide Antigens. This study is designed to examine genetic aspects of susceptibility to *Haemophilus* meningitis and epiglottitis, and factors affecting idiotypic expression and functional activity of antibody response to polysaccharide vaccines. Studies are underway in normal and immunodeficient populations, as well as on an inbred human (Amish) population. Dr. Granoff and Staff  

4. Outer Membrane Proteins of *Haemophilus influenzae*. *H. influenzae* type b, a gram-negative bacterium, is the major cause of bacterial meningitis in children under four years of age in the United States. Non-typable *H. influenzae* is an important cause of otitis media in children, and a major cause of lower respiratory disease in children in the developing world. My laboratory is utilizing genetic and immunologic approaches, including molecular cloning and nonoclonal antibody technologies, to understand the role of outer membrane proteins and adhesions of these organisms in the pathogenesis of *Haemophilus* disease, and to determine the role of antibody directed against these surface and antigens in immunity. Dr. Munson
5. The Development of the Human B Cell Response to Polysaccharide Antigens. These studies concern the maturation in children of the subclass repertoire and clonal diversity of antibodies produced in response to bacterial polysaccharide (PS) antigens. We are examining V region gene expression using human hybridomas specific for *H. influenzae* type b. 

Dr. Shackelford

6. Strain Variation in Respiratory Syncytial Virus. The goals of this study are to use monoclonal antibodies, electrophoresis of isotopically labeled viral proteins and nucleic acid hybridization probes to detect variation among strains of respiratory syncytial virus.

Dr. Storch

**Nephrology**

(A) Clinical Nephrology. This course is designed to provide the student with a wide exposure to all aspects of pediatric renal disease and an opportunity to explore a desired aspect of the field in depth. The student will be an integral part of the Renal Team and as such will see a large number of both in-patients and outpatients. Students will have an opportunity to follow the courses of patients with acute renal disease as well as those with more chronic problems and will help to plan the evaluation and therapeutic management of these patients. Discussions and rounds with the attending staff and fellows emphasize the relationship between clinical problems and the pathophysiology of the underlying disease. These informal teaching sessions are supplemented by more formal sessions. These include renal attending rounds, renal research rounds, and journal clubs which are conducted weekly in conjunction with the Renal Divisions, Barnes and Jewish Hospitals. Attendance at the weekly pediatric grand rounds and pediatric case conferences is encouraged. Students will be required to present one or two in-depth reviews of areas of interest to them either in renal physiology or clinical topics. 

Dr. B. Cole and Staff

(B) Research.

1. Major interests of the laboratory are: (a) identification of the genetic defect in autosomal recessive polycystic kidney disease, and (b) the study of the genetic defects in nephrotic syndrome. 

Dr. B. Cole

2. The work of this laboratory has three main goals: (a) isolation and structural characterization of human soluble immune response suppressor (SIRS); (b) determination of the role(s) SIRS may play in mediating immunosuppression or other disease states; and (c) investigation of the basis for abnormal immune function in childhood nephrotic syndrome.

Dr. Schnaper

3. The laboratory investigates perturbations of epithelial transport in the renal collecting tubule. The major area of study is the compensatory adaptation that occurs in response to loss of functioning nephrons; the goals include identification of cellular mechanisms responsible for adaptation in sodium, potassium, bicarbonate, and water transport.

Dr. Vehaskari

**Neurology**

(A) Clinical Neurology. The student participates as a full member of the neurology service team and is directly responsible for a proportion of the patients on the service under the direction of the senior resident. If the student so chooses, he/she will have the opportunity to take night call every third or fourth night, during which time he/she is responsible for the medical care of the entire unit, as well as for emergency admissions. The student will also see outpatients one day a week, during which time he/she will be able to evaluate outpatient problems.

Dr. Volpe and Staff

(B) Research.

1. Biochemistry of myelin proteins, with a particular emphasis on post-translational modification.

Dr. Agrawal

2. NMR spectroscopic studies of developing mammalian brain in the normal animal and in pathological states.

Dr. Deuel

3. Pharmacokinetics and pharmacodynamic interactions of anticonvulsant drugs.

Dr. Dodson


Dr. Noetzel
5. Mechanisms of neuronal death with oxygen deprivation, with a particular emphasis on excitotoxic amino acids. Dr. Rothman

6. Regulation of membrane lipid biosynthesis and glycoprotein biosynthesis in primary cultures of astrocytes, oligodendroglia and neurons. Dr. Volpe

**Newborn Medicine**

(A) Clinical Newborn Medicine. The goal of this course is to provide students with responsibility for caring for newborn infants (who range from normal, to acutely ill, to chronically ill) and their families. The physiology of the transition from fetal to extraterine existence, the pathophysiology of specific diseases, and primary accountability of the student for patient management decisions and procedures will be emphasized. In addition, collaboration with nursing staff and other health care providers in decision-making (especially concerning the viability of individual infants) and family management will be regularly required.

Two students during each rotation will be assigned to the Special Care Nursery at St. Louis Children’s Hospital and one student to the Labor and Delivery Services at Barnes and Jewish Hospitals. Students assigned to the St. Louis Children’s Hospital Special Care Nursery will also have the opportunity to become involved in the transport of acutely ill infants, while those on the Labor and Delivery Service will routinely be involved in normal newborn care and delivery room management. The student will be expected to rotate patient responsibilities every third night. Dr. Cole and Staff

(B) Research.

1. Molecular and cellular regulation of manganese superoxide dismutase in placenta. Dr. Church

2. (a) Development and mechanisms of respiratory control and pulmonary mechanics in newborn infants; (b) pathogenesis of bronchopulmonary dysplasia. Dr. Coblan

3. (a) Developmental regulation of complement biosynthesis in mononuclear phagocytes; (b) cellular and molecular basis of genetically determined plasma protein deficiencies; (c) molecular regulatory mechanisms of endotoxin and interferon-gamma. Dr. Cole

4. (a) Molecular and cellular biology of copper metabolism during human development; (b) molecular and cellular biology of placental protein transport mechanisms during development. Dr. Gitlin

5. Biology of pain in the newborn infant including behavioral, physiological, biochemical, and neurodevelopmental outcome variables. Dr. Porter

6. Molecular characterization of human genome chromosome 18q. Dr. Silverman

7. Studies include: (a) mechanical and neural mechanisms in regulation of upper airway patency in infants and in an animal model; and (b) pathophysiology of sleep apnea, apneic episodes, and Sudden Infant Death Syndrome in young infants. Dr. Thach

**Pulmonary Diseases**

(A) The molecular basis for deficiencies of specific proteins involved in inflammation and the effect of these deficiencies on the inflammatory response are ongoing projects. Also being studied: the association between the hyperinflammatory state and progressive pulmonary disease in cystic fibrosis patients. Dr. Auerbach

(B) Genetic regulation and ontogeny of the tissue specific expression of complement genes and acute phase proteins as models of inflammation. Dr. Colen

(C) The molecular biology of complement deficiencies and structural analysis of the evolution of complement gene families are investigated. Dr. Wetsel

(D) (1) Regulation of complement synthesis by mediators of inflammation. Cell and molecular biology techniques are being used to define mechanisms of regulation; and (2) Clinical studies of patients with asthma aimed at understanding the mechanisms of death due to asthma in children. Dr. Strunk

(E) The effects of hyperoxic lung injury and inflammation on the metabolism and function of the pulmonary surfactant proteins, and the potential roles of surfactant proteins in lung injury and repair are being studied. Dr. Nogee

(F) The molecular biology of complement deficiencies: specifically in two human families with deficiency of the second component of complement. Dr. C. Johnson

(G) (1) Factors contributing to sleep hypoventilation during early infancy; (2) Central airway mechanics and control in infancy, particularly airways hysteresis and causes of recurrent cyanosis. Dr. J. Kemp
Faculty

Harriet B. Spoebrer Professor and Head of Department
Harvey R. Colton, M.D., Western Reserve University, 1963; M.A. (Hon.), Harvard University, 1978. (See Department of Molecular Microbiology.)

Allen P. and Josephine B. Green Professor of Pediatric Neurology
Arthur L. Prentky, M.D., New York University, 1955. (See Department of Neurology and Neurological Surgery.)

Alumni Professor of Pediatrics
Alan L. Schwartz, Ph.D., Case Western Reserve University, 1974; M.D., 1976. (See Department of Pharmacology.)

A. Ernest and Jane G. Stein Professor of Developmental Neurology in Pediatrics
Joseph J. Volpe, M.D., Harvard University, 1964. (See Departments of Neurology and Neurological Surgery and Biochemistry and Molecular Biophysics.)

Professors Emeriti

David Goldring, M.D., Washington University, 1940. (Also Lecturer)

John C. Herweg, M.D., Washington University, 1945.

Jean H. Thurston, M.D., University of Alberta, 1941. (See Department of Neurology and Neurological Surgery.)

Professors

Harish C. Agrawal, Ph.D., Allahabad University, 1964. (See Department of Neurology and Neurological Surgery.)

Dennis M. Bier, M.D., New Jersey College of Medicine, 1966. (See Department of Medicine.)

F. Sessions Cole, M.D., Yale University, 1973. (See Department of Cell Biology and Physiology.)

Ruthmary K. Deuel, M.D., Columbia University College of Physicians and Surgeons, 1961. (See Department of Neurology and Neurological Surgery.)

Philip R. Dodge, M.D., University of Rochester, 1948. (See Department of Neurology and Neurological Surgery.)

W. Edwin Dodson, M.D., Duke University, 1967. (See Department of Neurology and Neurological Surgery.)

Dan M. Granoff, M.D., Johns Hopkins University, 1968. (See Department of Molecular Microbiology.)

Alexis F. Hartmann, Jr., M.D., Washington University, 1951. (See Department of Molecular Microbiology.)

James P. Keating, M.D., Harvard University, 1963.

John M. Kissane, M.D., Washington University, 1952. (See Department of Pathology.)

William H. McAlister, M.D., Wayne State University, 1954. (See Department of Radiology.)


Stephen H. Polmar, Ph.D., Case Western Reserve University, 1966; M.D., 1967. (See Department of Molecular Microbiology.)

Julio V. Santiago, M.D., University of Puerto Rico, 1967. (See Department of Medicine.)

Gary D. Shackelford, M.D., Washington University, 1968. (See Department of Radiology.)

Carl H. Smith, M.D., Yale University, 1959. (See Department of Pathology.)

Arnold W. Strauss, M.D., Washington University, 1970. (See Department of Biochemistry and Molecular Biophysics.)

Robert C. Strunk, M.D., Northwestern University, 1968.

Jessie J. Ternberg, Ph.D., University of Texas, 1950; M.D., Washington University, 1953; Sc.D. (Hon.), Grinnell College, 1972. (See Department of Surgery.)

Bradley T. Thach, M.D., Washington University, 1968.

Teresa J. Vietti, M.D., Baylor University, 1953. (See Department of Radiology.)

Professors (Clinical)

Maurice J. Keller, M.D., Columbia University, 1940.

Maurice J. Lonsway, M.D., Washington University, 1950.

James E. Miller, M.D., Medical College of Alabama, 1949. (See Department of Ophthalmology and Visual Sciences.)

Helen E. Nasch, M.D., Meharry Medical College, 1945.

George Sato, M.D., Washington University, 1947.

Argyrios A. Tsifutis, M.D., Aristotle University of Thessalonika, 1954.

Associate Professor Emeritus

Dorothy J. Jones, M.D., Washington University, 1934.

Associate Professors

Garrett M. Brodeur, M.D., Washington University, 1975. (See Department of Genetics.)

Barbara R. Cole, M.D., University of Kansas, 1967.

Vita J. Land, M.D., McGill University, 1965.

Charles B. Manley, Jr. (Genitourinary Surgery), M.D., University of Missouri, 1958. (See Department of Surgery.)

Jeffrey L. Marsh, M.D., Johns Hopkins University, 1970. (See Department of Surgery.)

Robert S. Munson, Ph.D., University of Connecticut, 1976. (See Department of Molecular Microbiology.)

Tae S. Park, M.D., Yonsei University College of Medicine, 1971. (See Department of Neurology and Neurological Surgery.)

David H. Perlmutter, M.D., St. Louis University, 1978. (See Department of Cell Biology and Physiology.)

Steven M. Rothman, M.D., State University of New York, Upstate, 1973. (See Departments of Anatomy and Neurobiology and Neurology and Neurological Surgery.)
Penelope G. Shackelford, M.D., Washington University, 1968. (See Department of Molecular Microbiology.)

Marilyn J. Siegel, M.D., State University of New York, Downstate, 1969. (See Department of Radiology.)

Paul S. Simons, M.D., Washington University, 1967. (See Health Key Medical Group.)

Gregory A. Storch, M.D., New York University School of Medicine, 1973. (See Department of Medicine.)

Michael P. Whyte, M.D., State University of New York, Downstate, 1972. (See Department of Medicine.)


Research Associate Professor

Thomas L. Vogel (Psychology), Psy.D., Illinois School of Professional Psychology, 1981.

Associate Professors Emeriti (Clinical)

Helen M. Aff, M.D., Washington University, 1934.
Max Deutch, M.D., Washington University, 1926.

Stanley L. Harrison, M.D., Washington University, 1930.
Frederick A. Jacobs, M.D., Washington University, 1928.
Sol Londe, M.D., Washington University, 1927.
Frank S. Wissmath, M.D., Washington University, 1943.

Associate Professors (Clinical)

C. Read Boles, M.D., Washington University, 1943.
James M. Corry, M.D., Washington University, 1974.
Robert H. Friedman, M.D., Washington University, 1948.
Elliott F. Gellman, M.D., University of Missouri, 1961.
Gene H. Grabau, M.D., Washington University, 1942.
Kenneth A. Koerner, M.D., Washington University, 1941.
John C. Martz, M.D., Washington University, 1942.
Homer E. Nash, Jr., M.D., Meharry Medical College, 1951.
Frederick D. Peterson, M.D., Washington University, 1957.

Steven I. Plax, M.D., University of Missouri, 1961.
Warren G. Sherman, M.D., Tulane University, 1969.

Assistant Professors

Denis J. Altman, M.B., B.Ch., University of Witwatersrand, 1975. (See Department of Neurology and Neurological Surgery.)

Harvey S. Auerbach, M.D., Autonomous University of Guadalajara, 1976.


Richard J. Bower, M.D., University of Virginia, 1969. (See Department of Surgery.)

Charles E. Canter, M.D., St. Louis University, 1979.


Kathryn Lynn Cates, M.D., Northwestern University, 1973. (See Department of Genetics.)

Berengere M. de Martinville, M.D., Lyon Medical School, 1973. (See Department of Genetics.)

S. Bruce Dowton, B.M., B.S., University of New South Wales, 1980. (See Department of Genetics.)
Robert J. Fallon, M.D., New York University, 1980; Ph.D., 1980.
James W. Grant, M.D., Duke University, 1979.
Glen L. Hortin, Ph.D., Washington University, 1983; M.D., 1983.
Rodney P. Lusk, M.D., University of Missouri, Columbia, 1977. (See Department of Otolaryngology.)
Thomas C. Martin, M.D., University of Michigan, 1976.
Harlan R. Muntz, M.D., Washington University, 1977. (See Department of Otolaryngology.)
Anne M. Murphy, M.D., Johns Hopkins University, 1981.
Michael J. Noetzel, M.D., University of Virginia, 1977. (See Department of Neurology and Neurological Surgery.)
Scott L. Pomeroy, Ph.D., University of Cincinnati, 1980; M.D., 1982. (See Department of Neurology and Neurological Surgery.)
Mabel L. Purkerson, M.D., Medical College of South Carolina, 1956. (See Administration and Department of Medicine.)
Robert J. Rothbaum, M.D., University of Chicago, 1976.
H. William Schnaper, M.D., University of Maryland, 1975.
Robert A. Shalwitz, M.D., State University of New York, Buffalo, 1980.
Sherida E. Tollefson, M.D., Washington University, 1975.
V. Matti Vehaskari, M.D., Helsinki University, 1970.
Abby L. Wasserman, M.D., Johns Hopkins University, 1970. (See Department of Psychiatry.)
Michael S. Watson, Ph.D., University of Alabama, 1981. (See Department of Genetics.)
Zila Welner, M.D., Hebrew University, 1961. (See Department of Psychiatry.)
Rick A. Wetsel, Ph.D., University of Texas, San Antonio, 1982. (See Department of Molecular Microbiology.)

Research Assistant Professors

Peter A. Ambrose, Jr. (Psychology), Ph.D., University of Missouri, 1987.
Max Q. Arens, Ph.D., Virginia Polytechnic Institute and State University, 1971.
Ronald L. Gingerich, Ph.D., Indiana University, 1975. (See Department of Medicine.)
Michael L. Landt (Laboratory Medicine), Ph.D., University of Oregon, 1976. (See Department of Pathology.)

Assistant Professors Emeriti (Clinical)

Martin Calodney, M.D., New York University, 1936.
Samuel W. Gollub, M.D., Washington University, 1941.
Edith C. Robinson, M.D., Johns Hopkins University, 1932.
Alfred S. Schwartz, M.D., Johns Hopkins University, 1936.

Assistant Professors (Clinical)

Jill M. Baer, M.D., University of Kentucky, 1975.
Edward T. Barker, M.D., Washington University, 1957.
Max H. Burgdorf, M.D., Washington University, 1974.
Garrett C. Burris, M.D., Louisiana State University, 1968. (See Department of Neurology and Neurological Surgery.)
John C. Davis, M.D., University of Michigan, 1980.
Sandra J. Dodson, M.D., Northwestern University, 1976.
Gerald J. Duling, M.D., St. Louis University, 1959.
Ira J. Friedman, M.D., University of Arkansas, 1960.
James A. Gerst, M.D., University of Missouri, 1972.
Patricia L. Haber, M.D., Johns Hopkins University, 1976.
J. Larry Harwell, M.D., University of Missouri, 1961.
Robert J. Hoffman, M.D., St. Louis University, 1976.
Henry L. Knock, M.D., Johns Hopkins University, 1953.
Richard L. Lazaroff, M.D., St. Louis University, 1978.
Stanley B. Lyss, M.D., Washington University, 1962.
Thomas C. McKinney, M.D., Washington University, 1980. (See Health Key Medical Group.)
M. Michael Maurer, M.D., Washington University, 1972.
Kevin J. Murphy, M.D., St. Louis University, 1978.
Paul H. Painter, M.D., St. Louis University, 1947. (See Division of Child Psychiatry.)
Susan Pittman, M.D., University of Missouri, 1963.
James R. Rohrbaugh, M.D., Ohio State University, 1974. (See Department of Neurology and Neurological Surgery.)
William J. Ross, M.D., Washington University, 1972.
Mary A.T. Tillman, M.D., Howard University, 1960.
George T. Wilkins, Jr., M.D., University of Illinois, 1957.
Kathleen Winters, M.D., Medical College of South Carolina, 1955. (See Health Key Medical Group.)
Instructos

Bettina H. Ault, M.D., University of Tennessee, 1984.
Susan L. Church, M.D., Medical College of Wisconsin, 1982.
Antonella Circolo, M.D., University of Perugia, 1978.
Michael T. Connor, M.D., Wayne State University, 1974. (See Department of Anesthesiology.)
Jeffrey G. Dawson, M.D., University of Louisville, 1982.
Anna M. Fitz-James, M.D., George Washington University, 1981.
Robert E. Fleming, M.D., St. Louis University, 1984.
William M. Gershan, M.D., Medical College of Wisconsin, 1985.
Irene L. Graham, M.D., Baylor College of Medicine, 1982.
Joel B. Gunter, M.D., University of Oklahoma, 1982. (See Department of Anesthesiology.)
Aaron Hamvas, M.D., Washington University, 1981.
Sherrie M. Hauff, M.D., University of Texas Medical School, Houston, 1984.
Donald V. Huebener (Dental Medicine), D.D.S., Washington University, 1969. (See Department of Radiology.)
James S. Kemp, M.D., Creighton University, 1976.
Robert M. Kennedy, M.D., Medical College of Georgia, 1980.
Lisa S. Lewis, M.D., University of Pennsylvania School of Medicine, 1985.

Instructors (Clinical)

Mark E. Lowe, M.D., University of Miami, 1984.
Mark J. Manary, M.D., Washington University, 1982.
Lawrence M. Nogee, M.D., Johns Hopkins University, 1981.
Patricia A. Parsons (Dental Medicine), D.D.S., Washington University, 1957.
Teresa M. Petros, M.D., Loyola University, 1980.
Fran L. Porter, Ph.D., Washington University, 1977.
Robert S. Rust, Jr., M.D., University of Virginia, 1981. (See Department of Neurology and Neurosurgical Surgery.)
Donna A. Wall, M.D., University of Manitoba, 1981.
Mehernoor F. Watcha, M.D., University of Bombay, 1973. (See Department of Anesthesiology.)
B. Craig Weldon, M.D., St. Louis University, 1978. (See Department of Anesthesiology.)

Research Instructors

Janet M. Dubinsky, Ph.D., University of North Carolina, 1983.
Sandra J. Holmes, Ph.D., Washington University, 1989.

Instructor Emeritus (Clinical)

Joseph A. Bauer, M.D., Washington University, 1926.

Instructors (Clinical)

Patricia J. Aminato, M.D., Medical College of Ohio, 1982. (See Health Key Medical Group.)
Christos A. Antoniou, M.D., University of Athens, 1958.

Jean M. Auguste, M.D., Medical School of Haiti, 1956.
Bonnie J. Aust, M.D., University of Texas, San Antonio, 1979. (See Health Key Medical Group.)
Miriam J. Behar, M.D., Johns Hopkins University, 1981. (See Health Key Medical Group.)
Huldah C. Blamoville, M.D., Meharry Medical College, 1965.
Eyla G. Boies, M.D., Washington University, 1978. (See Health Key Medical Group.)
Tattamangalam P. Chandrika, M.S.B.S., Calicut Medical College, 1973. (See Health Key Medical Group.)
Sarah J. Corriveau, M.D., Medical College of Wisconsin, 1979.
Ray S. Davis, M.D., University of Louisville, 1978.
David P. Dempsher, Ph.D., Johns Hopkins University, 1982; M.D., 1982.
Elliott H. Farberman, M.D., St. Louis University, 1973.
Edward B. Flihshcher, M.D., St. Louis University, 1978.
Florentina U. Garcia, M.D., University of the Philippines, 1965.
Melanie K. Gilliam, M.D., University of Louisville, 1981.
Joseph K. Goldenberg, M.D., University of Missouri, Kansas City, 1980.
Roman E. Hammes, M.D., University of Iowa, 1954.
Timothy P. Hickman, M.D., University of Missouri, 1980. (See Health Key Medical Group.)
Nancy E. Holmes, M.D., University of Missouri, 1976.
Carl S. Ingber, M.D., Boston University, 1972.
Aidan W. Ip, M.D., University of Chicago, 1979.
Joyce D. Johnson, M.D., Case Western Reserve University, 1982.
William L. Johnson, M.D., University of Missouri, Columbia, 1981. (See Health Key Medical Group.)

Larry A. Jones, M.D., Johns Hopkins University, 1976.


Michele E. Kemp, M.D., Washington University, 1981.

Sheldon Kessler, M.D., St. Louis University, 1951.

Shirley M. Knight, M.D., Washington University, 1980.

Katherine L. Kreussler, M.D., Indiana University, 1978.

Norton S. Kronemer, M.D., University of Missouri, 1962.

Clara C. Lagueruela, M.D., Javertana University, 1980.

Leland M. Laycob, M.D., University of Missouri, 1968.

Barry Light, Ph.D., University of Missouri, Columbia, 1977; M.D., 1980.

Robert D. Lins, M.D., University of Missouri, 1969.

John F. Mantovani, M.D., University of Missouri, 1974. (See Department of Neurology and Neurological Surgery.)

Elaine Miller, M.D., Medical College of Alabama, 1949.


Eugenia M. Pierce, M.D., St. Louis University, 1958.

Juanita C. Polito, M.D., Southwestern University, 1979.

Joseph L. Portnoy, M.D., University of Kansas, 1974.

Robert L. Quasas, M.D., University of Chicago, 1975.


Joan L. Rosenbaum, M.D., University of Texas, Houston, 1983.

Martin D. Rudloff, M.D., Washington University, 1981.

Janet M. Ruzycki, M.D., Washington University, 1981.

Howard J. Schlansky, M.D., University of Missouri, Kansas City, 1978.

Seymour M. Schlansky, M.D., Chicago Medical School, 1950.

Pamela M. Schuler, M.D., University of Michigan, 1979.

Jeffrey I. Schulman, M.D., University of Kentucky, 1974.

Norman P. Steele, M.D., Indiana University, Indianapolis, 1972.


Roger J. Waxelman, M.D., University of Missouri, 1969.

Marc E. Weber, M.D., University of Tennessee, 1974; J.D., St. Louis University, 1982.


Research Associates

Richard E. Hauhart, M.S., University of Missouri, St. Louis, 1982.

Aaron J. Moe, Ph.D., Virginia Polytechnic Institute and State University, 1984.


Assistants (Clinical)

Juli A. Antonow, M.D., University of Minnesota, 1975.

Eleanor M. Bedwell, M.D., University of Missouri, 1983.

Earl C. Beck, M.D., University of Missouri, Columbia, 1981.

Marietta O. Belen, M.D., St. Louis University, 1963.

Sheila D. Boyd, M.D., University of Missouri, Kansas City, 1980.

Earline A. Brownridge, M.D., University of Missouri, Columbia, 1982.

Seth J. Brownridge, M.D., Washington University, 1982.

William T. Chao, M.D., University of Illinois, Chicago, 1979.

Darryl S. Cohen, D.O., Texas College of Osteopathic Medicine, 1981.


Shirin Jadidi, M.D., University of Iowa, 1983.

Denise R. Johnson, M.D., Loma Linda University, 1984.


Margaret A. Martin, M.D., University of Wisconsin Medical School, 1986.

Alison C. Nash, M.D., Baylor College of Medicine, 1986.

Margaret D. Nehrheisel, M.D., Wright State University, 1986.

Jerome H. O’Neil, Jr., M.D., St. Louis University, 1981.


Martha A. Papay, M.D., University of Missouri, 1985.

Catherine R. Remus, M.D., Rush University, 1983.

Carol A. Robinson, M.D., University of Missouri, Columbia, 1985. (See Health Key Medical Group.)

Isabel L. Rosenbloom, M.D., University of Maryland, 1984. (See Health Key Medical Group.)

Martin P. Schmidt, M.D., St. Louis University, 1986.


Hsin-Chin Shih, M.D., Kaoshing Medical College, 1964.

Nareshkumar Solanki, B.M., B.S., University of Nairobi, 1975.

Robert D. Spevak, M.D., St. Louis University, 1979.

Craig A. Spiedel, M.D., Case Western Reserve University, 1982.

EDWARD
MALLINCKRODT
DEPARTMENT OF
PHARMACOLOGY
PHARMACOLOGY

Medical pharmacology is taught as part of the second-year curriculum of medical school. This course elaborates essential concepts in selective toxicity, drug metabolism, and mechanism of action. Detailed mechanisms of drug action in the treatment of a variety of pathological conditions from infection and neoplasia to the regulation of cardiovascular and neurological function are described.

Research activities within the Department of Pharmacology span the spectrum of modern science from computer-aided drug design to the identification and modification of genes responsible for the regulation of a variety of biological processes. Students participate with the staff in semi-weekly discussions of recent papers in the literature as well as work of themselves and their colleagues.

SECOND YEAR

Bio 507, 508. Pharmacology

It is the purpose of the pharmacology course, through discussions of existing drugs, to develop general principles which will be applicable as well to drugs of the future. Pharmacology draws heavily on biochemistry, physiology, and microbiology for an understanding of drug action. It looks toward pathology, medicine, and surgery for its uses.

The laboratory portion of the course is closely coordinated with the lecture material and is designed to demonstrate and emphasize pertinent pharmacological principles and employ agents, equipment, and skills relevant to current medical practice.

A selection of mini-courses (Special Topics), dealing in depth with more advanced concepts of pharmacology and related topics, is integrated into the medical pharmacology course. Small groups of students regularly meet with the faculty to review and discuss the details and interpretation of original literature articles.

(a) Lectures, conferences, panel discussions.
(b) Laboratory course.
Credit 7 units for the year. Dr. Covey and Staff

RESEARCH

Bio 550.

The facilities of the research laboratories are available to those who wish to carry on an original investigation on problems of their own or on those the department is prepared to suggest.

Pharmacology of cardiovascular diseases, especially hypertension; endocrinology of water and electrolyte homeostasis. Dr. Blaine

Expression of placental and pituitary peptide hormone genes. Dr. Boime

Experimental analysis of mechanisms of arrhythmia; electrophysiology; membrane chemistry; and autonomic neural effects. Dr. Corr

Preparation and biochemical characterization of mechanism-based inhibitors of steroid biosynthesis; development of anticonvulsant drugs. Dr. Covey

The molecular mechanism of volatile anesthetic action studied both biochemically and by NMR spectroscopy. Dr. Evers

Pharmacology of cardiovascular diseases, especially hypertension; endocrinology of water and electrolyte homeostasis. Dr. Blaine

Expression of placental and pituitary peptide hormone genes. Dr. Boime

Pharmacology of cardiovascular diseases, especially hypertension; endocrinology of water and electrolyte homeostasis. Dr. Blaine

Expression of placental and pituitary peptide hormone genes. Dr. Boime

Dr. Covey and Staff

The facilities of the research laboratories are available to those who wish to carry on an original investigation on problems of their own or on those the department is prepared to suggest.

Pharmacology of cardiovascular diseases, especially hypertension; endocrinology of water and electrolyte homeostasis. Dr. Blaine

Expression of placental and pituitary peptide hormone genes. Dr. Boime

Experimental analysis of mechanisms of arrhythmia; electrophysiology; membrane chemistry; and autonomic neural effects. Dr. Corr

Preparation and biochemical characterization of mechanism-based inhibitors of steroid biosynthesis; development of anticonvulsant drugs. Dr. Covey

The molecular mechanism of volatile anesthetic action studied both biochemically and by NMR spectroscopy. Dr. Evers

Pharmacology of cardiovascular diseases, especially hypertension; endocrinology of water and electrolyte homeostasis. Dr. Blaine

Expression of placental and pituitary peptide hormone genes. Dr. Boime

Dr. Covey and Staff
Metabolic "reflections" of neuronal activity among brain regions in response to various perturbations.  
*Dr. McDougal*

Molecular biology of the development and maintenance of the nervous system. *Dr. Manning*

Molecular basis of recognition of drugs using NMR, analog synthesis, and computer modeling.  
*Dr. Marshall*

Synthesis, assembly, and function of synaptic proteins. *Dr. Merlie*

Regulation and synthesis of renal transport proteins and their interactions with membrane lipids.  
*Dr. Morrison*

Identification and pharmacological manipulation of intrinsic mediators. *Dr. Needleman*

Regulation and modulation of ion channels by intracellular "second" messengers; design and characterization of photolabile intracellular probes.  
*Dr. Nerbonne*

Study of eicosanoid metabolism of keratinocytes and fibroblasts in normal and UVB-irradiated skin.  
*Dr. Pentland*

Biology of cytotoxic lymphocytes and mechanisms of immune damage. *Dr. Russell*

Receptor cell biology: intracellular pathways of ligands and receptors. *Dr. Schwartz*

**ELECTIVES**

Descriptions of the following courses are shown in the Division of Biology and Biomedical Sciences:

*Bio 509, 510. Current Topics in Pharmacology*  
*Bio 5461. Molecular Recognition*

Note—The number preceding the course title indicates that the course carries credit in the Graduate School of Arts and Sciences.
Faculty

Distinguished Professor Emeritus and Acting Head of Department
Oliver H. Lowry, Ph.D., University of Chicago, 1937; M.D., 1937.

Professor Emeritus
F. Edmund Hunter, Jr., Ph.D., University of Rochester, 1941.

Professors
Irving Boime, Ph.D., Washington University, 1970. (See Department of Obstetrics and Gynecology.)
Peter B. Corr, Ph.D., Georgetown University, 1975. (See Department of Medicine.)
James A. Ferrendelli, M.D., University of Colorado, 1962. (See Departments of Neurology and Neurological Surgery and Ophthalmology and Visual Sciences.)
Eugene M. Johnson, Jr., Ph.D., University of Maryland, 1970.
David B. McDougal, Jr., M.D., University of Chicago, 1947.
Garland R. Marshall, Ph.D., Rockefeller University, 1966. (See Department of Biochemistry and Molecular Biophysics and Institute for Biomedical Computing.)
Aubrey R. Morrison (Burroughs Wellcome Clinical Pharmacology Scholar), M.B., B.S., University of London, 1970. (See Department of Medicine.)

Assistant Professors
Alex S. Evers, M.D., New York University, 1978. (See Department of Anesthesiology.)
James B. Lefkowitz, M.D., Johns Hopkins University, 1979. (See Department of Medicine.)
Jeanne M. Nerbonne, Ph.D., Georgetown University, 1978.
Alice Pentland, M.D., University of Michigan, 1978. (See Department of Medicine.)

Adjunct Assistant Professors
Pamela T. Manning, Ph.D., Ohio State University, 1980.

Assistants
Alan L. Schwartz, Ph.D., Case Western Reserve, 1974; M.D., 1976. (See Department of Pediatrics.)

Research Professor
Philip Needleman, Ph.D., University of Maryland, 1964.

Associate Professors
Douglas F. Covey, Ph.D., Johns Hopkins University, 1973.
David M. Geller, Ph.D., Harvard University, 1957.
Richard W. Gross, M.D., New York University, 1976; Ph.D., Washington University, 1982. (See Department of Medicine.)
John C. Lawrence, Jr., Ph.D., University of Virginia, 1978.

Research Associate Professor
PSYCHIATRY

Instruction in psychiatry is given in the last three years of the medical course. Emphasis is on teaching psychiatry as a medical discipline, including the biological, social, and psychological mechanisms and manifestations of psychiatric illness, as well as psychological reactions to other illnesses. Recognition of current limitations of knowledge combined with an appreciation of what is known leads to a spirit of constructive skepticism. This attitude permits the student to study psychiatry in depth and broadly without preconceived theories.

SECOND YEAR
Introduction to Clinical Psychiatry
Emphasis is upon (a) effective interviewing in preparation for medical history taking, (b) evaluation of behavioral and emotional factors in patients with various kinds of illnesses, (c) the diagnosis and natural history of the major psychiatric disorders, (d) critical evaluation of conceptual and methodologic problems in psychiatry and psychology. Lectures, demonstration interviews, discussions.

THIRD YEAR
Psychiatry Clerkship
Students in groups of about 15 spend six weeks on the inpatient services of Barnes, Jewish, and Bliss Hospitals. Dr. Early and Staff

FOURTH YEAR
“A” Elective
Psychoanalysis. Introduction to Psychoanalytic Theory and its application to medicine and psychiatry; the psychoanalytic theory of personality will be discussed in a seminar in which the clinical practice aspects of the theory would be related to clinical medicine and psychiatry. A bibliography will be distributed and reading of basic books encouraged. Clinical material will be used to demonstrate the psychoanalytic theory and its applications. Seminars will be held in the Psychoanalytic Institute Building, 4524 Forest Park, Room 10. Dr. A. Kaplan

“B” Electives
(A) Outpatient and Community Psychiatry: This is a flexible clerkship tailored to the student’s interests. Adult psychiatric patients in the Washington University Psychiatric Clinic present a variety of psychological and interpersonal problems similar to those encountered in the office practice of a psychiatrist, an internist, or a family physician. Students have an opportunity to learn a variety of treatment techniques under supervision. Students also manage patients in a community mental health center located in an inner-city area. There, students see how psychiatry works with social agencies, schools, and other institutions utilizing paramedical personnel in the detection and treatment of mental illness. Dr. Smith

(B) Clinical Psychiatry in Barnes Hospital: This is a fourth-year elective providing the student with an opportunity to learn clinical psychiatry by functioning as an extern on a four- or six-week rotation. The student participates in a role similar to that of a first-year resident and attends all rounds and conferences for first-year psychiatry residents. The student takes night call approximately every fifth or sixth night. Supervision is by the chief resident and the director of the inpatient service. This rotation is particularly desirable for students going into family practice, general internal medicine, general pediatrics, or other nonpsychiatry specialties. The rotation provides an excellent opportunity to learn firsthand about psychiatric diagnosis, psychopharmacology, community resources, familial interventions, and further insights into the current literature. Dr. Rubin

(C) Child Psychiatry, Children’s Hospital, and the Washington University Child Guidance Clinic: This clerkship in child psychiatry gives students an appreciation of the intricacies of diagnosis and treatment of emotionally disturbed children. The clerkship involves working up a small number of preadolescent as well as adolescent children under the supervision of senior staff members. Didactic teaching is available, as well as individual super-
vision of patients. Students gain an appreciation of both drug treatment and the limitations of drug treatment. They are exposed to the roles of community agencies such as settlement houses, juvenile courts, and various private agencies with which a child psychiatrist must work. Students also gain appreciation of the roles of nurse, social worker, teacher, and occupational therapist in collaboration with individuals of these disciplines. Dr. A. Wasserman and Staff

RESEARCH

Our research focuses on glutamate, aspartate and related excitatory transmitters in the central nervous system which, in addition to their physiological roles, have neurotoxic (excitotoxic) activity mediated through excitatory synaptic receptors. We are particularly interested in the role excitotoxins may play in the pathophysiology of neuropsychiatric disorders, including Huntington's, Parkinson's and Alzheimer's diseases, schizophrenia, epilepsy, stroke and cerebral palsy. In addition, we have an interest in the interactions between excitatory amino acid and other transmitter systems such as the cholinergic and dopaminergic systems. Our research is relevant to environmental pathology in that several excitotoxins that are found naturally in foods have been linked to neurodegenerative diseases in certain parts of the world where these excitotoxin-rich foods are heavily ingested. Other excitotoxins, including glutamate and aspartate, are used widely as food additives despite evidence that, following oral administration to immature animals, they destroy neurons in certain brain regions that lack blood brain barriers. Drs. Olney and M. Price

Our investigations in psychiatric genetics attempt to understand the familial aggregation of the major psychiatric illnesses. We aim to characterize complex mechanisms of transmission and to localize abnormal genes using DNA Restriction Fragment Length Polymorphisms as linkage markers. A broad range of research opportunities are available, such as locating and interviewing families participating in genetic studies and working in a genetics lab. Laboratory techniques include the formation and culture of lymphoblastoid cell lines; DNA extraction; and the detection of DNA polymorphisms. Psychiatric disorders under study include schizophrenia; bipolar manic depressive illness; and alcoholism. Dr. Reich

Faculty

Head of Department

C. Robert Cloninger, M.D., Washington University, 1970; M.D. (hon.), Umea University, Sweden, 1983. (See Department of Genetics.)

Spencer T. Olin Professor

Samuel B. Guze, M.D., Washington University, 1945. (See Department of Medicine.)

Samuel and Mae S. Ludwig Professor

Theodore Reich, M.D., McGill University, 1963. (See Department of Genetics.)

Wallace Renard Professor

Eli Robins, M.D., Harvard University, 1943.

Professor Emeritus

Saul Rosenzweig (Medical Psychology), Ph.D., Harvard University, 1932. (Also Department of Psychology)

Professors

Theodore J. Ciccio (Neuropsychology), Ph.D., Purdue University, 1968. (See Department of Anatomy and Neurobiology.)

Helen Donis-Keller (Genetics), Ph.D., Harvard University, 1979. (See Department of Genetics.)

Richard W. Hudgens, M.D., Washington University, 1956.

Blake W. Moore (Biochemistry), Ph.D., Northwestern University, 1952. (See Department of Biochemistry and Molecular Biophysics.)

John W. Olney, M.D., Iowa University, 1963. (See Department of Pathology.)

Dabercu C. Rao (Biostatistics), Ph.D., Indian Statistical Institute, 1971. (See Department of Genetics and Division of Biostatistics.)

John P. Rice (Mathematics), Ph.D., Washington University, 1975. (See Division of Biostatistics.)

Lee N. Robins (Sociology), Ph.D., Radcliffe College, 1951. (Also Faculty of Arts and Sciences)

William R. Sherman (Biochemistry), Ph.D., University of Illinois, 1955. (See Department of Biochemistry and Molecular Biophysics.)

Brian K. Suarez (Genetics), Ph.D., University of California Los Angeles, 1974. (See Department of Genetics.)

Richard D. Wetzel (Medical Psychology), Ph.D., St. Louis University, 1974.

Research Professor

Mitchell Taibleson (Mathematics), Ph.D., University of Chicago, 1962. (Also Faculty of Arts and Sciences)

Professors Emeriti (Clinical)

Margaret C. L. Gildea, M.D., Yale University, 1936.

Sydney B. Maughs, M.D., Washington University, 1935.

Professors (Clinical)

Alex H. Kaplan, M.D., St. Louis University, 1936.

George E. Murphy, M.D., Washington University, 1952.

Patricia L. O’Neal, M.D., Washington University, 1948.

Marcel T. Saghiri, M.D., American University of Beirut, 1963.

Associate Professors

Andrew C. Heath (Psychology), D.Phil., University of Oxford, 1983. (See Department of Genetics.)
Collins E. Lewis, M.D., Harvard University, 1971.
Charles F. Zorumski, M.D., St. Louis University, 1978. (See Department of Anatomy and Neurobiology.)

Research Associate Professors

Associate Professors (Clinical)
John T. Biggs, Jr., M.D., University of Tennessee, 1968.
Jack L. Croughan, M.D., Kansas University, 1968.
Robert S. Hicks, M.D., University of Arkansas, 1958.
Edward H. Kowert, M.D., Washington University, 1943. (Malcolm Bliss Hospital)
Jay Meyer, M.D., St. Louis University, 1960.
Paul M. Packman, M.D., Washington University, 1963.
Thomas F. Richardson, M.D., Washington University, 1963.
E. Robert Schultz, M.D., Washington University, 1955. (See Department of Neurology and Neurological Surgery.)
James B. Smith, M.D., University of Missouri, 1967.
Harold D. Wolff, M.D., State University of Iowa, 1955.

Assistant Professors
Andrea M. Allan (Pharmacogenetics), Ph.D., State University of New York, 1984.
Linda B. Cottler (Epidemiology), Ph.D., Washington University, 1987.
Eric J. Devor (Genetics), Ph.D., University of New Mexico, 1979.
Wayne C. Drevets, M.D., University of Kansas, 1983.
Terrence S. Early, M.D., Duke University, 1982.
Gary S. Figiel, M.D., St. Louis University, 1985.
Kenneth E. Freedland (Medical Psychology), Ph.D., University of Hawaii, 1982.
Daniela S. Gerhard, Ph.D., Cornell University, 1982. (See Department of Genetics.)
Keith E. Isenberg, M.D., Indiana University, 1978.
Patrick J. Lustman, (Medical Psychology), Ph.D., Michigan State University, 1980.
Bruce L. Nock (Neurobiology), Ph.D., Rutgers University, 1980. (See Department of Anatomy and Neurobiology.)
Carol S. North, M.D., University of Iowa, 1977.
Jose V. Pardo, M.D., Ph.D., Johns Hopkins University, 1982.
Paul VanEerdewegh (Mathematics), Ph.D., Washington University, 1982.

Research Assistant Professors
Kevin D. Breault, Ph.D., University of Chicago, 1986. (Also Department of Sociology)
Barry A. Hong (Medical Psychology), Ph.D., St. Louis University, 1982.
Paul P. Hipps (Biochemistry), Ph.D., North Dakota State University, 1971.
Lynn H. O'Connor (Neuroendocrinology), Ph.D., Rutgers University, 1983.
Assistant Professors Emeriti (Clinical)

Robert M. Bell, M.D., St. Louis University, 1928.
Hyman H. Fingert, M.D., State University of Iowa, 1934.
Reese H. Potter, M.D., Washington University, 1935.

Assistant Professors (Clinical)

Bernardo G. Aleksander, M.D., University of Buenos Aires, 1959- (Malcolm Bliss Hospital)
Ahmad Ardekani, M.D., Pahlavi University, 1974.
Juan C. Corvalan, M.D., Argentina National University, 1965.
Alejandro M. Datuin, M.D., University of Santo Tomas, 1965. (Malcolm Bliss Hospital)
Mary Davis, M.D., Washington University, 1952.
Plaridel C. Deza, M.D., University of Santo Tomas, 1956. (Malcolm Bliss Hospital)
Terry A. Fuller, M.D., Washington University School of Medicine, 1974.
Fred W. Gaskin, M.D., University of Minnesota, 1968.
Frederick G. Hicks, M.D., University of Minnesota, 1981.
Sheldon G. Holstad (Pharmacy), Pharm.D., University of Iowa, 1986. (St. Louis College of Pharmacy)
Natarajan Laks, M.D., University of Madras, 1967. (Malcolm Bliss Hospital)
James R. Mikolajczak, M.D., St. Louis University, 1972.
Mary A. Montgomery, M.D., Northwestern University, 1973.
Eric J. Nuetzel, M.D., St. Louis University, 1976.

James L. Rutherford, M.D., University of Iowa, 1980.
Paul W. Sheffner, M.D., Washington University, 1974.
Reed E. Simpson, M.D., Washington University, 1976. (Malcolm Bliss Hospital)
Wayne A. Stillings, M.D., Washington University, 1975.
Edwin D. Wolgman, M.D., State University of Iowa, 1959.

Instructors

Patty Guedet, M.D., University of Iowa, 1985.
Nael Kilzich, M.D., University of Aleppo, 1984.
Elizabeth P. Negelow, M.D., St. Louis University, 1985.
Elliot Nelson, M.D., University of Illinois, 1986.
Sean Yutzy, M.D., Eastern Virginia Medical School, 1982.

Research Instructors

Michael Adams (Neuropsychology), Ph.D., Medical College of Virginia, 1987.
Kathleen K. Bucholz, Ph.D., Yale University, 1986.
Thomas Przybeck (Anthropology), Ph.D., Washington University, 1983.
David Wozniak (Psychology), Ph.D., Washington University, 1984.

Instructors (Clinical)

Scott J. Arbaugh, M.D., St. Louis University, 1965.
Anna K. Bradley (Social Work), M.S.W., Washington University, 1958. (Malcolm Bliss Hospital)

David M. Connor, M.D., University of Oklahoma, 1983.
Ranendra Ghosh, M.B.B.S., Patna Medical College, 1947. (Malcolm Bliss Hospital)
David J. Goldmeier, M.D., Washington University, 1982.
Sonya N. Joseph, M.D., Cairo University, 1964. (Malcolm Bliss Hospital)
Saaid Khojasteh, M.D., Whiraz University, 1981.
F. Timothy Leonberger (Medical Psychology), Ph.D., University of Southern Mississippi, 1986. (Malcolm Bliss Hospital)
Judith A. McGee (Medical Psychology), Ph.D., St. Louis University, 1979. (Malcolm Bliss Hospital)
Virgil L. Malnberg, M.D., University of Missouri, 1978.
John F. Mueller (Social Work), M.S.W., Washington University, 1952. (Malcolm Bliss Hospital)
Alice G. Noel (Social Work), M.S.W., St. Louis University, 1976.
Thomas Nowotny, M.D., Washington University, 1985.
Dean L. Rosen (Medical Psychology), Psy.D., University of Illinois, 1977. (Malcolm Bliss Hospital)
Luzviminda Santos, M.D., University of Santo Tomas, 1968. (Malcolm Bliss Hospital)
Christopher Wuertz, M.D., University of Illinois, 1984.

Lecturers

William H. Masters (Human Sexuality), M.D., Rochester University, 1945; Sc.D. (hon.), Hamilton College, 1973. (See Department of Obstetrics and Gynecology.)
WILLIAM GREENLEAF ELIOT
DIVISION OF CHILD PSYCHIATRY

The Division of Child Psychiatry offers a varied teaching program for medical students, residents in psychiatry, and fellows in child psychiatry at Children’s Hospital. Outpatient services are organized through the Child Guidance Center located in St. Louis. Children’s Hospital and inpatient services are provided through a 16-bed psychiatric unit. Active consultation with all medical and surgical units of the hospital is also maintained. Trainees are assigned to these various services, where they participate in diagnostic evaluations and see patients in treatment under supervision.

Professor Emeritus

Associate Professor
Richard D. Todd (Child Psychiatry), Ph.D., University of Texas, 1977; M.D., 1981.
Zila Welner (Child Psychiatry), M.D., Hebrew University Hadas-sah Medical School, 1961. (See Department of Pediatrics.)

Associate Professor (Clinical)

Assistant Professor Emeritus
Loretta K. Cass Seleski (Medical Psychology), Ph.D., Ohio State University, 1950.

Assistant Professors
Abby L. Wasserman (Child Psychiatry), M.D., Johns Hopkins University, 1970. (See Department of Pediatrics.)

Research Assistant Professor

Assistant Professors (Clinical)
Paul H. Painter (Child Psychiatry), M.D., St. Louis University, 1947. (See Department of Pediatrics.)

Instructor Emeritus
Louetta Berger (Psychiatric Social Work), M.S.W., Washington University, 1946.

Instructors
Ora Frankel (Child Psychiatry), M.D., Medical College of Ohio, 1985.
Barbara S. Silverstein, M.S.W., Washington University, 1981.
Dorothy Toran, M.S.W., Washington University, 1977.

Instructor (Clinical)
Vinod Suri, M.D., Punjab University, 1962. (Hawthorn Children’s Psychiatric Hospital)
The Mallinckrodt Institute of Radiology (MIR) serves as the Department of Radiology, helping guide the consulting physician in the discovery, treatment and, ultimately, the healing of disease. Established in 1930, MIR has played a key role in radiological research, from the development of the first diagnostic test for gallbladder disease to current experimental work on shock-wave treatment of gallstones. In 1964, Institute scientists completed building the first cyclotron to be located in a United States medical center. This historic breakthrough led to the development at the Institute of positron emission tomography (PET) in the early 1970s. A second cyclotron was added in the late 1970s, making MIR the only medical institution in the world to ever house two cyclotrons.

The Institute is located primarily in its own thirteen-story building, but also occupies space in the West Pavilion and Queeny Tower of Barnes Hospital, Barnard Hospital, Wohl Hospital, the Clinical Sciences Research Building, St. Louis Children's Hospital, the East Building on Scott Avenue, and the 4511 Forest Park facility. The department provides diagnostic radiology, nuclear medicine, radiation physics, and/or radiation oncology services to Barnes, Jewish, and Children's Hospitals. Occupying more than 350,000 total square feet, the Institute is one of the five largest and most modern radiological centers in the world.

Clinical facilities for the Radiation Oncology Center are located on the ground and first floors of the Institute, in Barnard Hospital, and in the West Pavilion. Therapy equipment consists of advanced 2100 C, 6-100, 20, and 4 MV linear accelerators and a Cobalt 60 therapy unit. Two state-of-the-art simulators and several computers are available for treatment planning. Also available are facilities and an ample stock of Cesium 137 sources for both interstitial and intracavitary therapy and advanced equipment for interstitial and external hyperthermia. Remote afterloading devices are utilized for brachytherapy procedures.

The first floor of the Institute houses administrative offices, a film library, the reception and scheduling area, consulting viewing rooms, and the 150-seat Scarpellino Auditorium.

Seventy-four examination rooms for diagnostic radiology are available in the Institute, Queeny Tower, West Pavilion, Wohl Hospital, the East Building, and St. Louis Children's Hospital. Institute clinical facilities are located on the second floor (chest and musculoskeletal radiology and computed radiography); third floor (neuroradiology, digital vascular imaging, computed head tomography, and genitourinary radiology including lithotripsy); fourth floor (gastrointestinal radiology and ultrasound); and the fifth floor (magnetic resonance imaging and computed body tomography). A clinical facility for positron emission tomography (PET) is located on the seventh floor. A comprehensive interventional radiology facility occupies the eighth floor. Cardiovascular radiology and the Division of Nuclear Medicine are located on the ninth floor of the West Pavilion. The tenth floor of the West Pavilion is dedicated entirely to outpatient radiologic services, including a comprehensive Breast Diagnostic Center. Orthopedic x-ray facilities are located on the eleventh floor of the West Pavilion and in the Wohl Clinic, and there are four radiologic examination rooms within the Barnes Emergency Department. In the north wing of Children's Hospital, the first floor houses a complete pediatric radiology facility offering ultrasound, nuclear medicine, computed tomography, and cardiac catheterization. The modern features of the Institute include seven CT scanners, six digital vascular imaging systems, and three magnetic resonance imaging scanners.

The sixth floor of the Institute contains the Division of Radiation Sciences which utilizes a PET imaging system and two medical cyclotrons in Barnard Hospital. Additional research facilities are located on the third (hyperthermia) and sixth (physics) floors of Barnard Hospital, the 4511 Forest Park facility (cancer biology), the Clinical Sciences Research Building (radiation oncology, radiation sciences, nuclear medicine, and three-dimensional image processing), and the East Building (magnetic resonance imaging and electronic radiology). The Clinical Sciences Research Building also houses sophisticated computer facilities that are utilized for clinical, research, and teaching applications.

Administrative, teaching, and support functions occupy the ninth through twelfth floors of the Institute. As part of the department's community outreach effort, MIR operates a mobile mammography van that visits shopping malls, community centers,
and local businesses to provide mammography screening services for women in the St. Louis area.
The undergraduate teaching program is designed to present both diagnostic and therapeutic radiology to students as part of the clinical clerkship experience. Every effort is made to provide an opportunity to correlate radiologic and clinical findings through interdepartmental conferences, consultations, and group discussions.

FIRST YEAR

In their first year, medical students are first introduced to radiology in two separate ways. During the first semester of the gross anatomy course, students are first introduced into the world of radiology. Conferences are given by several members of the Radiology staff in the following areas: neuroradiology, chest, cardiac, bone and joint, and abdominal radiology. These sessions are arranged to coincide with the particular area of the body being studied in the anatomical dissection classes. Conferences are conducted in small groups giving students an opportunity to relate directly with the radiologists.

Dr. Molina

The second form of contact with radiology is offered in the form of a six-week elective seminar. This course seeks to reinforce the first semester anatomy experience by relating previously learned anatomical information to radiographic images. Radiologists from different subspecialties moderate these seminars in which students work in small units and present selected radiographic topics to the group.

Dr. Gutierrez

SECONDS YEAR

Twenty hours of lecture are devoted to an introduction to radiology. The majority of the course is devoted to diagnostic radiology including computed tomography, ultrasound, and nuclear medicine. Radiation biology and radiation oncology are also introduced.

ELECTIVES

Research Electives
Opportunities are available to carry out research in the laboratories under the guidance of the staff in the fields of diagnostic radiology, therapeutic radiology, radiation physics, and nuclear medicine.

Dr. Gutierrez

Summer Oncology Clerkship for First-Year Students
A ten-week summer clerkship program is available for first-year medical and dental students. The students participate in the clinical activities of the Division of Radiation Oncology and are exposed to the fundamental concepts of cancer biology and clinical radiation therapy in a series of lectures, seminars, and case presentation conferences. They have the opportunity to conduct some laboratory research or clinical investigation under the direction of the staff members of the sections of Clinical Radiation Oncology and Cancer Biology.

Drs. Simpson and Perez

FOURTH YEAR ELECTIVES

Clerkship in Radiation Oncology
A four- or six-week elective in which the student has the opportunity to see patients being evaluated and treated in Radiation Oncology. Emphasis is on techniques of cancer diagnosis and localization, selection of therapy, indications for irradiation and techniques on treatment planning, simulation, and irradiation of a variety of tumors. There are several conferences in which the students participate, including new case-planning conferences, a clinical physics conference, a protocol conference, and interdepartmental conferences with the departments of Pediatrics, Obstetrics and Gynecology, Surgery, and Pathology.

Drs. Kuske or Perez

Diagnostic Radiology Electives
The role of radiology in the solution of clinical diagnostic problems is emphasized in this clerkship. Each student on the rotation will spend one or two weeks on each of two or three subspecialty sections within the department (abdomen, bone and joint, cardiac, chest, neuroradiology, nuclear medicine, pediatric radiology, radiation oncology, and cross-sectional imaging) under the supervision of a senior faculty member. The student will have a chance to observe special procedures and emergency radiological examinations, as well as routine imaging studies. During the clerkship, the student will spend part of one evening reviewing films in the emergency room with the radiology resident on call. Conferences intended to complement the subspecialty approach to radiology round out this experience.

Dr. Gutierrez

Clerkships in diagnostic radiology are also offered at Jewish Hospital.

Dr. Hyman Senturia

Clinical Nuclear Medicine
A four- or six-week elective in which the student will be exposed to the full range of radionuclide imaging techniques, including SPECT and PET, and also to radionuclide therapy. In conjunction with the staff, the student will be responsible for planning and interpreting nuclear medicine studies of patients referred to the department. Emphasis is placed on integration of nuclear medicine data with clinical and radiologic findings. There are daily conferences and scan interpretation sessions. Participation in clinical and laboratory research projects may also be arranged if desired.

Dr. B. Siegel

Research projects are available in computer applications, evaluation of new radiopharmaceuticals, and clinical studies. Current computer research in-
Research opportunities are available in the nuclear medicine positron emission tomography (PET) facilities. The student will participate in one or several of the ongoing study protocols of the nuclear medicine PET research group, and will be exposed to the basic physical, biochemical, and practical aspects of PET. Current research areas include:

1) basic investigations of novel PET techniques for assessment of tissue perfusion and metabolism;
2) clinical studies of the application of established PET techniques to a variety of disease processes; and
3) clinical evaluation of new PET radiopharmaceuticals. Previous laboratory experience is suggested, in order to maximize the student's benefit from the research program. More independent projects will be available to students with appropriate previous experience in laboratory or clinical investigation, computer image analysis, radiation physics or electronics. Dr. Griffeth.

**Faculty**

**Professors**

James P. Crane, M.D., Indiana University, 1970. (See Departments of Genetics and Obstetrics and Gynecology.)

Mokhtar Gado, DMRE, Cairo University, 1960. (See Neurological Surgery.)

Louis A. Gilula, M.D., University of Illinois, 1967.

Robert L. Grubb, Jr. (Radiation Sciences), M.D., University of North Carolina, 1965. (See Neurological Surgery.)

Fred J. Hodges III, M.D., University of Wisconsin, 1946.

R. Gilbert Jost, M.D., Yale University, 1969. (Also School of Engineering and Applied Science, Department of Computer Science)


Philip A. Ludbrook, M.B., B.S., University of Adelaide, 1963. (See Department of Medicine.)

William H. McAlister, M.D., Wayne State University, 1954. (See Department of Pediatrics.)

Bruce L. McClennan, M.D., State University of New York, Upstate, 1967.


William A. Murphy, Jr., M.D., Pennsylvania State University, 1971.

Marcus E. Raichle (Radiation Sciences), M.D., University of Washington, 1964. (See Department of Neurology and Neurological Surgery.)

Marilyn J. Siegel, M.D., Temple University, 1965.

Gary D. Shackelford, M.D., Washington University, 1968. (See Department of Pediatrics.)

Barry A. Siegel, M.D., Washington University, 1969. (See Department of Medicine.)

Michel M. Ter-Pogossian (Radiation Sciences), Ph.D., Washington University, 1950. (See Department of Medicine.)

Michael W. Vannier, M.D., University of Kentucky, 1976. (See Department of Surgery, Division of Plastic and Reconstructive Surgery.)

Michael J. Welch (Radiation Chemistry), Ph.D., University of London, 1965. (See Department of Medicine.) (Also Faculty of Arts and Sciences, Department of Chemistry)

**Associate Professors**


Ralph V. Clayman, M.D., University of California, 1973. (See Department of Surgery.)

Rexford L. Hill (Computer Sciences), M.S., University of Cincinnati, 1966. (Also School of Engineering and Applied Science, Department of Computer Science)
Robert C. McKnight, M.D., Washington University, 1961. (See Department of Medicine.)

Tom R. Miller, Ph.D., Stanford University, 1971; M.D., University of Missouri, 1976.

Stephen M. Moerlein, Ph.D., Washington University, 1982.

Barbara S. Monsees, M.D., Washington University, 1982.

William J. Powers (Radiation Sciences), M.D., Cornell University, 1975. (See Department of Neurology and Neurological Surgery.)

Henry D. Royal, M.D., St. Louis University, 1974.

William G. Totty, M.D., University of Tennessee, 1975.

**Associate Professor Emeritus (Clinical)**

A. Norman Arneson, M.D., Washington University, 1928. (See Department of Obstetrics and Gynecology.)

**Associate Professors (Clinical)**

Sumner Holitz, M.D., St. Louis University, 1948.

Robert G. Levitt, M.D., University of California, 1972.

Christopher J. Moran, M.D., St. Louis University, 1974.

Noah Susman, M.D., Washington University, 1952. (Jewish Hospital)

Philip J. Weyman, M.D., Yale University, 1972.

**Assistant Professors**

James A. Brink, M.D., Indiana University School of Medicine, 1984.

Jeffrey J. Brown, M.D., University of California, San Diego, 1983.

Michael D. Darcy, M.D., Ohio State University, 1979.

Armand Diaz (Technical Administration), R.N., R.T., Havana University School of Medicine, 1948.

Edward M. Gelman, M.D., New York University, 1971. (See Department of Medicine.)


Thomas E. Herman, M.D., Johns Hopkins University, 1975.

Marshall E. Hicks, M.D., University of Kentucky, 1982.

Donald V. Huebener (Dental Medicine), D.D.S., Washington University, 1969. (See Department of Pediatrics.)

Frederick A. Mann, M.D., Indiana University, 1975.


Paul L. Molina, M.D., University of North Carolina, 1983.

William H. Perman (Radiation Sciences), Ph.D., University of Wisconsin, Madison, 1980.

Daniel D. Picus, M.D., University of Chicago, 1981.

Emily L. Smith, M.D., Washington University, 1968.

Alan J. Tiefenbrunn, M.D., Washington University, 1974. (See Department of Medicine.)

Jerold W. Wallis, M.D., Stanford University, 1981.

Anthony J. Wilson, M.B.Ch.B., Otago University, 1972.

Franz J. Wippold II, M.D., St. Louis University, 1977.

**Research Assistant Professors**

James W. Brodack, Ph.D., Massachusetts Institute of Technology, 1983.


Sampathkumaran S. Kondapuram (Nuclear Medicine), M.S., McMaster University, 1976. (See Department of Medicine.)

Joel S. Perlmutter (Radiation Sciences), M.D., University of Missouri, 1979. (See Department of Neurology and Neurological Surgery.)
Assistance Professor Emeritus (Clinical)
Wayne A. Simril, M.D., Washington University, 1944.

Assistant Professors (Clinical)
Edward Cohen, M.D., University of Missouri, 1969.
Enrique Cubillo, M.D., University of Madrid, 1962.
Gene L. Davis, Jr., M.D., University of Virginia, 1972.
Keith C. Fischer, M.D., Johns Hopkins University, 1971.
Guillermo C. Geisse, M.D., University of Chile, 1965.
Albert E. Hesker, M.D., University of Missouri, 1964.
Ben R. Mayes, Jr., M.D., Washington University, 1966.
Gary H. Omell, M.D., University of Tennessee, 1967.
Naris Rujanavech, M.D., Faculty of Medicine, Siriraj Hospital, 1972.
Chandrakant C. Tailor, M.B., B.S., Maharaja Sayajirao University of Baroda, 1972.

Instructors
William W. Baber, M.D., University of Arkansas, 1984.
Kenneth T. Bing, M.D., University of Virginia, 1976.
Joseph A. Borrello, M.D., University of Michigan, 1983.
Daniel F. Broderick, M.D., University of Illinois, 1986.
Lawrence D. Dalan, M.D., University of Washington, 1979.
Kavita K. Erickson, M.D., Louisiana State University, 1986.
Dale M. Fletcher, M.D., University of Pittsburgh, 1986.
Robert J. Gropler, M.D., University of Cincinnati, 1981.
Bernadette V. Jakomin, M.D., Case Western Reserve University, 1986.
Johnson Liou, M.D., Emory University School of Medicine, 1985.
Peter K. Nelson, M.D., Louisiana State University Medical Center, 1986.
James N. Suojanen, M.D., University of Rochester, 1979.
Paul J. Tobben, M.D., Vanderbilt University, 1984.
Thomas M. Vesely, M.D., Mayo Medical School, 1986.

Research Instructor
Dah-Ren Hwang, Ph.D., State University of New York, 1982.

Instructors (Clinical)
Stephen F. Albert, M.D., St. Louis University, 1968.
Maryellen Amata, M.D., Case Western Reserve University, 1981.
Charles F. Garvin, M.D., University of Missouri, Kansas City, 1982.
Albert M. Hammerman, M.D., Washington University, 1976.
James A. Junker, M.D., St. Louis University, 1979.
Lawrence M. Kotner, Jr., M.D., Washington University, 1968.
Gene W. Spector, M.D., Yale University, 1959.
Jerry Tobler, M.D., Yale University, 1983.

Research Associates
William R. Banks, Ph.D., University of Kentucky, 1989.
Christopher J. Bannochie, Ph.D., Texas A&M University, 1989.
Carmen S. Dence, M.S., Florida State University, 1972.
Donald E. Gayou, Ph.D., Iowa State University, 1979.
Carla J. Mathias, B.S., DePauw University, 1976.

Research Assistant

Consultant
DIVISION OF RADIATION ONCOLOGY

Professor and Director
Carlos A. Perez, M.D., University of Antioquia, 1960.

Professor Emeritus and Lecturer
Leonard J. Tolmach (Cancer Biology), Ph.D., University of Chicago, 1951.

Professors
Bahman Emami, M.D., Tehran University, 1968.
Hsiu-san Lin, M.D., Taiwan University, 1960; Ph.D., University of Chicago, 1968.
(See Department of Molecular Microbiology.)
James A. Purdy (Radiation Physics), Ph.D., University of Texas, 1971.
Joseph L. Roti Roti (Cancer Biology), Ph.D., University of Rochester, 1972.

Teresa J. Vietti (Radiation Oncology), M.D., Baylor University, 1953. (See Department of Pediatrics.)
Todd H. Wasserman, M.D., University of Rochester School of Medicine and Dentistry, 1972.

Associate Professors
Perry W. Grigsby, M.D., University of Kentucky, 1982.
Gilbert H. Nussbaum (Radiation Physics), Ph.D., Harvard University, 1967.
Jeffrey F. Williamson (Radiation Physics), Ph.D., University of Minnesota, 1982.

Assistant Professors
Robert E. Drzymala (Radiation Physics), Ph.D., University of Oklahoma, 1977.
Robert R. Kuske, M.D., University of Cincinnati, 1980.
Andrei Laszlo (Cancer Biology), Ph.D., University of California, 1981.
Robert J. Myerson, Ph.D., University of California, 1974; M.D., University of Miami, 1980.
Yvonne C. Taylor (Cancer Biology), Ph.D., University of Toronto, 1981.
Martin S. Weinhaus (Radiation Physics), Ph.D., University of New Hampshire, 1974.
John Wai-chiu Wong (Radiation Physics), Ph.D., University of Toronto, 1982.
Research Assistant
Professor
Ryuji Higashikubo (Cancer Biology), Ph.D., Bowling Green State University, 1978.

Assistant Professor (Clinical)
MacDonald B. Logie, M.D., Northwestern University, 1967.

Instructors
Steven L. Anolik, M.D., Washington University, 1986.
Seymour Fox (Computer Sciences), Ph.D., University of Oklahoma, 1977.
Russell L. Gerber (Radiation Physics), M.S., St. Louis University, 1985.
Mary L. Graham, M.D., University of Missouri, Kansas City, 1985.
William B. Harms, Sr. (Radiation Physics), B.S., University of Missouri, 1979.
Eric E. Klein, M.S., University of Massachusetts, 1985.

Jeffrey J. Kovalic, M.D., Medical College of Wisconsin, 1986.
Michael A. Mackey (Cancer Biology), Ph.D., University of California, San Francisco, 1987.
Jeffrey M. Michalski, M.D., Medical College of Wisconsin, 1986.
Susan J. Shapiro, M.D., University of Chicago, 1983.
Eric D. Slessinger (Radiation Physics), M.S., St. Louis University, 1986.

Instructor (Clinical)
(See Department of Medicine.)

Research Associates
ZuoFeng Li (Radiation Physics), D.Sc., Washington University, 1989.
John W. Matthews (Radiation Physics), D.Sc., Washington University, 1980. (See Institute for Biomedical Computing.)
XiaFang Zhang (Cancer Biology), M.D., Shanghai Medical University, 1988.

Research Assistants
Ying Su (Radiation Physics), B.S., Tianjin University, China, 1982.
William D. Wright (Cancer Biology), B.S., University of California, 1976.
SURGERY

The Department of Surgery includes cardiothoracic surgery, general surgery, orthopedic surgery, pediatric surgery, plastic surgery and urologic surgery. The formal instruction begins in the second year with an introductory course designed to provide the student with an understanding of the clinical and research characteristics of general surgery and the surgical specialties.

In the third year, students are assigned clinical clerkships where they have an opportunity to participate in the care of surgical patients. The clerkship lasts for twelve weeks and is spent at one or more of the hospitals in the Washington University Medical Center. Students attend daily patient rounds with the house staff and attending staff. Seminars and teaching conferences are scheduled on a regular basis.

In the fourth year, students may select a sub-internship or an elective, most of which are for periods of six to eighteen weeks. During the sub-internship or preceptorship, the student is assigned to a staff member for instruction in the diagnosis and management of surgical problems. Electives are available in pediatric surgery, thoracic and cardiovascular surgery, orthopedic surgery, urologic surgery, oncologic surgery, transplantation surgery and emergency room surgery.

SECOND YEAR

Introduction to Surgery

This course consists of 6 two-hour lectures in general surgery, cardiothoracic surgery, plastic surgery, urologic surgery, orthopedic surgery and pediatric surgery. The surgical faculty presents the lectures which are designed to familiarize the student with the clinical and investigative opportunities of the various surgical disciplines.

THIRD YEAR

Surgical Wards

The majority of this 12-week course is devoted to general surgery. Students are assigned to rotations at either Barnes Hospital or Jewish Hospital. Students are active participants in the care of assigned patients. Formal conferences consist of case presentations to the faculty, core lectures in surgical pathophysiology, ward rounds, and departmental and divisional rounds.

FOURTH YEAR

The fourth-year students are offered clinical rotations either as subinternships or electives.

Surgical Preceptorships and Subinternships

Each student is assigned to a senior general surgeon. The student sees patients in the clinic and takes case histories, performs physical examinations, and follows patients admitted to the hospital. Dr. Wells

Cardiothoracic Surgery Elective

The senior elective in Cardiothoracic Surgery is a six-week clinical rotation. Students have the choice of spending the entire six weeks in adult cardiac surgery, adult non-cardiac thoracic surgery, or in pediatric cardiac surgery. If the student wishes, the six-week rotation can be divided into any combination of the above three sub-rotations. While on the Cardiothoracic Surgery Service, students will round daily with the Cardiothoracic Surgery House Staff, participate in operative procedures of their choice, attend weekly Cardiac Catheterization Conference (combined Cardiology and Cardiothoracic Surgery), and attend teaching rounds. Students are also encouraged to spend time with the cardiopulmonary bypass team and to participate actively in postoperative care in the 2300 Intensive Care Unit. Dr. Cox and Staff

Critical Care—Burns Elective

In this elective, the student will serve as a regular active member of the Trauma, Burns and Critical Care Service. He or she will be involved with the comprehensive hospital management of the patient with severe burns or trauma. He or she will be active in the Emergency Department, the Operating Room, the Burn/Trauma Intensive Care Unit and the Trauma and Burn Convalescent Division. Practical experience will be obtained in resuscitation and shock management, hemodynamic monitoring, ventilatory evaluation and support, nutrition support, surgical infections, wound care and rehabilitation. Students will participate in all regular rounds, conferences, and other activities of the service. Regular in-house night call is required. Students should meet with the Course Director prior to the beginning of this elective. Dr. Bessey and Staff
**Emergency Surgery Elective**

This elective provides the student with an intensive experience in the evaluation and management of a wide variety of medical and surgical emergencies. Students work closely with the Emergency Department attending physicians and senior housestaff. As much as possible, students are allowed flexibility in scheduling and may choose to be on duty in either 24-hour or 12-hour blocks for approximately 72 hours per week. Students will participate in regular Emergency Department conferences as well as a weekly meeting with the Course Director. Final grade will be based on evaluations from Emergency Department attending staff, senior housestaff and the Course Director. Dr. Bessey and Staff

**General Surgery Elective**

Each student will be assigned to the general surgery resident ward and will function as a member of the team, sharing most of the duties of an intern. The student will share night call under supervision of first and second year residents in rotation with the two ward interns. In addition, part of the elective may be taken in the Surgical Intensive Care Unit. The purpose of this portion of the elective is to familiarize the student with the care of the critically ill surgical patient. Rounds are made every morning with faculty members from the Department of Surgery and a senior surgical resident. Students are encouraged to participate actively in these rounds. They are also encouraged to read about the problems they encounter and to participate as integral members of the team providing care for the patients. Dr. Anderson and Staff

**Jewish Hospital Clerkship**

The senior clerkship at Jewish Hospital is an extremely flexible program. Within the framework of providing a good background in and experience with surgical diseases, many approaches are allowable. A student may divide the six weeks here choosing some time on a subspecialty or spending all of the rotation as a surgical subintern. Preceptorships with the attending staff are available and have been popular. Dr. Kodner and Staff

**Organ Transplantation Elective**

The care of transplantation patients requires the integration of multiple diverse medical and surgical disciplines. This elective clerkship in organ transplantation encompasses preoperative cadaveric and living related donor evaluation for adult and pediatric recipients of kidney, liver and pancreatic grafts as well as associated operative procedures in patients with end organ failure. Emphasis is placed on postoperative care, multimodality immunosuppression, management of allograft rejection and organ retrieval and preservation. Basic hepatic, pancreatic and renal physiology, fluid and electrolyte balance, operative techniques and transplantation immunology are stressed. Management of the complications of diabetes, portal hypertension and infectious diseases are a part of the complete management of these patients. This course is designed to offer the student an overview of the field of organ transplantation. The student functions as an integral part of the transplant team and assumes appropriate responsibilities under supervision. A vigorous and varied clinical schedule should be anticipated. An interview is recommended prior to selecting this elective. Dr. Hanto and Staff

**Orthopedic Hand Surgery Elective**

A clinical elective will be available for a 6-week period, during which time the student will work with attending surgeons primarily at Barnes Hospital. Activities will include participation in the care of hospitalized inpatients, participation in inpatient and outpatient procedures, attendance at designated attending office hours, attendance at designated orthopedic conferences, and dissection of upper extremity anatomical specimens. Dr. Manske and Staff

**Orthopedic Surgery Elective**

A clinical clerkship elective will be available for 6, 12 or 18 weeks, during which time the student will attend conferences and outpatient clinics. The student will also serve as a clerk in the various orthopedic clinical rotations, that is, at Barnes Hospital, St. Louis Regional Medical Center, John Cochran Veterans Administration Hospital and St. Louis Shriners Hospital for Crippled Children. Medical students electing this clerkship will serve as active and integral members of the team. Conferences and clinics that the student will be expected to attend consist of: Adult Clinics, Mondays and Thursdays; Children's Clinics, Tuesdays and Thursdays; Hand Conference, 4:00 p.m., Wednesdays; Orthopedic Grand Rounds, 6:45 a.m., Tuesdays; X-ray Conference, 6:40 a.m., Wednesdays; and Saturday Conferences: Pediatrics, 7:00 a.m.; Basic Science, 8:00 a.m. Dr. Blair
Pediatric Surgery Elective
The student will fully participate as a subintern in all aspects of pediatric surgical patient care, including preoperative evaluation, surgery and postoperative care. Twice daily rounds are made with the resident staff and daily rounds with the attending staff. Participation in general surgery pediatric clinic, emergency room care, pediatric oncology conference and weekly conference in pediatric surgical conditions, as well as daily contact with Pediatric Radiology, are expected. Students are encouraged to undertake clinical investigations if elective time permits.  
Dr. Foglia and Staff

Plastic and Reconstructive Surgery Elective
The period on plastic surgery may either be spent as a clinical clerk or conducting a basic laboratory project. The purpose of the clinical clerkship is to familiarize the student with the basic principles of tissue repair and reconstruction. The student will have successive assignments to each of the attending staff and the ward resident during the six weeks. This will provide exposure to the breadth and depth of plastic surgery. The student will assume an active role on the plastic surgery service and will participate in the total management of a wide variety of surgical problems including congenital anomalies, head and neck cancer, surgery of the upper extremity, cosmetic and reconstructive plastic surgery. The research clerkship will be conducted in the Plastic Surgery laboratory in association with any of our attending staff. A project will be designed with the student prior to his/her rotation on Plastic Surgery so that all the materials and methods will be available at the beginning of the rotation. Ongoing projects include: (1) the mechanical, structural and biochemical effects of stress on scar tissue maturation; (2) nerve repair and regeneration; (3) the biomechanical characteristics of the ligaments of the wrist; (4) computer graphics of wrist motion; and (5) the effect of growth factors on wound healing.  
Dr. Weeks and Staff

St. Louis Regional Medical Center Elective
Students work under the supervision of the chief resident in Surgery and are integral members of the surgical team. Ward rounds are made twice daily. Students are assigned new patients for complete history and physical examinations and are expected to formulate a plan of diagnosis and treatment. Students assist in the operating room on their patients as well as at the direction of the chief resident. Students attend the weekly teaching conference at 8:15 a.m. on Tuesdays and the Mortality and Morbidity Conference held on alternate weeks, and attend the General Surgery Conferences at Barnes Hospital as well. Night call is shared with a surgical assistant resident.  
Dr. Monafo

Urology Elective
A six-week clinical clerkship in Pediatric and/or Adult Urology will offer the interested student experience with a spectrum of problems in clinical urology. The student will learn the basic diagnostic procedures and management of surgical and non-surgical aspects of patient care on the private and ward services under the supervision of the attending staff and house officers. Clinical conferences are held four days per week and pyelogram conferences are held daily.  
Dr. Catalona and Staff

Faculty
Bixby Professor of Surgery,  
Chairman, Department of Surgery  
Samuel A. Wells, Jr., M.D., Emory University, 1961.

DIVISION OF CARDIOTHORACIC SURGERY
Evarts A. Graham Professor of Surgery and Head of Division  
James L. Cox, M.D., University of Tennessee, 1967.

John M. Shoenberg Professor of Cardiovascular Surgery  
(Jewish Hospital)

Professors
Thomas B. Ferguson, Sr., M.D., Duke University, 1947.  
Charles L. Roper, M.D., University of Colorado, 1953.

Associate Professors
Larry R. Kaiser, M.D., Tulane University, 1977.  

Associate Professor (Clinical)
Martin Bergmann, M.D., Washington University, 1945.  
(Jewish Hospital)

Assistant Professors
Carolyn Dresler, M.D., University of Colorado, 1980.  
T. Bruce Ferguson, Jr., M.D., Washington University, 1979.
Michael Rosenbloom, M.D., New York University, 1981.

Research Assistant Professor
Richard B. Schuessler, Ph.D., Clemson University, 1977.

Instructor
Christina C. Pasque, M.D., University of California, Los Angeles, 1980.

DIVISION OF GENERAL SURGERY
Head of Division
Charles B. Anderson, M.D., Yale University, 1962.

Harry Edison Professor of Surgery
(Jewish Hospital)

Professors Emeriti
Eugene M. Bricker, M.D., Washington University, 1934.
J.G. Probststein, M.D., Loyola University, 1917.

Professors
M. Wayne Flye, M.D., University of North Carolina, Chapel Hill, 1967. Ph.D., Duke University, 1980. (See Department of Molecular Microbiology.)
Thalachallour Mohanakumar, Ph.D., Duke University, 1974. (See Departments of Medicine and Pathology.)
William W. Monafo, Jr., M.D., Tufts University, 1957.
Gregorio A. Sicard, M.D., University of Puerto Rico, 1972.

Research Professors
Allan D. Callow, M.D., Harvard Medical School, 1942; Ph.D., Tufts University, 1952.
Una S. Ryan, Ph.D., Cambridge University, 1968. (See Departments of Cell Biology and Physiology and Medicine.)

Associate Professors
Palmer Q. Bessey, M.D., University of Vermont, 1975.
Ira J. Kodner, M.D., Washington University, 1967. (Jewish Hospital)
David W. Scharp, M.D., Washington University, 1970.

Research Associate Professor
William G. Dilley, Ph.D., University of California, 1970.

Associate Professors Emeriti (Clinical)
Leo A. Sachar, M.D., Washington University, 1940. (Jewish Hospital)

Associate Professors (Clinical)
Richard V. Bradley, M.D., Washington University, 1952.
William D. Shieber, M.D., Washington University, 1953. (Jewish Hospital)
Richard G. Sisson, M.D., Yale University, 1946. (Jewish Hospital)
George L. Tucker, M.D., Harvard University, 1956.

Assistant Professors

Dorothy P. Andriole, M.D., New York University, 1980.
L. Michael Brunt, M.D., Johns Hopkins University, 1980.
James W. Fleshtman, Jr., M.D., Washington University, 1980.
Robert D. Fry, M.D., Washington University, 1972. (Jewish Hospital)
Darrow E. Haagensen, Jr., M.D., Columbia University, 1974; Ph.D., Tulane University, 1974.
Martin D. Jendrisak, M.D., Ohio State University, 1978.
William G. Kraybill, M.D., University of Cincinnati, 1969.
Marvin J. Lopez, M.D., Universidad Autonoma de Guadalajara, Mexico, 1970.
Christopher S. McCullough, M.D., University of Virginia, 1978.
J. Wallis Marsh, Jr., M.D., University of Arkansas, 1979.
Jeffrey F. Moley, M.D., Columbia University, 1980.
Nathaniel J. Soper, M.D., University of Iowa, 1980.
E. Steven Woodle, M.D., University of Texas Medical Branch at Galveston, 1980.

Research Assistant Professor Emeritus
Harry W. Margraf, Ph.D., Polytechnicum Milan, 1943; Sc.D., Washington University, 1971. (Jewish Hospital)

Research Assistant Professors
Judith M. Connett, Ph.D., Washington University, 1979. (Jewish Hospital)
Martin J. Mangino, Ph.D., Michigan State University, 1985.

Assistant Professors (Clinical)
Kenneth J. Bennett, M.D., Tulane University, 1965. (Jewish Hospital)
Alvin Goldfarb, M.D., Washington University, 1943. (Jewish Hospital)
Stanley L. London, M.D., Washington University, 1949. (Jewish Hospital)
Shale M. Rifkin, M.D., Washington University, 1948. (Jewish Hospital)
Andrew D. Spencer, M.D., Indiana University, 1954.

Instructor Emeritus
George C. Wee, M.D., University of Louisville, 1931.

Instructors
Stanley W. Ashley, M.D., Cornell University Medical College, 1981.
Eric S. Berens, M.D., University of Arizona, Tucson, 1983.
Brian G. Rubin, M.D., University of Vermont, 1984.
L. Scott Stevens, M.D., University of Utah, 1984.
Paul T. Stockmann, M.D., University of Missouri, 1983.

Instructors (Clinical)
Steven W. Cooley, M.D., Louisiana State University, 1977.
Arthur R. Dalton, M.D., Northwestern University, 1941.
Ronald J. Gaskin, M.D., Washington University, 1970.

Joseph H. Gatewood, M.D., University of Chicago, 1970.
Jay W. Haines, M.D., Chicago Medical School, 1974.
Fleming B. Harper, M.D., Medical College of Virginia, 1947.
Elizabeth Hilliker, M.D., Washington University, 1970.
John D. Hirsch, M.D., Washington University, 1973. (Jewish Hospital)
Ronald Kinader, M.D., University of Missouri, 1960.
Robert J. Kingsbury, M.D., University of Michigan, 1960.
Julian C. Mosley, Jr., M.D., Washington University, 1972.
George A. Oliver, M.D., Washington University, 1952.
Joseph C. Peden, Jr., M.D., Harvard University, 1945.
Mather Pfeiffenberger, Jr., M.D., Harvard University, 1944.
Gary Quick, M.D., University of Pittsburgh, 1972.
Frank O. Richards, M.D., Howard University, 1947. (Jewish Hospital)
Donald C. Sauer, M.D., Washington University, 1960. (Jewish Hospital)
Marlys E. Schuh, M.D., Washington University, 1979. (Jewish Hospital)
David Siroospour, M.D., Shiraz University, Iran, 1967.
Belmont R. Thiele, M.D., St. Louis University, 1948.

DIVISION OF
ORTHOPEDIC
SURGERY
Fred C. Reynolds Professor and Head of Division
(See Irene Walter Johnson Institute of Rehabilitation.)

Professor Emeritus
Lee T. Ford, M.D., University of Tennessee, 1940.

Associate Professors
Clayton R. Perry, M.D., St. Louis University, 1977.
Perry L. Schoenecker, M.D., University of Wisconsin, 1968.
William B. Strecker, M.D., St. Louis University, 1975.

Research Associate Professor
Jean E. Childers, Ph.D., Rice University, 1970.

Associate Professors Emeriti (Clinical)
Harry C. Morgan, M.D., Harvard University, 1953.

Assistant Professor Emeritus
J. Otto Lottes, Ph.G., St. Louis College of Pharmacy, 1928; M.D., University of Louisville, 1937.

Assistant Professors
Jerome J. Gilden, M.D., Washington University, 1952. (Jewish Hospital)
Margaret M. Rich, M.D., Northwestern University, 1976; Ph.D., 1977.
Robert A. Shively, M.D., University of Illinois, 1969.
Charles J. Sutherland, M.D., Yale University, 1971.

**Research Assistant Professors**

Jeffrey H. Owen, Ph.D., University of Arizona, 1979.
Leo A. Whiteside, M.D., University of Texas Southwestern Medical School, 1969.

**Assistant Professors (Clinical)**

Jordon H. Ginsburg, M.D., University of Illinois, 1972. (Jewish Hospital)
Marvin R. Mishkin, M.D., University of Illinois, 1955. (Jewish Hospital)
George E. Scheer, M.D., Washington University, 1943.

**Instructors**

David J. Anderson, M.D., St. Louis University, 1983.
Donald L. Pruitt, M.D., New Jersey Medical School, 1983.

**Instructors (Clinical)**

Donald R. Bassman, M.D., Washington University, 1975. (Jewish Hospital)
Donald H. Brancato, M.D., Northwestern University, 1967.
James P. Emanuel, M.D., Washington University, 1983.

Ronald C. Hertel, M.D., Washington University, 1956.
Barret K. Holder, M.D., Washington University, 1969.
W. Edward Lansche, M.D., Washington University, 1952.
Charles L. Mannis, M.D., University of Missouri, Columbia, 1969. (Jewish Hospital)
Alan H. Morris, M.D., University of Illinois, 1963. (Jewish Hospital)
Margaret M. Oakley, M.D., St. Louis University, 1959. (Shriners Hospital for Crippled Children)
Jerome G. Piontek, M.D., St. Louis University, 1979.
Barry L. Samson, M.D., Washington University, 1974. (Jewish Hospital)
John J. Sheridan, M.D., Washington University, 1969. (Shriners Hospital for Crippled Children)
Keith R. Swanson, M.D., University of Texas, Galveston, 1971. (Shriners Hospital for Crippled Children)
Michael H. Winer, M.D., University of Illinois, 1968. (Jewish Hospital)

**Assistants (Clinical)**

John P. Arnot, M.D., Yale University, 1958.
Kyu Sop Cho, M.D., Yon-Sei University, 1954.

**Division of Pediatric Surgery**

Head of Division

Robert P. Foglia, M.D., Georgetown University, 1974.

**Professor Emeritus**

Minot P. Fryer, M.D., Johns Hopkins University, 1950. (Shriners Hospital for Crippled Children)

**Professor Emeritus**

John J. Sheridan, M.D., Johns Hopkins University, 1969. (Shriners Hospital for Crippled Children)

**Associate Professor**


**Assistant Professors**

George J. Hruba, M.D., New York University, 1982. (See Department of Medicine.)
Roger K. Khouri, M.D., American University of Beirut, 1981.
Kathryn C. Stallcup, Ph.D., Harvard University, 1980.
Michael W. Vannier, M.D.,
University of Kentucky, 1979. (See Department of Radiology.)

Assistant Professor (Clinical)
Joseph W. Eades, M.D.,
Washington University, 1960. (Jewish Hospital)

Instructors
John J. Iacobucci, M.D.,
University of Michigan, 1982.
Jane A. Riolo, M.D., University of Missouri, 1985.
Ronald H. Schuster, M.D.,
University of Maryland, 1983.
Gary R. Snider, M.D., University of Utah, 1982.

Instructors (Clinical)
David A. Caplin, M.D., University of Cincinnati, 1975.
(Jewish Hospital)
Bruce I. White, M.D., Washington University, 1964. (Jewish Hospital)
Robert A. Young, M.D., Ohio State University, 1978.

Professor Emeritus (Clinical)
Morris Abrams, M.D.,
University of Illinois, 1937. (Jewish Hospital)

Professor (Clinical)
Robert K. Royce, M.D.,
Washington University, 1942.

Associate Professor
Gerald L. Andriele, Jr., M.D.,

Research Associate Professor
Timothy L. Ratliff, Ph.D.,
University of Arkansas, 1977. (Jewish Hospital)

Associate Professors (Clinical)
William T. Bowles, M.D.,
Stanford University, 1955.
M. Richard Carlin, M.D., Yale University, 1947.

Assistant Professors
Joseph W. Basler, M.D.,
University of Missouri, Columbia, 1984.
Carl G. Klutke, M.D., University of Michigan, 1983.

Research Assistant Professor
Franz U. Steinberg, M.D.,
University of Berne, 1938. (See Department of Medicine.)

Assistant Professors (Clinical)
Lawrence M. Aronberg, M.D.,
Washington University, 1936. (Jewish Hospital)
James G. Bucy, M.D.,
Northwestern University, 1962.
Richard P. Parsons, M.D.,
Washington University, 1958.

Instructor
John W. Colberg, M.D.,
Washington University, 1985.

Instructors (Clinical)
Saul Klein, M.D., Syracuse University, 1959. (Jewish Hospital)
Neal Neuman, M.D., St. Louis University, 1971. (Jewish Hospital)
Enrique P. Perinetti, M.D.,
National University of Cuyo, Argentina, 1968.
Courtney Shands III, M.D.,
Vanderbilt University, 1982.
Herbert Sunshine, M.D.,
Washington University, 1954. (Jewish Hospital)
DIVISION OF BIOSTATISTICS

The Division of Biostatistics is a medical school-wide facility that engages in teaching, research, and biostatistical consultation activities. A course given in the first trimester of the first year, Introduction to Biostatistics, affords a basis for understanding quantitative assessment in biology and medicine, and prepares the student for critical evaluation of reports in the medical literature. Interested students may pursue more intensive studies through electives offered by the Division. At the initiative of other departments, the Division also offers additional short courses in biostatistics. The Division participates actively in both pre- and post-doctoral training. In addition to the core research program of the Division, its research activities include collaborative projects with various departments of the School. Biostatistical consultation represents a major activity of the Division, providing expertise in both theoretical and applied areas.

FIRST YEAR
Introduction to Biostatistics

This introduction to the principles and methods of biostatistics emphasizes the concepts of statistical methodology and the appropriate design of clinical research projects as being essential to the proper application and interpretation of statistical methods and to a critical evaluation of the medical literature.  
Elementary statistical techniques illustrating the use of statistical principles in experimental and clinical research are discussed. Clinical summaries often precede the biostatistical lectures, highlighting the relevance of certain statistical principles.  Small group discussions are also organized on prechosen topics to better prepare the students in evaluating published medical reports. Drs. Schechtman and Spitznagel

ELECTIVES
Biostatistics for Research Workers

This course is designed for those researchers who want to expand their knowledge of practical methods in statistics. It is oriented toward statistical and epidemiological concepts, applications, practical hints, and a hands-on approach to data, rather than theory or derivation of formulas. Heavy use is made of SAS/PC (a statistical analysis package for the PC computer, which is required for this course) for in-class examples and homework problems. The course begins with a basic overview of common statistical techniques, including: simpler, classical methods (e.g., t-test, chi-square, correlation); multivariate methods (regression, logistic models, ANOVA, survival analysis); and study design. These plus other selected topics (e.g., reliability, factor analysis, survey and sampling, research design) are then covered in greater detail in additional modules. Many faculty from different departments and backgrounds provide the instruction. Dr. Provence and Staff

Genetic Epidemiology: A Research Elective

After being introduced to current approaches in Genetic Epidemiology, interested students are supervised on research projects dealing with methodological developments as well as analysis of real data. Topics to be covered include: resolution of cultural and biological inheritance, with emphasis on multivariate associations and temporal trends; detection of major gene effects, with emphasis on pleiotropy and genetic heterogeneity; and linkage analysis and gene mapping. Pre- and post-doctoral students in genetic epidemiology are required to take this course. Dr. Rao and Staff

RESEARCH

Research activities of the Division span a wide range of topics dealing with a number of disorders of considerable public health importance, providing research opportunities at both theoretical and applied levels. Several research projects involve close interaction and collaboration with a number of research groups at the Medical Center. The present core research program of the Division deals with genetic epidemiology, especially as it relates to cardiovascular disease. A number of theoretical and applied problems are addressed, including: nature-nurture resolution and identification of the genetic basis of risk factors such as lipids, lipoproteins, apolipoproteins, obesity, blood pressure, sex hormones, and glucose tolerance; exploration of temporal trends in the degree of genetic and environmental effects; and multivariate associations among multiple risk factors. Timely theoretical issues are also addressed, such as the sampling of families through patients, and statistical properties of methods of data analysis. Present collaborative research projects include: a coordinating center for drug trials in neuromuscular diseases, especially Duchenne Dystrophy; studies in psychiatric epidemiology; studies of the epidemiology of falls, hip fracture, and osteoporosis; Centers for the study of diabetes and Alzheimer's disease; AIDS; a SCOR project involving several laboratory and clinical research protocols on ischemic heart disease; three epidemiological research projects developing methods for increasing public awareness and utilization of measures which are known to decrease the likelihood of developing heart disease, and for encouraging behaviors which will improve prognosis following a heart attack; and epidemiological genetics and family studies of mental disorders, including schizophrenia and alcoholism.

BIOSTATISTICAL CONSULTATION

The Division provides consultation in a wide range of areas including the statistical design of experiments and clinical trials, protocol development, data base management, analysis of data, and interpretation of results. Some of the areas of special strength and expertise include cardiovascular biostatistics,
Teaching and Research Divisions

Faculty

Professor and Director
Dabeeru C. Rao, Ph.D., Indian Statistical Institute, 1971. (See Departments of Psychiatry and Genetics.)

Professor Emeritus

Professors
John P. Rice, Ph.D., Washington University, 1975. (See Department of Psychiatry.)
Stanley Sawyer, Ph.D., California Institute of Technology, 1964. (Also Faculty of Arts and Sciences)
Edward L. Spitznagel, Jr., Ph.D., University of Chicago, 1965. (Also Faculty of Arts and Sciences)

Assistant Professor Emeritus
Barbara B. Hixon, B.S., University of Illinois, 1941.

Assistant Professors
Mae Gordon, Ph.D., University of Wisconsin, 1978. (See Department of Ophthalmology and Visual Sciences.)
Curtis A. Parvin, Ph.D., University of Minnesota, 1980. (See Departments of Pathology and Medicine.)

Research Assistant Professors
Ingrid B. Borecki, Ph.D., University of Hawaii, 1981.

Research Instructor
Cynthia Artken, Ph.D., Yale University, 1985.

INSTITUTE FOR BIOMEDICAL COMPUTING

The Institute for Biomedical Computing is an inter-school organization which spans computing research activities at both the School of Medicine and the School of Engineering and Applied Science. The Institute was formed from two research laboratory components, the Biomedical Computer Laboratory (BCL) and the Computer Systems Laboratory (CSL), which have close ties with the departments of Computer Science and Electrical Engineering, as well as to most departments in the School of Medicine. Two new components include the Medical Informatics Group and the Center for Molecular Design.

The BCL emphasizes the development of computer hardware and software systems for use in the solution of research problems in biomedicine. Several systems have seen a progression from exploratory pilot studies, through major development projects, to public availability through commercial distribution. In general, BCL focuses on applications which require strong coupling of the computer to its environment for digital signal processing and quantitative biomedical imaging. Such applications require the integration of computers with digital-communication networks for data and information sharing with local and national collaborators as well as to provide access to specialized computational and image display resources. The BCL sustains an active role in the development, support and extension of these networks, as well as computational and display technologies, especially on the medical campus.

The central theme of the CSL program is the development of approaches to building specialized computer systems for challenging applications, and the construction of high-performance systems using these tools. The emergence of design and fabrication technologies for Very-Large-Scale Integrated (VLSI) circuits over the last several years has been a major stimulus to the CSL program. Current research is focused on the development of theory and derivative computer-aided design tools for the specification and construction of highly parallel computer systems. A current major project is developing networks of 16 or more parallel processors to solve challenging computational problems, such as positron-emission tomography image reconstruction and molecular-conformation searching.

The Medical Informatics Group (MIG) has been formed to promote the application of information science to research and clinical activities; and to provide pre- and post-doctoral training spanning computer science and various disciplines of biomedicine.

The Center for Molecular Design (CMD) provides a core facility and set of research activities to promote collaborative research in the development and application of modern mathematical, computational, and graphics tools to problems in molecular science. It has evolved from a long-term collabora-
Teaching and Research Divisions

Institution between CSL, Computer Science, and Pharmacology in the area of drug design, and seeks to provide a base for broadened industrial collaboration and stronger interactions with other departments at Washington University.

The overall purpose of the Institute for Biomedical Computing is to foster the development and application of advanced computing and engineering technologies to problems in biomedical science. In addition to its activities in collaborative research, the Institute serves as a focal point for interdisciplinary teaching and student research in areas not yet included in conventional curricula.

Research Opportunities

Research activities of the Institute for Biomedical Computing span a wide range from basic biological science and clinical research to topics in biomedical engineering, signal processing, computer architectures, and integrated circuit design. Many research projects of the Institute involve collaboration with researchers in the basic sciences and clinical departments of the School of Medicine, or in the Departments of Computer Science and Electrical Engineering of the School of Engineering and Applied Science. Additional collaborations take place through the interdepartmental program in Biomedical Engineering.

Current emphasis in the core research program of the Biomedical Computer Laboratory is on quantitative biomedical imaging, which includes: modeling of biological phenomena as image sources; transduction processes; instrumentation characteristics; data analysis strategies for extraction of information from images; algorithms for image construction and analysis; and development of a distributed facility for image presentation, analysis, and quantification.

Major collaborative projects in BCL include research in: 1) the improvement of positron-emission tomography systems employing photon time-of-flight information; 2) the development of image-analysis methods for physical and RFLP mapping of DNA; 3) the development of algorithms for computational light-microscopic optical sectioning; 4) the application of advanced image analysis methods to electron-microscopic autoradiography; 5) the non-invasive delineation of pharmacology, blood flow, and metabolism in the brain; 6) the pathogenesis, treatment and sequelae of ischemic heart disease; 7) digital-communication networks; and 8) high-performance parallel processing systems. Dr. Thomas and Mr. Hermes

The core research project of the Computer Systems Laboratory is development of parallel computing architectures and programming techniques specialized for biomedical applications requiring unusual computing capability. Collaborative application projects include support of BCL projects as well as other collaborations in the areas of drug design, molecular graphics and modeling, auditory physiology, and radiation treatment planning. Drs. Molnar and Rosenberger

The design of modular computer systems with many interconnected processors, and their application to biomedical problems of interest throughout the Medical Center, is a continuing area of research. MIG offers special opportunities to trainees to participate in and help develop new areas of interdisciplinary research. Areas of current research interest include topics in biomedical modeling, interactive data-bases, and expert systems, applied to diabetes management, oncology, genetics, and broader issues in biomedical information managements. Drs. Frisse and Kahn

Research opportunities in CMD center on algorithm development in molecular modeling, data analysis and presentation in molecular comparisons, interpretation of NMR information, three-dimensional quantitative structure-active relationships, predictions of secondary protein structure and the protein folding problem. Dr. Marshall
Faculty

Professor and Director, and Director of CSL

Charles E. Molnar, Sc.D., Massachusetts Institute of Technology, 1966. (See Department of Cell Biology and Physiology.) (Also School of Engineering and Applied Science)

Professor and Director of Center for Molecular Design

Garland R. Marshall, Ph.D., Rockefeller University, 1966. (See Department of Pharmacology.)

Professor and Associate Director, and Director of BCL

Lewis J. Thomas, Jr., M.D., Washington University, 1957. (See Departments of Anesthesiology and Cell Biology and Physiology.) (Also School of Engineering and Applied Science)

Associate Professor and Associate Director of BCL

G. James Blaine III, D.Sc., Washington University, 1974. (See Department of Radiology.) (Also School of Engineering and Applied Science)

Associate Professor and Associate Director of CSL

Frederick U. Rosenberger, D.Sc., New York University 1969. (Also School of Engineering and Applied Science)

Assistant Professor and Director of the Medical Informatics Group

Mark E. Frisse, M.D., Washington University, 1978. (See Department of Medicine.)

Assistant Director of CSL

Russell E. Hermes, M.S., Washington University, 1982. (Also School of Engineering and Applied Science)

Assistant Director of BCL

Russell E. Hermes, M.S., Washington University, 1982. (Also School of Engineering and Applied Science)

Assistant Director of CSL


Professor Emeritus

Harold W. Shipton, C.Eng., Shrewsbury Technical College, 1949. (Also School of Engineering and Applied Science)

Professors

R. Martin Arthur, Ph.D., University of Pennsylvania, 1968. (Also School of Engineering and Applied Science)

Jerome R. Cox, Jr., Sc.D., Massachusetts Institute of Technology, 1954. (See Department of Cell Biology and Physiology.) (Also School of Engineering and Applied Science)

Seymour V. Pollack, M.S., Brooklyn Polytechnic Institute, 1966. (Also School of Engineering and Applied Sciences)

Assistant Professors

Michael G. Kahn, M.D., University of California, San Diego, 1979; Ph.D., University of California, 1988. (See Department of Medicine.)

James G. McNally, Ph.D., University of Chicago, 1983. (See Department of Cell Biology and Physiology.) (Also Faculty of Arts and Sciences)
John Wai-chiu Wong, Ph.D., University of Toronto, 1982. (See Department of Radiology.)

Research Assistant Professor
Denise D. Beusen, Ph.D., Washington University, 1985. (See Department of Pharmacology.)

Senior Research Associates
William M. Hart, Jr., Ph.D., University of Maryland, 1970; M.D., 1970. (See Department of Ophthalmology and Visual Sciences.)
James G. Miller, Ph.D., Washington University, 1969. (See Department of Medicine.) (Also Faculty of Arts and Sciences.)

Research Associates
Thomas J. Chaney, M.S., Washington University, 1969.
Kenneth W. Clark, M.S., St. Louis University, 1967.
Ting-P. Fang, D.Sc., Washington University, 1979.
Rexford L. Hill, M.S., University of Cincinnati, 1966. (See Department of Radiology.)
John W. Matthews, D.Sc., Washington University, 1980. (See Department of Medicine.)
Joanne Markham, M.S., Washington University, 1973. (See Department of Medicine.)

HEALTH KEY MEDICAL GROUP
Health Key Medical Group is a primary care group practice providing comprehensive health services to more than 70,000 people in the St. Louis area. Previously established in 1969 as The Medical Care Group of St. Louis, Health Key's relationship with the School of Medicine has been as a teaching and research unit serving within a medical school environment. Today, the group provides care in pediatrics, internal medicine, and obstetrics/gynecology in a separate facility on the campus of the School of Medicine, as well as in five other locations throughout the metropolitan area, including Illinois.

The practice is a site for optional programs for advanced residents in general internal medicine and general pediatrics. An elective is available for fourth-year medical students.

Health Key also is a source of data for various clinical and health services research. The practice is staffed by physicians in private practice who are members of the faculty of the School of Medicine in the Departments of Internal Medicine, Pediatrics, and Obstetrics and Gynecology.

Research Assistants
H. Dieter Ambos, C.E.E., Washington University, 1973. (See Department of Medicine.)
Walter E. Bosch, M.S., Washington University, 1983.
David B. Maffett, M.S., Washington University, 1989.

Staff
Patricia J. Amato, M.D., Medical College of Ohio, 1982. (See Department of Pediatrics.)
Scott J. Anderson, Ph.D., Duke University, 1981; M.D., 1982. (See Department of Medicine.)
John K. Appelbaum, M.D., Washington University, 1984. (See Department of Obstetrics and Gynecology.)
Bonnie J. Aust, M.D., University of Texas, 1979. (See Department of Pediatrics.)
Miriam J. Behar, M.D., The Johns Hopkins School of Medicine, 1981. (See Department of Pediatrics.)
Joyce E. Boehmer, M.D., University of Missouri, 1979. (See Department of Medicine.)
Eyla G. Boies, M.D., Washington University, 1978. (See Department of Pediatrics.)
Kathleen S. Brunts, M.D., St. Louis University, 1981. (See Department of Medicine.)
Tattamangalam P. Chandrika, M.D., Calicut Medical College, Calicut, India, 1973. (See Department of Pediatrics.)
James M. Corry, M.D., Washington University, 1974. (See Department of Pediatrics.)
John C. Davis, M.D., University of Michigan, 1980. (See Department of Pediatrics.)
Carol Diamond, M.S.W., University of Missouri, Columbia, 1984.
Thomas D. Doerr, M.D., Pritzker School of Medicine, University of Chicago, 1983. (See Department of Medicine.)
Irl J. Don, M.D., Washington University, 1972. (See Department of Medicine.)
Charles H. Dougherty, M.D., University of Rochester School of Medicine, 1973. (See Department of Pediatrics.)
Michael J. Fedak, M.D., University of Missouri, Columbia, 1982. (See Department of Medicine.)
John P. Galgani, Jr., M.D., St. Louis University, 1982. (See Department of Pediatrics.)
Nancy Z. Guggenheim, M.D., Brown University, 1980. (See Department of Medicine.)
Patricia L. Haber, M.D., Johns Hopkins University, 1979. (See Department of Pediatrics.)
Teaching and Research Divisions

Timothy P. Hickman, M.D., University of Missouri, Kansas City, 1980. (See Department of Pediatrics.)
Mary Hodgson, M.S.W., Washington University, 1978.
Faith H. Holcombe, M.D., Washington University, 1980. (See Department of Medicine.)
William L. Johnson, M.D., University of Missouri, Columbia, 1981. (See Department of Pediatrics.)
A. Donna King, M.S.W., Washington University, 1966.
Richard L. Lazaroff, M.D., St. Louis University, 1978. (See Department of Pediatrics.)

THE IRENE WALTER JOHNSON INSTITUTE OF REHABILITATION

The teaching of rehabilitation is conducted by various allied health and medical specialty professionals. The Irene Walter Johnson Institute of Rehabilitation provides the physical rehabilitation services for Barnes and Children's hospitals. Services range from acute rehabilitation to services with industry and include programs for children and adults. The Institute services a wide variety of acute and chronic disabilities.

Director
W. Thomas Thach, Jr., M.D., Harvard Medical School, 1959. (See Departments of Anatomy and Neurobiology and Neurology and Neurological Surgery.)

Director of Milliken Hand Rehabilitation Center
Paul M. Weeks, M.D., University of North Carolina, 1958. (See Department of Surgery.)

Director of the Cardiac Rehabilitation Center
Ali A. Ehsani, M.D., Tehran University, 1956. (See Department of Medicine.)

Co-Director of Orthopedic Center for Upper Extremity Rehabilitation
Paul R. Manske, M.D., Washington University, 1964. (See Department of Surgery.)

Thomas C. McKinney, M.D., Washington University, 1980. (See Department of Pediatrics.)
Susan M. Manns-Rizzo, M.D., St. Louis University, 1984. (See Department of Medicine.)
Jerald Maslanko, M.D., Emory University, 1975. (See Department of Medicine.)
John H. Rice, M.D., University of Missouri, Columbia, 1980. (See Department of Medicine.)
Carol A. Robinson, M.D., University of Missouri, 1985. (See Department of Pediatrics.)
Isabel L. Rosenbloom, M.D., University of Maryland School of Medicine, 1984. (See Department of Pediatrics.)
Tania L. Schmid, M.D., University of Mississippi, 1985. (See Department of Medicine.)
Paul S. Simons, M.D., Washington University, 1967. (See Department of Pediatrics.)
Elizabeth A. Tracy, M.D., Medical College of Wisconsin, 1986. (See Department of Medicine.)
Stanley G. Vriezelaar, M.D., University of Iowa, 1981. (See Department of Medicine.)
Kathleen Winters, M.D., Medical University of South Carolina, 1955. (See Department of Pediatrics.)
Patricia B. Wolfs, M.D., University of Minnesota, 1972. (See Department of Pediatrics.)

BEAUMONT-MAY INSTITUTE OF NEUROLOGY

The Beaumont-May Institute of Neurology was established in 1955 by gifts from the Louis D. Beaumont Foundation, Mrs. Charles M. Rice, and Morton J. May. It is the purpose of the institute to foster basic and clinical research in neurology, with special reference to defects in the structure of the nerve cell which occasion important neurological disorders having a high incidence of prolonged disability.

Director
W. Thomas Thach, Jr., M.D., Harvard Medical School, 1959. (See Departments of Anatomy and Neurobiology and Neurology and Neurological Surgery.)

Director of Milliken Hand Rehabilitation Center
Paul M. Weeks, M.D., University of North Carolina, 1958. (See Department of Surgery.)

Director of the Cardiac Rehabilitation Center
Ali A. Ehsani, M.D., Tehran University, 1956. (See Department of Medicine.)

Co-Director of Orthopedic Center for Upper Extremity Rehabilitation
Paul R. Manske, M.D., Washington University, 1964. (See Department of Surgery.)
GRADUATE TRAINING

DIVISION OF BIOLOGY AND BIOMEDICAL SCIENCES

The Division of Biology and Biomedical Sciences, organized in 1973, is a consortium of eight university departments which together provide interdisciplinary training for Ph.D. students. This unique organization was formed because of the realization that research and training in modern biology transcend the limits of departmental structure. The faculty consists of members of seven preclinical departments in the School of Medicine—Anatomy and Neurobiology, Biochemistry and Molecular Biophysics, Cell Biology and Physiology, Genetics, Molecular Microbiology, Pathology, and Pharmacology—and of the Department of Biology in the School of Arts and Sciences. These 230 faculty are affiliated with one or more of six broad training programs: Cell Biology; Evolutionary and Population Biology; Immunology; Molecular Biology, Genetics and Biochemistry; Neural Sciences; and Plant Biology. Faculty in these programs take responsibility for all Divisional activities, including recruiting, admissions, advising, and research training, and in addition many Divisional courses and seminars are offered by the participating faculty.

Currently over 270 graduate students are enrolled in the Division, including 60 students pursuing both the Ph.D. and the M.D. through the Medical Scientist Training Program (see page 17). Requirements for the Ph.D. in each Divisional Program are highly flexible. They include a series of courses tailored to a student's background and interests, qualifying examinations usually taken during the second year, execution of laboratory research, and defense of a dissertation generated through original scientific investigation. Although students enter the Division through an affiliation with one of the six programs, it is possible for a student to transfer to another program as interests evolve. During the first year, advisors are appointed to assist students in selecting courses and seminars as well as to help them in choosing three laboratory rotations in which they will spend several months becoming acquainted with a particular area of scientific research. At the end of the first year, it is expected that each student will choose a research adviser, whereupon the student will be housed in one of the departments of the Division. Continued participation in both Divisional and departmental activities assures the versatility of interests developed during the first year.

Applications for admission to the Ph.D. programs of the Division are due January 1 for matriculation the following fall. Admission is based on demonstrated ability, future promise, and the number of positions currently available. Applicants should have completed undergraduate training in biology, chemistry, or physics at a high level of scholastic achievement; such training should include courses in biology, genetics, chemistry (including analytical, organic, and physical), physics, and calculus. In exceptional cases, deficiencies in basic requirements may be made up by appropriate course selection during the first year of study. It is required that each applicant take both the aptitude and advanced tests of the Graduate Record Examination. Additional information and application for admission to the Ph.D. programs may be obtained by writing to the Office of Graduate Affairs, Box 8072, Washington University School of Medicine, 660 South Euclid Avenue, St. Louis, Missouri 63110. Students who wish to pursue both the Ph.D. and M.D. degrees must apply to the Medical Scientist Training Program (see page 17).

Students admitted to the graduate programs are guaranteed full stipend and tuition support contingent upon satisfactory performance. The stipend for the 1990-91 academic year will be $12,000 annually. The tuition and health fee for a full-time student will be $15,430 per year. This provides coverage by the Medical Center Student Health Service. The Division provides support for its Ph.D. students from several sources, including federally funded training grants provided by the National Institutes of Health. Support through such grants is subject to payback agreement and taxability provisions appropriate to the award.

It is expected that each student in a Ph.D. training program will devote full time to that endeavor. The Division will not accept students for part-time study, nor will it enroll students interested in a Master's degree.

The following graduate courses are offered by the Division of Biology and Biomedical Sciences, and they are available both to Ph.D. and M.D. students who meet the prerequisites for the appropriate course. Those courses particularly relevant to a given department are cross-listed under the department in this Bulletin. Faculty members in charge of courses and their departmental affiliations are shown at the end of each course description.
Bio 401. Vertebrate Physiology
This three credit-hour lecture series covers comparatively the integrated functional operation of the organ systems of vertebrates, exclusive of the endocrine system. Credit 3 units. Coles (Biology)

Bio 404. Laboratory of Neurophysiology
Neural analysis of sensory information, and organization of neural activity will be electrophysiologically studied by students to find out how some of the interesting experiments in neurophysiology are actually performed. Resting and action potentials, excitation transmission, sound- and photo-reception, analysis of human and animal sounds, and psychological phenomena will be examined. Credit 3 units. Suga (Biology)

Bio 4041. Historical Roots of Neuropsychology and the Brain Sciences
The relationship between brain and behavior will be examined beginning with trepanation and head injuries in ancient man, through Ancient Egypt, Greece, and Rome, and into the Renaissance and more modern times. Emphasis will be placed on higher brain functions. Credit 3 units. Finger (Psychology)

Bio 408. Human Evolution
The fossil evidence for human and nonhuman primate evolution. Classification and genetics in evolutionary perspectives, relationships between biology and culture in ancient and modern populations. Credit 3 units. Norconk (Biology)

Bio 411. Phycology
A systematic treatment of the freshwater and marine algae. Emphasis primarily on morphology, physiology, taxonomy, and genetics of the major and minor algal groups. Certain aspects of recent research and present problems in phycology will be considered. Credit 4 units. Nichols (Biology)

Bio 412. Experimental Aquatic Biology
Studies of current research problems and research techniques devoted to aquatic flora and fauna. The course will include group or individual participation in a research problem or problems dealing with individual aquatic components of the aquatic environment or their interaction. Credit 4 units. Nichols (Biology)

Bio 4132. Plant Diversity
Concepts of classification and speciation emphasizing the diversity of flowering plants. Laboratory focuses on evolutionary mechanisms utilizing accepted systems of angiosperm phylogeny. A seven-week course, first in a series of four. Credit 2 units. Lewis (Biology), Staff

Bio 4133. Plant Molecular Biology
Discussion of molecular aspects of plant development, genetics of the organelles, host/symbiont interactions, plant genetic engineering. A seven-week course, second in a series of four, beginning in the eighth week of the semester. Credit 2 units. Beachy (Biology)

Bio 4134. Physiology and Biochemistry of Plants
A discussion of those processes unique to plant development: seed development and germination, action and metabolism of hormones, photomorphogenesis, responses to environmental stresses. A seven-week course, third in a series of four. Credit 2 units. Ho, Varner (Biology)

Bio 4135. Bioenergetics
A discussion of bioenergetic processes with emphasis on photosynthesis, nitrogen fixation, and related processes. A seven-week course, last in a series of four. Credit 2 units. Pakrasi (Biology)

Bio 4136. Biochemistry and Physiology of Plants
A discussion of those processes unique to plants including seed development and germination, action and metabolism of plant hormones, photomorphogenesis, photosynthesis, plant nitrogen metabolism, and plant response to environmental stresses. Credit 3 units. Ho, Kohl, Pakrasi, Pickard, Varner (Biology)

Bio 4181. Population Genetics
An introduction to the basic principles of population and ecological genetics. The mechanisms of microevolutionary processes are discussed, and an integrated ecological and genetic approach is used to study the adaptive nature of the evolutionary process. Credit 3 units. Templeton (Biology)

Bio 4182. Macroevolution
An advanced introduction to the study of macroevolutionary patterns and processes with emphasis on the systematic methodology employed. Topics: theories of classification, phylogenetic reconstruction, testing of historical hypothesis, hierarchy theory, adaptation, extinction, speciation, developmental mechanisms of organismal evolution, biogeography. Credit 3 units. Larson (Biology)

Bio 419. Ecology
A survey of ecological principles underlying the spatial and temporal distribution of populations and biological communities. Credit 5 units. Sexton (Biology)
Bio 4201. Natural History of Vertebrates
Lectures, discussions, and laboratory/field work devoted to the identification and life histories of local terrestrial vertebrates. Mammals and birds considered, but emphasis upon amphibians and reptiles; role of field observations in eliciting testable hypotheses stressed. Enrollment limited to sixteen. Two lectures and one field trip per week. Prerequisite, Bio 301. Credit 3 units. Sexton (Biology)

Bio 424. Immunology
The basic molecular and cellular aspects of the vertebrate immune response, emphasizing the specificity of immune reactions, the structural and genetic basis of antibody diversity, and the cellular mechanisms involved in antigen recognition and the formation of specific immune responses. Other topics: regulation of immunity, allergy, tissue transplantation, and mechanisms of complement activation. Credit 3 units. Fleischman (Molecular Microbiology)

Bio 437. Laboratory on DNA Manipulation
An introduction to laboratory techniques for experimental manipulation of DNA molecules, including construction, isolation, and analysis of plasmids and bacteriophage and DNA sequencing. A molecular cloning experiment will be performed as a class project. Credit 4 units. Landick, Staff (Biology)

Bio 438. Molecular Approaches to Medicine: Genetic Disease
A lecture/discussion course on work at the interface of molecular biology and medicine. Consideration of techniques used to identify and characterize genes in human inherited disease; presentation of a cross-section of diseases under study at Washington University by medical school staff. Written and oral presentation of a major research paper required. Credit 2 units. Elgin (Biology), Dowton (Pediatrics)

Bio 441. Problems in Developmental Biology
Some basic problems related to organismic development (such as the regulation of gene expression, cell-cell interaction, pattern formation) will be examined. Students will be introduced to each subject through lectures on both classical and modern experimental work. In-depth discussion on current approaches will be emphasized. Credit 3 units. Kirk, Staff (Biology)

Bio 445. Microbial Genetics
A course providing lectures and laboratory experience on: mutation, mutagenesis, and mutant isolation; bacteriophage genetics; gene transfer by transformation, transduction, and conjugation; and complementation analysis and gene regulation. Credit 4 units. Curtiss (Biology)

Bio 446. Biology of the Fungi
General aspects of the biology of the fungi, including their development, genetics, cell biology, metabolism, evolution, and ecology. Roles these microorganisms play in nature, research, medicine, industry, and agriculture. Selected living representative species studied in laboratory, with appropriate exercises on pure culture and isolation techniques and studies of morphology, growth, physiology, fermentation, cytology, life cycles, genetics, taxonomy, and identification procedures. Credit 3 units. Maniotis (Biology)

Bio 450. Topics in the History of Eugenics
A research seminar in which students will carry out in-depth research projects on eugenics movements in the United States or Europe (1890-1960). Topics can include: genetic basis of eugenic theories, funding of the Eugenics Movement, connections between U.S. and other (e.g., Nazi) eugenics movements, etc. Credit 3 units. Allen (Biology)

Bio 451. General Biochemistry
A study of structure-function relationships as applied to carbohydrates, proteins, and lipids; intermediary metabolism of principal cellular components and general aspects of regulation. Credit 4 units. Chilson (Biology)

Bio 452. Biochemistry Laboratory
An experimental approach to selected biochemical problems, with primary focus on the isolation and characterization of proteins. Examples of both enzymatic and non-enzymatic proteins are studied. Credit 3 units. Chilson (Biology)
Bio 454. History of Genetics
A seminar dealing with selected topics in the history of genetics, focusing largely on the period since 1900. The first part of the seminar (weeks 1-7) will be devoted to exploration of specific topics (with primary and secondary source readings) such as: the background development of Mendel’s work, cytology (1860-1930); the biometrical movement, heredity, and evolution (1860-1900); the rediscovery of Mendel, the chromosome theory and the Morgan school; Mendelism and Darwinism (1900-1940); biochemical genetics, molecular genetics, and the Eugenics Movement (1890-1940). The second part of the course will be devoted to presentation and discussion of student research papers. Credit 3 units.

Allen (Biology)

Bio 487, 488. Undergraduate Teaching
Exceptional undergraduates may serve as teaching assistants for laboratory and/or discussion sections in departmental courses. Normally, 2 or 3 credits are given per semester for teaching activity, subject to the approval of the course instructor and the Department. Credit for teaching may not be counted toward fulfilling biology degree requirements. Students who are asked to teach, or those who apply and are accepted by a course instructor, should fill out an application form to be obtained from the Biology Department office. Credit 2 or 3 units. Must be taken Credit/No Credit only. Staff (Biology)

Bio 493. Seminar in Advanced Biology
This seminar will deal with topics which tend to cut across disciplinary lines within Biology. Topics, staff, and prerequisites will vary from semester to semester and will be announced during the prior preregistration period. Credit to be arranged. Staff (Biology)

Bio 500. Independent Work
Prerequisite: junior or senior standing and permission of the sponsor and the Department. Credit to be determined in each case. Maximum of 6 units may be applied toward upper division credits required for the major. If the work is to be submitted for honors, further requirements are a B+ average in biology courses, a B+ average in related subjects required for a biology major, a B+ average overall, and registration for 3 units in each of 2 semesters; an honors thesis must be prepared. Credit/No Credit only. Staff (Biology)

Bio 501. Human Anatomy
Study of the gross structure of the human body primarily by dissection. Consent of the instructor required. Credit 6 units. Conroy (Anatomy/Neurobiology), Phillips-Conroy, Cebraud

Bio 502. General Physiology
This course applies the fundamental physiological mechanisms of cell biology to the functions of the major organ systems of the body, namely, the cardiovascular, renal, respiratory, gastrointestinal, and endocrine systems. The course is intended primarily for first-year medical students. Credit 6 units. Menton, Staff (Anatomy/Neurobiology)

Bio 504. Environmental Pathology
Lectures and directed discussion sessions dealing with selected topics in environmental pathology. Emphasis will be placed on pathogenetic mechanisms. Topics for discussion include chemical and radiation-induced carcinogenesis, chronic lung disease associated with air pollution and the effect of environmental toxins on the peripheral and central nervous system. Credit 2 units. Schmidt, Crouch (Pathology)

Bio 5051. Foundations in Immunology
An in-depth introduction to immunology designed for graduate students. Topics: antibody structure and genetics, B cell recognition, T cell receptor, major histocompatibility complex, T cell recognition, regulation of the immune response, immune mediators, humoral and cellular effector mechanisms, immune control of infectious disease, immunopathology including hypersensitivity and deficiency. Credit 3 units. Cullen (Molecular Microbiology)

Bio 5061. Cell Biology
An introduction to cell biology and cell physiology. The approach is best described as biophysical and biochemical cytology. Topics: fundamentals of membrane transport, endocytosis, exocytosis and bulk membrane flow, biogenesis and function of cellular organelles, the cytoskeleton, the biology of mitosis, the extracellular matrix, and cell-cell interactions. Four lectures each week during the first medical school trimester, supplemented with demonstrations and small group conferences. Focuses on problem sets and discussion of recent and/or classical publications. (Optional—during the last 6 weeks of the course, regular meetings will be reduced to 1 hour per week for discussion of literature and preparation of a short research proposal. Any faculty member of the Cell Biology Program can serve as an advisor for the research proposal.) Credit 4 or 5 units (5 if optional tutorial is taken.) Staff (Cell Biology/Physiology)

Bio 5062. Central Questions in Cell Biology
Fundamental questions in the following areas of cell research: (1) cell-cell interactions; (2) biogenesis of organelles; (3) cytoskeleton; (4) cell physiology; (5) cell differentiation. For each section, introductory
Graduate Training

lectures and laboratory demonstrations are accompanied by discussions of experimental techniques and evaluations of the strategies employed in original papers. Credit 3 units. Staff (Cell Biology/Physiology)

**Bio 5063. Molecular Cell Biology**

An introduction to molecular cell biology through exploring the biophysical, biochemical, and molecular basis of cell function. Topics: fundamentals of membrane transport and receptor signaling; endocytosis, exocytosis and bulk membrane flow; biogenesis and function of cellular organelles; the cytoskeleton; the extracellular matrix; cell-cell interactions; and the generation of cell polarity. The format will be 3 hours of lecture and 1.5 hours of discussions which focus on problem sets and discussion of recent and/or classical publications. Credit 4 units. Stahl (Cell Biology/Physiology), Staff

**Bio 5064. Introduction to Modern Techniques of Electron Microscopy**

A practical course for those students who anticipate using electron microscopy (EM) in their research. Lectures and demonstrations will compare and contrast the various methods of sample preparation and specimen viewing currently in use, emphasizing the pros and cons of each. Students learn to evaluate works in the EM literature critically and to design meaningful EM experiments. Lab exposure will include overseeing freeze-etch techniques and individual time working with an electron microscope. Credit 3 units. Heiser (Cell Biology/Physiology), Goodenough (Biology)

**Bio 507, 508. Pharmacology**

Biological basis of drug action. The course is divided into three parts: general pharmacology, cardiovascular, neuropharmacology. Bio 508 must be taken in the spring semester to complete the course. Credit 4 units. Covey (Pharmacology), Staff

**Bio 509, 510. Current Topics in Pharmacology**

Topics of current interest presented and discussed. Critical evaluation will be made of recent articles in the scientific literature. Required of all graduate students in the department. Credit 1 unit. Russell (Pharmacology)

**Bio 5111. Intracellular Transport of Macromolecules in Animal Cells**

A discussion of the organelles responsible for the movement of macromolecules in cells. Endoplasmic reticulum, the Golgi apparatus, secretory vesicles, plasma membrane, lysosomes. Emphasis will be placed on specific recognition as a means for translocation of macromolecules and organelles. Part of the course will use the seminar format. Credit 2 units. Stahl, Mercer, Mueckler (Cell Biology/Physiology)

**Bio 512. Selected Topics in Developmental Biology**

A lecture-seminar course devoted to an in-depth analysis of a restricted number of topics of major current interest in developmental biology. A series of guest lecturers whose research is at the forefront of the area of interest will be invited to the campus to discuss their research activities with the class. These guest lectures will be supplemented by extensive readings from the current literature, lectures by local...
Bio 5134. Topics in Cell Motility and Cytoskeletal Function
Selected questions concerning cell motility and the structure and function of the cytoskeleton will be explored in depth. Each student investigates a chosen topic by thorough and critical reading of the research literature presented for class discussion. Credit 2 units. Eison (Biochemistry/Molecular Biophysics), Cooper (Cell Biology/Physiology), Staff (Biophysics/Molecular Biophysics).

Bio 5141. Advanced Cell Biology
A course designed for advanced students in the area of cell biology and related fields. Lectures and readings stress recent advances in selected areas of eukaryotic cell biology. This year the focus is on changes in cell behavior mediated by cell-cell and cell-extracellular matrix interactions. Credit 3 units. Goodenough (Biology).

Bio 515, 516. General Pathology
General introduction to abnormal biology and detailed consideration of pathology of organ systems. Continuous through two semesters. Not available for credit to those holding M.D. degrees. For complete course description, see listing in the Department of Pathology. Credit 10 units for the year. Staff (Pathology).

Bio 5171. Medical Immunology
An introduction to basic concepts in immunology and immunopathology. Lectures will focus on antigen-antibody interactions, immunoglobulin structure and genetics, the cellular basis of the immune response and immune regulation, T cell effector mechanisms, the inflammatory response, complement, the positive and negative roles of hypersensitivity, and immune deficiency. Credit 2 or 3 units. Unanue, Braciale (Pathology), Atkinson, Lob (Medicine).

Bio 518, 519. Pathology Research Seminar
Graduate students, MSTP students, postdoctoral trainees, and pathology faculty will present discussions of current research from the literature, or, when appropriate, from their own laboratories. Priority for presentation given to graduate and MSTP students. Credit: those wishing to obtain credit may do so. (2 units/semester). Baenziger (Pathology).

Bio 5221. Molecular Basis of Microbial Pathogenesis
Primarily for graduate and MSTP students, this seminar course involves discussion of current research on pathogenic microorganisms and their virulence determinants. Emphasis on new research strategies for studying the molecular mechanisms of pathogenesis and the factors controlling host-pathogen interactions. One and a half class hours per week. Credit 1 unit. Goldman (Molecular Microbiology).

Bio 5275. Molecular Immunology
Reading and discussion on topics in molecular immunology including molecular biology of antigen-specific receptors, lymphokines and their receptors, lymphoid cell growth control, and specific aspects of MHC genetics. Course stressing molecular approaches and how these findings relate to other nonimmunological gene systems. Credit 2 units. Lob (Medicine), Chaplin, Korsmeyer.

Bio 5276. Cell Biology of the Immune System
A journal club format to discuss contemporary issues in the cell biology of the immune system. Discussions will focus on the use of current approaches to analyze the cellular basis of immunity. Topics will include mechanisms of cell communication, differentiation, activation, and effector activity. Credit 2 units. Schwab, Braciale, Allen, Thomas (Pathology).

Bio 5281. Developmental Genetics
Genetics of developmental events, including sex determination, pattern formation, cell fate, and regulation of tissue specific genes. Emphasis will be placed on the use of genetics to investigate these phenomena in organisms such as yeast, C. elegans, Drosophila, and mouse. Credit 3 units. Waterston (Genetics), Staff.

Bio 531. Advanced Biochemistry
Designed primarily for medical students, study of major control systems of metabolic processes. Assuming a familiarity with basic metabolic pathways, focus is on the regulation of enzyme activity, hormone receptors and their signal transduction mechanisms, the role of kinases in metabolic regulation, lipoproteins and the regulation of lipid metabolism, control of cellular proliferation, oncogenes, hemo-stasis and thrombolyis, platelet activation and aggregation, mechanisms of cell adhesion, and the role of...
of the extracellular matrix as a regulator of cellular phenotype. Coordinated with the other first semester courses (Cell Biology, Molecular Biology and Genetics) to provide an integrated first semester curriculum in the basic science of medicine. Credit 3 units. Frazier (Biochemistry/Molecular Biophysics)

Bio 5321. Current Topics in Metabolic Regulation
This course will provide an in-depth study of specific examples of biochemical regulation that are currently unfolding. Common themes in regulation will be stressed in order to demonstrate how the regulation of diverse pathways can be achieved using a limited number of mechanisms. It is designed for students who have had a course in basic biochemistry and wish to achieve an integrated understanding of the system. Lectures will begin with a basic metabolic pathway or phenomenon and will briefly trace the history of research in that area to show the natural progression of science from a delineated pathway to our current understanding of the molecular basis of its regulation. Topics to be covered will include signal transduction, hormone action, regulation of gene expression, LDL and cholesterol metabolism, and will vary periodically to include new areas of research. The course will be a combination of didactic lectures (80 percent) and student discussions of current literature (20 percent). Credit 3 units.

Pike (Biochemistry/Molecular Biophysics); Rotwein, Sadler, Silbert

Bio 5341. Principles of Gene Manipulation
An introduction to the techniques of in vitro mutagenesis and sequencing of DNA, with hands-on laboratory experience. Designed for graduate students nearing the completion of their rotation schedule, and especially for those who expect to enter research laboratories in which gene manipulation is not yet practiced. Credit 4 units. Barnes (Biochemistry/Molecular Biophysics)

Bio 5351. Molecular Biology
Basic principles of prokaryotic and eukaryotic molecular biology. Credit 2 units. Gordon (Biochemistry/Molecular Biophysics)

Bio 536. Physical Chemistry of Macromolecules
Application of physical chemistry to the study of proteins, nucleic acids, and other natural and synthetic polymers. The thermodynamics and statistical mechanics of dilute macromolecular solutions, osmotic pressure, light scattering, viscosity, ultracentrifugation, diffusion, circular dichroism, and analysis of conformational transitions. Credit 3 units. Holzer (Chemistry)

Bio 537. Protein Chemistry and Enzyme Mechanisms
Protein chemistry; 3-dimensional protein structure and function relationships studied by crystallography and NMR. Site-directed mutagenesis, enzyme kinetics, and mechanisms. Credit 3 units. Birkoft (Biochemistry/Molecular Biophysics)
Bio 538. Structure & Function of Cell Membranes and Surfaces
With allowance for different emphasis in different years, topics include: contemporary cell membrane models; membrane structure as revealed by electron microscopy, X-ray analysis, etc.; physical properties of lipids and membrane proteins; model membranes and their applications; permeability and active transport in mammalian and bacterial systems; cell recognition, membrane targeting receptors, and transduction systems. Credit 3 units. Frazier, R. Komfeld (Biochemistry/Molecular Biophysics), Staff

Bio 539. Topics in Animal Virology: The Molecular Biology of Animal and Plant Viral Diseases
RNA and DNA virus replication, shutoff of host protein biosynthesis, interferon, retroviruses with emphasis on chronic diseases (i.e., visna, AIDS), defective viruses (i.e., satellite RNA of tobacco ring spot virus, hepatitis delta virus), viruses as vectors and their possible role in preventing disease. Course consists of lectures and discussions of original papers. Credit 3 units. S. Schlesinger, Ratner, Rice, M. Schlesinger (Molecular Microbiology), Majors (Biochemistry/Molecular Biophysics), Beachy, R. Thach (Biology)

Bio 540. Molecular Neurobiology
This course will cover the molecular biology and biochemistry of synaptic function, receptor recognition and regulation. Topics will include the structure and function of neurotransmitter receptors, ion channels, and the mechanisms involved in the metabolism, storage, and release of neurotransmitters. Examples will be chosen (from cholinergic, adrenergic and peptidergic systems) to illustrate applications of biochemistry and molecular biology to the analysis of these areas. Lectures, problem sets, reading and presentation of original articles. Credit 4 units. Gottlieb (Anatomy/Neurobiology), Neural Science Staff

Bio 541. Topics in Molecular and Cellular Biology
A weekly journal club discussing articles of current interest in the field of molecular and cellular biology. Credit 1 unit, contingent on one presentation per year. Ho (Biology)

Bio 545. Introductory Biophysical Chemistry
Introductory physical chemistry with emphasis on biochemical applications. The course offers an introduction to chemical thermodynamics, spectroscopy, hydrodynamics, kinetics and diffraction methods in the life sciences. Designed for students with no background in physical chemistry. Credit 3 units. Elson (Biochemistry/Molecular Biophysics)
Bio 5461. Molecular Recognition
The physical basis of molecular recognition as exemplified in biological systems examined from several viewpoints: quantum chemistry, molecular mechanics, molecular dynamics, and Monte Carlo simulations, and structure-activity relations. Molecular modeling and computer graphics techniques as well as current approaches in quantitative structure-activity relations based on correlation of physical properties of drug molecules, and computer-aided drug design will be reviewed. Credit 3 units.

Marshall, Covey (Pharmacology), Dammkoehler (Computer Science)

Bio 548. Nucleic Acids & Protein Biosynthesis
Fundamental aspects of the structure, biosynthesis, and function of nucleic acids and the biosynthesis of proteins. Emphasis will be placed on mechanisms involved in the biosynthetic processes and the regulation thereof. Credit 3 units.

Johnston (Genetics)

Bio 5491. Advanced Genetics
Fundamental aspects of organismal genetics with emphasis on experimental studies that have contributed to the molecular analysis of complex biological problems. Examples drawn from bacteria, yeast, nematodes, fruit flies, and mammal systems. Credit 3 units.

Johnston (Genetics)

Bio 5492. Human Molecular Genetics
In-depth review of recent advances in human genetics. Topics include molecular basis of color vision, muscular dystrophy, tumor formation, hyperlipidemias, chromosomal translocation, sex chromosomes, gene therapy, and RFLP analysis. Credit 2 units.

Waterston (Genetics), Johnston

Bio 550. Medical Genetics
Lectures on topics including population and quantitative genetics, clinical cytogenetics, biochemical genetics and metabolic defects. Credit 2 units.

Hansen (Genetics)

Bio 5502. Molecular Aspects of Vision
This seminar course will discuss recent research strategies used to elucidate the molecular basis of inherited ocular diseases including retinoblastoma, color blindness, and retinitis pigmentosa. Additional topics will include the molecular biochemistry of visual transduction and development and evolutionary biology of the lens crystallin gene family. Credit 1 unit.

Blazynski (Ophthalmology)

Bio 5503. Molecular Pathobiology of Visual Disorders
The fundamental basis, diagnosis, and management of diseases affecting the visual system, with emphasis on genetic and immunologic factors. Each topic addressed in two sessions; the first covers the fundamental etiology, the second is led by a clinician-scientist who has experience in diagnosis and management of affected patients. Credit 3 units.

Petras (Ophthalmology)

Bio 552. Memory
A seminar course exploring experimental and theoretical approaches to understanding the biological basis of memory. Participants will read and discuss original literature with the goal of deciding what are (and are not) potentially useful avenues into this poorly understood phenomenon. Credit 3 units.

Lichtman (Anatomy/Neurobiology)

Bio 554. Neural Sciences
The course consists of a consideration of cellular aspects of the nervous system and of the neural systems of the brain and spinal cord. Credit 5 units.

Lichtman, Woolsey (Anatomy/Neurobiology)

Bio 5552. Neural Development
An introduction to the development of the nervous system stressing principles. Credit 4 units.

Lichtman, Taghert, Sanes (Anatomy/Neurobiology)

Bio 5571. Cellular Neurobiology
A survey of the basic principles of nerve cell structure and function, including quantitative analysis of voltage and chemically gated ion channels, synaptic transmission and sensory transduction. Lectures and conferences supplemented with readings of classic and contemporary papers. Credit 4 units.

Steinbach, Staff (Anatomy/Neurobiology)

Bio 5581. Physiological Basis of Acoustic Communication
Lectures and seminars in hearing and acoustic signals of animals from invertebrates to humans. Structural and functional adaptation for processing the signals for communication and echolocation are considered.

Suga (Biology)

Bio 5601. Topics in Cognitive Neuroscience
How the brain organizes behavior, emphasizing higher functions such as perception, language, and attention. Aim is a useful integration of information from neurobiological approaches (e.g., single unit recording, lesion-behavior experiments), and information-processing approaches (e.g., cognitive psychological models, connectionist models). Credit 3 units.

Petersen (Neurology/Neurological Surgery)

Bio 5611. CNS Efferent Control of Sensory Function
The CNS can potentially modulate all incoming sensory information by the efferent control of primary sensory organs. Examples are the efferent vestibular and auditory systems, the efferent visual system of birds (isthmo-optic) and the efferent control of
Graduate Training

**Biophysics**

Bio 5651. Neural Systems
Introduction to the structure and function of the major systems within the central nervous system. Selected topics are chosen to provide an overview of the brain with emphasis on major general concepts. Laboratories and readings of the primary literature are an integral part of this course. Credit 4 units. Price (Anatomy/Neurobiology), Higginbotham, Burkhard, Staff

Bio 5661. Topics in Vision Research
Mechanisms of transduction and adaptation in photoreceptors, retinal circuitry and transmitters; development, structure and function of post-retinal visual areas; effects of visual deprivation. Credit 3 units. Cohen (Anatomy/Neurobiology), Higginbotham, Burkhard, Staff

Bio 5671. Advanced Tutorials in Neural Sciences
Directed readings and discussions for graduate students on selected topics in advanced neural science. Topics and specific instructors to be listed at registration. Each tutorial will last for 6 weeks. Credit 1-3 units, depending on how many sessions taken. Cohen (Anatomy/Neurobiology), Staff

Bio 568. Introduction to Principles of Neuropharmacology
Basic principles of pharmacodynamics, action of drugs affecting the autonomic nervous system, receptor binding, etc. Credit 2 units. Johnson (Pharmacology)

Bio 5681. Pathogenesis of Neurologic Diseases
This course will offer an in-depth description of recent scientific advances relevant to the causes of neurologic disease. Lectures will be followed by discussions involving preclinical and clinical faculty members whose research is relevant to the disease being considered. Credit 2 units. Snider (Neurology), Staff

Bio 570. Advanced Biochemistry and Physiology of Plants
Identical to Bio 4136, except for additional readings plus one hour of discussion per week. Credit 4 units. Ho, Kob, Pakrasi, Pickard, Varner (Biology)

Bio 572. Seminar in Plant Biology
Discussion of current research and concepts. Credit 2 units. Staff (Biology)

Bio 575. Advanced Studies in Plant Systematics
Seminars in specific topics, with main emphasis on economic botany. Other topics include anatomy, chemotaxonomy, cytology, ecotaxonomy, embryology, nomenclature, palynology, phytogeography, and bibliography. Credit 1 unit a semester. Lewis (Biology)

Bio 580. Seminar in Population Biology
This weekly seminar, covering topics in both population genetics and ecology, will be taken by graduate students in this program each semester. Research and literature reports will be given by staff, visitors, and graduate students. Credit 2 or 3 units. Staff (Biology)
Bio 581. Seminar in Techniques in Field Biology
Planning and presentation of techniques in selected areas of population biology. Credit 3 units. Sexton (Biology)

Bio 5821. Theoretical Population Genetics
A rigorous introduction to the theoretical basis of population genetics and evolutionary mechanisms. Quantitative genetics, population structure and molecular evolution will be investigated first, followed by an examination of how selection, population structure, and ecological factors interact in determining the evolutionary fate of a population. Credit 3 units. Templeton (Biology)

Bio 5822. Mathematical Ecology
The theory of the Leslie Matrix is developed with respect to population growth, colonization, demography and the evolution of life history attributes. Matrix approaches are used to study species interactions and communities. Finally, the use and limitations of optimization models in ecology are discussed. Credit 2 units. Templeton (Biology)

Bio 583. Plant Systematics Workshop
A series of workshops, each consisting of laboratories and tutorials: (1) monographic studies; (2) cytotaxonomy; (3) palynology; (4) microtechnique; (5) chemosystematics. Credit 1 unit. Hoch (Biology)

Bio 5841. Plant Population Biology
Theoretical and experimental aspects of plant population genetics and ecology. Topics include the genetic structure of native plant species, demography, life-history evolution, coevolution, and species interactions. Credit 3 units. Schaal (Biology)

Bio 585. Seminar in Floristic Taxonomy
A survey of angiosperm families, their morphology, cytology, anatomy, palynology, chemistry, and evolution. Credit 1 unit. Hoch (Biology)

Bio 586. Structure and Composition of Tropical Forests
An introduction to tropical forest ecology and floristics, emphasizing the unique features that make these the most complex ecosystems on earth. Focus on patterns of structural and taxonomic diversity, pollination and dispersal biology, floristic composition, and the recognition of the distinguishing features of major tropical forest plant taxa. Credit 2 units. Gentry (Biology)

Bio 587. Phytogeography
An introduction to the current and past geographical distributions of plants, emphasizing ecological, geological, and historical factors. Credit 3 units. Gentry (Biology)

Bio 588. Molecular Evolution
An investigation of the patterns and processes of molecular evolution with emphasis on proteins and nucleic acids. Topics include neutrality theory, molecular systematics, phenotypic manifestations of molecular evolutionary phenomena, evolution of transposable elements and retroviruses, evolution of multigene families, chromosomal evolution, evolution of organelle genomes. Credit 3 units. Larson, Schaal, Templeton (Biology)

Bio 590. Research
Credit to be arranged. Staff (Biology)

Bio 5911. Seminar in Biology and Biomedical Sciences
These seminars cover the recent literature in various areas not included in other courses, or in more depth than other courses. Credit to be arranged. Staff

Note—The number preceding the course title indicates that the course carries credit in the Graduate School of Arts and Sciences.
PROGRAM IN BIOMEDICAL ENGINEERING

This course of graduate study is designed to provide education and training for students wishing to apply principles of modern engineering and mathematics to theoretical and practical problems in biology and medicine. Students and faculty of both the School of Engineering and Applied Science and the School of Medicine participate in the program.

Every student seeking an advanced degree in engineering must be admitted to one of the participating departments of the Sever Institute of Technology, the graduate division of the School of Engineering and Applied Science. The program permits the student to earn a certificate in biomedical engineering in addition to the M.S. or D.Sc. degree in a chosen engineering field. Students who are not candidates for a degree are welcome to take courses as electives.

Graduate study plans are tailored to the individual's needs and interests, and provide essential background in the related areas of life and medical sciences. Students with diverse undergraduate backgrounds may be admitted provided they have adequate preparation and experience in mathematics and the physical sciences. Areas of specialization include sensory communications, electrocardiography, flow and diffusion in biological systems, electrophysiology, technology in health care, modeling of biological systems, engineering of artificial organs, drug concentration control, and applications of advanced computer techniques to biology and medicine. Research facilities available to the program are located in the School of Engineering and Applied Science, the School of Medicine, and the Washington University Computer Laboratories. The faculty includes representatives from the Biomedical Computer Laboratory; the Departments of Biological Chemistry, Cell Biology and Physiology, Preventive Medicine and Public Health, Radiology, and Anatomy and Neurobiology in the School of Medicine; and the Departments of Computer Science, Chemical, Civil, Electrical, and Mechanical Engineering in the School of Engineering and Applied Science.

Complete course listings and information about application and degree requirements may be found in the Bulletin of the School of Engineering and Applied Science.

Biomedical Engineering course offerings:

BMed 502. Mathematical Methods in Biophysics
BMed 547. Biological Mass and Momentum Transfer
BMed 560. Biomechanics
BMed 576. Sensory Communications
BMed 582. Biophysical Measurement
BMed 585. Ion Selective Channels in Cell Membranes
BMed 600. Research for Doctoral Dissertation
BMed 651. Science of Synthetic and Biological Polymers
BMed 660. Biomedical Applications of Small Digital Computers
BMed 693. Special Topics in Biomedical Engineering

For additional related courses, see Biomedical Computer Laboratory in this Bulletin and the Bulletin of the School of Engineering and Applied Science.

Faculty

Professor and Chairman
Harold W. Shipton

Professors
R. Martin Arthur
Jerome R. Cox, Jr.
John L. Kardos
James G. Miller
Charles E. Molnar
William F. Pickard
Marcus E. Raichle
Robert E. Sparks
Salvatore P. Sutera
Michel M. Ter-Pogossian
Curt Thies
Reinmut Wette
George I. Zahalak

Research Professor
Kenneth B. Larson

Associate Professors
Stuart B. Boxerman
William F. Holmes
Thomas R. Miller
Stanley Misler
Lewis J. Thomas, Jr.
John Wong

Senior Research Associate
Norbert S. Mason
ALLIED HEALTH PROFESSIONS

Programs are conducted by the School of Medicine in health administration, nurse anesthesia, occupational therapy, physical therapy, health care services, psychiatric epidemiology, and radiologic technology. All courses are approved by the American Medical Association or other certifying agencies, and graduates qualify for certifying examinations. For further information, write to the director or educational director listed under the particular program, 660 South Euclid Avenue, St. Louis, Missouri 63110.

HEALTH ADMINISTRATION PROGRAM

The Philosophy

The faculty of the Health Administration Program of Washington University believes that administrative personnel in health organizations require not only a solid foundation in management but also an understanding of those aspects of finance, regulation, and planning unique to the health care field. Additionally, since its inception in 1946, the program has acted on the premise that health administration students would benefit from exposure to the environment in which they will ultimately be involved. To this end the program has maintained an organizational structure consisting of a core faculty located within the School of Medicine, augmented by faculty from other schools and departments within the University, as well as affiliated institutions and agencies. This multidisciplinary approach enables the student to acquire not only specific management skills but an understanding of the many complexities unique to the health care sector.

Curriculum and Sequence of Study

Required courses constitute 62 percent of the course sequence for the master of health administration degree, offering vital exposure to the generic knowledge in the health administration and planning area. In addition to the elective courses available within the Health Administration Program (HAP), students may take up to 15 semester hours of graduate work in other units of Washington University. The HAP student's faculty adviser must approve the selection of courses in the student's individual curriculum. The student's previous academic work, employment experience, and ultimate performance goals enter into the individual's personalized curriculum.

As a means of furthering interdisciplinary study, up to 15 semester hours of HAP courses are open to interested graduate students from other areas of Washington University. There is also a joint M.H.A.-J.D. degree between the Health Administration Program and the School of Law, a joint M.H.A.-M.B.A. degree between the Health Administration and the graduate school of Business Administration, and a joint M.H.A.-M.I.M. degree between the Health Administration Program and the School of Technology and Information Management. Program and the graduate school of Business Administration. In addition, there are joint degrees that are under development between the Health Administration Program, the George Warren Brown School of Social Work, and the School of Architecture.
The sequence of study requires two years, each consisting of a fall and spring semester. Upon completion of the four semesters, or a total of 60 units, the student will receive a master of health administration (M.H.A.) degree conferred by Washington University. The statute of limitations is five years from the date of matriculation to complete all requirements for the M.H.A. degree. Contingent upon graduation the student has the option of pursuing a 12-month postgraduate administrative fellowship. A certificate will be awarded by Washington University School of Medicine and the affiliated fellowship organization upon completion of the fellowship.

**Administrative Fellowship**

The 12-month optional postgraduate administrative fellowship will be served in a hospital, health agency, or health organization which has been recommended and approved by the full-time faculty. This option is available only to those persons who have the M.H.A. degree conferred upon them by Washington University. The purpose of the fellowship is to provide the graduate with an opportunity to observe and practice those concepts and principles learned during the didactic on-campus exposure. The administrative fellowship is strongly recommended, as this postgraduate clinical exposure is deemed necessary for adequate professional career preparation. The fellowship is completed under the direction of a well-qualified and experienced health care administrator who is given an annual adjunct faculty appointment at Washington University School of Medicine.

The full-time faculty maintains close liaison with the administrative fellow and the preceptor. An educational plan which outlines the fellow's resident's activities for the coming year must be filed by the preceptor. The preceptor also sends two evaluation reports to the Director of HAP and shares the responsibility for recommending awarding of the certificate by Washington University School of Medicine and the fellowship site organization.

Within available resources an on-campus faculty member visits the site to meet with the preceptor and resident. HAP also sponsors an annual preceptors conference at Washington University. Interaction of these site and campus visits enables joint review of the resident's progress, as well as evaluation and refinement of the administrative fellowship experience.

**Admission Requirements**

Washington University's Health Administration Program is committed to nondiscriminatory practices in selection of applicants regarding race, sex, age, religion, or national origin. The faculty and staff are affirmatively committed to recruiting, enrolling, and educating students from minority groups who have the potential for graduate study.

A minimum of a bachelor's degree from an accredited university or college acceptable to Washington University School of Medicine is required, as is completion of the Graduate Record Examination (Aptitude Test) or the Graduate Management Aptitude Test. No specific undergraduate major field of study is required for admission into the program; however, introductory courses in accounting, economics, statistics (or their equivalents), and mathematics through college algebra are very strongly recommended.

- Tuition per semester: $6,800
- Books and supplies (per semester): 500
- Application fee (nonrefundable): 25

**“B” Electives Health Administration**

As a specialty, health administration (HA) looks at medical care from an institutional and organizational perspective. Rational health administration requires expert knowledge in many areas including: law, finance, planning, and organizational behavior.

The goals of this six-week elective are:

1. An overview of the specialty of health administration.
2. Firsthand contact with selected local institutions and their administrators.
3. Investigation of particular subjects of interest.

The purpose of the elective is not to make administrators out of physicians. Rather it is anticipated at the end of the six weeks that the student will be able to communicate with those persons who see medicine from an organizational viewpoint.
Facility

Professor and Director
James O. Hepner, Ph.D.,
University of Iowa, 1964.

Professor
David A. Gee, M.H.A.,
Washington University, 1951.

Associate Professor and
Associate Director
Stuart B. Boxerman, D.Sc.,
Washington University, 1970.

Associate Professor and
Associate Director/Research
Robert S. Woodward, Ph.D.,
Washington University, 1972.

Associate Professors
(Technical)
Ted Bowen, M.H.A., Washington
University, 1951.
James D. Harvey, M.H.A.,
Washington University, 1952.
David H. Hitt, M.H.A., University
of Minnesota, 1952.

Instructors
Alan W. Brass, M.Sc., Ohio State
University, 1973.
Linda B. Cottier, Ph.D.,
John R. Finan, M.B.A., Loyola
University, 1970.

Instructors (Technical)
Richard M. Abele, M.H.A.,
Washington University, 1972.
David L. Bernd, M.A., Virginia
Lee A. Bernstein, M.H.A.,
Washington University, 1980.
Edgar V. Borgenhann, Ph.D.,
University of California, Berkeley,
1972.
Frederick L. Brown, M.H.A.,
George Washington University,
1966.
Richard W. Brown, M.H.A.,
Washington University, 1970.
Betty Ann Brucker, M.A.H., St.
Louis University, 1972.
L. Gerald Bryant, M.H.A.,
Washington University, 1968.

Assistant Professors
Ronald E. Gribbins, Ph.D.,
University of Wisconsin, 1975.
Robert J. Hickok, M.H.A.,
Washington University, 1971. (See
Administration and Program in
Physical Therapy.)

Assistant Professors
(Technical)
Virginia L. Drone, Ph.D.,
Washington University, 1977.
Frank S. Groner, LL.D., East
Texas Baptist College, 1946.
Boone Powell, Sr., LL.D., Baylor
University, 1958.
Mary R. Rocklage, M.H.A., St.
Louis University, 1963.
Marc D. Smith, Ph.D., St. Louis
University, 1979.


Robert A. Hille, M.A., Baylor University, 1969.


D. Kirk Oglesby, Certificate in Hospital Administration, Duke University, 1954.


Boone Powell, Jr., M.A., University of California, 1960.


Ponnsamy Swamidoss, Dr.PH., Howard University, 1981.


Lecturers (Adjunct)


Dean M. Hosmer, M.P.H., University of Michigan, 1980.

Carl T. Martinson, B.S., University of Kansas, 1963.


Lecturers

Lawrence I. Kahn, M.D., Louisiana State University, 1945.

(See Department of Pediatrics.)

Merlin E. Lickhalter, B.A., Massachusetts Institute of Technology, 1957.


PROGRAM IN NURSE ANESTHESIA

The Department of Anesthesiology within the School of Medicine offers a program which prepares registered nurses for employment in the health care field of anesthesia. Graduates of the program are eligible for national certification, by examination through the Council on Certification of Nurse Anesthetists.

The Washington University Program in Nurse Anesthesia evolved from an anesthesia school established in 1929 and operated continuously for 54 years under the direction of Barnes Hospital.

The CRNA is a registered nurse whose advanced training enables her/him to provide a specialized nursing service. Participating as a member of the anesthesia care team, the nurse anesthetist renders anesthesia care in its entirety to surgical patients.

The curriculum covers a 24-month period, divided between didactics and clinical practicum. Educational experience is obtained at the Barnes Hospital facilities under the direction of anesthesiologists, certified registered nurse anesthetists, and allied health specialists. Graduates of the program have access to career opportunities throughout the United States. Applicant's credentials must include:

1. Current and valid Missouri licensure as a registered professional nurse.
2. One year of experience in a critical care area.
3. A bachelor of science degree in nursing.

The program is accredited by the Council on Accreditation of Nurse Anesthesia Educational Programs/Schools and complies with its standards and guidelines.

Program specifics may be obtained from Department of Anesthesiology, Nurse Anesthesia Program, Washington University School of Medicine, Campus Box 8054, 660 South Euclid Avenue, St. Louis, Missouri 63110.

Professor and Head of Department of Anesthesiology

Program Director
LaVerne J. Will, M.S., Southern Illinois University, Edwardsville, 1980.

Chief Nurse Anesthetist

Educational Director
PROGRAM IN OCCUPATIONAL THERAPY

The Program in Occupational Therapy prepares students to practice occupational therapy, an applied social and biological science. Professionals trained to be occupational therapists assess and treat individuals whose ability to carry out life tasks has been impaired by chronic disease, injury, birth defects, or the aging process. Through a variety of intervention strategies, these individuals are helped to achieve potential levels of independence or to adapt to their disabilities so that they may lead productive and meaningful lives. To become a successful occupational therapist requires imagination and character, a curiosity and commitment to science, and a desire and ability to work with people.

Undergraduate Program

The goal of the bachelor of science program in occupational therapy is to prepare individuals with the knowledge, skills, and attitudes to function as professional occupational therapists. Applicants for transfer must present a minimum of 60 semester hours, including specified prerequisites. There are two entry levels to the baccalaureate degree program: students may enter as junior transfers, or as fourth-year transfers from the Three-Two program. Each candidate for a baccalaureate degree is required to successfully complete the professional curriculum consisting of 65 hours of coursework, which is usually accomplished in four semesters of academic study. Six months of supervised clinical internship is required following graduation.

Tuition (undergraduate), per semester $5,750
Fee, Clinical Internship 1,000

Graduate Program

The goal of the master's degree program is to prepare individuals to practice as professional occupational therapists, as well as to provide them with additional knowledge and skills to evaluate practice, engage in educational activities, and plan and execute new programs. Applicants for admission must hold a bachelor's degree or be an approved participant in a Three-Two program, and have completed prerequisites from an accredited college or university.

Each candidate for a master's degree must complete the professional curriculum which consists of 80 hours of coursework, and is usually accomplished in five semesters of academic study (two academic years and the intervening summer). The student must complete teaching and research practica during the five-semester program, as well as a master's project. Six months of supervised clinical internship is required following graduation.

Tuition (undergraduate), per semester $6,250
Fee, Clinical Internship 1,000

For further information, contact the Program in Occupational Therapy, Campus Box 8066, 4567 Scott Avenue, St. Louis, Missouri 63110. Phone: (314) 362-6911.
Faculty

Associate Professor and Elias Michael Director

Associate Director of Undergraduate Program and Instructor

Associate Director of Clinical Services and Instructor

Coordinator of Graduate Program and Instructor

Coordinator of Fieldwork Education and Instructor
Karen Barney, M.S., University of Wisconsin, 1982.

Clinical Liaison/Instructor
Margaret Mary Newsham, B.S., University of Missouri, Columbia, 1984.

Assistant Professors

Jan Duchek, Ph.D., University of South Carolina, 1982.
Dorothy Edwards, Ph.D., Washington University, 1980.
Marc H. Schieber, M.D., Ph.D., Washington University, 1982.

Instructions

Christine Berg, M.S., Boston University, 1979.
Mary Bettlach, B.S., Washington University, 1977.
Susan Buerkle, M.A., St. Louis University, 1988.
Christine Feely, Ph.D., Washington University, 1984.
Linda Hunt, B.S., University of Kansas, 1983.
Ada C. Mui, Ph.D., Washington University, 1990.
Susan Rhomberg, B.S., College of St. Catherine, 1980.
Mary Seaton, B.S., University of Missouri, 1977.

Adjunct Faculty

Technology: Director Medical Computing Services
Washington University

Communications: Director Speech and Language Clinical Services, Irene Walter Johnson Institute of Rehabilitation
Dennis P. Fuller, Ph.D., St. Louis University, 1982. (See Departments of Neurology and Neurological Surgery and Otolaryngology.)

Engineering: Washington University

Assistant Professors Emeriti

Garth D. Tubbs, Cert. in O.T., Washington University, 1955.
Ellen T. Tyson, M.A., Syracuse University, 1950.
Elizabeth H. Withers, M.A., Memphis State University, 1959.


Assistant Professor Emeritus

Marsha C. Weisel, B.S., Ohio State University, 1983.

Associate Professor Emeriti

Martha E. Matthew, Cert. in O.T., College of William and Mary, 1947.

Associate Professor

C. Robert Almli, Ph.D., Michigan State University, 1970.
PROGRAM IN PHYSICAL THERAPY

The Program in Physical Therapy at the School of Medicine offers an intensive two and one-half year curriculum which leads to the degree of Master of Science in Physical Therapy. Applicants for admission must have completed: 1) a baccalaureate degree at an accredited college or university and 2) prerequisite courses in English, psychology, biology, physics, chemistry and social sciences.

The study of human movement — both normal and pathological — forms the core of the curriculum. An understanding of human movement requires the biological, physical and social sciences to be thoroughly integrated. Competence in the practice of physical therapy results from a solid foundation in the basic and clinical sciences and an ability to apply scientific principles to a wide variety of patient care problems. The goal of the curriculum is to produce practitioners who can use a scientific approach to assess, remedy and prevent movement disorders.

The Program seeks to prepare students for both the current and future practice of physical therapy. The faculty actively participates in clinical practice, research and curriculum development to enhance and influence the direction of the profession. Students are provided with an environment in which both clinical and academic faculty assist them to achieve their highest personal and professional potential.

Tuition per semester: $6,000
Clinical Education Fee: $50

Further information may be secured by direct correspondence with the Program in Physical Therapy, Campus Box 8083, 660 South Euclid Avenue, St. Louis, Missouri 63110.
Faculty

Acting Director
Susan S. Deusinger, Ph.D.,

Associate Professor Emeritus
Beatrice F. Schulz, M.A.,
Washington University, 1955.

Assistant Professor Emeritus
Lorraine F. Lake, Ph.D.,
Washington University, 1962.

Associate Professor
Shirley A. Sahrmann, Ph.D.,
(See Departments of Neurology
and Neurological Surgery and Cell
Biology and Physiology.)

Visiting Associate Professor
Eugene Michels, M.A., University

Assistant Professors
Marybeth Brown, Ph.D.,
University of Southern California,
1984.

Robert J. Hickok, M.H.A.,
Washington University, 1971.
(See Administration and Health
Administration Program.)

Instructors
Gail W. Baudendistel, M.S.,
St. Louis University, 1977.
Cheryl Caldwell, M.H.S.,
Washington University, 1989.
Ruth Clark, Ph.D., St. Louis
University, 1988.
Suzanne M. Cornbleet, M.A.,
Anthony Delitto, M.H.S./P.T.,
Washington University, 1983.
Ronna S. Delitto, M.H.S./P.T.,
Washington University, 1985.
Robert H. Deusinger, Ph.D.,
The University of Iowa, 1981.

Jay Diamond, M.H.S.,
Washington University, 1989.
Kathleen Dixon, M.Ed., Johns
Hopkins University, 1969.
Glen Johnson, M.D.,
West Virginia University, 1985.
Wendy M. Kohrt, Ph.D.,
Arizona State University, 1986.
Mary Kate McDonnell,
M.H.S./P.T., Washington
University, 1985.
Michael Mueller, M.H.S./P.T.,
Washington University, 1985.
Barbara J. Norton, M.H.S./P.T.,
Washington University, 1984.
Vivian L. Smith, M.B.A.,
Jennifer S. Stith, M.S., University
of Southern California, 1978.
Janet A. Tenhula, M.H.S./P.T.,
Washington University, 1986.
Linda Van Dillen, M.H.S./P.T.,
Washington University, 1985.
Nancy B. Woolsey, M.S.,
Washington University, 1979.

Lecturers
Gene R. Brown, M.A., M.S.,
University of Iowa, 1975.
Patricia Kohnle, B.S.,
Washington University, 1985.
Susan Oliver, B.S.,
University of Kansas, 1980.

Instructors (Clinical)
Carmen Abbott
Steve Allen
Vicki Whitmore Allen
Gerald Appelhans
David Apts
Dan Arnold
Michele Audet
Greg Bachman
Brian Badders
Debbie Baldwin
Sandy Ballenger
Connie Banning
Pat Barbier
Lisa Barker
Ray Bauder
Marvin Beck
Karla Behrens
Jackie Bender
Kerstin Benya
Trish Berrien
Kathy Bitzer
Susan Barr Black
Pat Blanner
Amy Bodkin
Susan Bourque
Kathy Braun
Anne Brineshan
Bill Brown
Catherine Buckley
Paula Burnett
Gail Bursch
Mary Jo Campbell
Susan Cannon
Blanche Carpenter
Barbara Carroll
Paulette Cebulski
Ann Charness
Diane Chantry
Larry Choeckzi
Mary Beth Churbock
Mike Cibulka
Sherry Clark
Roger Coby
Betsy Cook
Mary Pat Corrigan
Debbie Craig
Susan Cull
Chris Haag Deans
Karen Delaney
Steven Dickoff
John Dooley
Lisa Dulle
Sandra Duniven
Chris Easley
Russ Eaves
Beverly Edge
Suzanne Edwards
Laura Elledge
Betsy E flashes
Marilyn Engmann
Denise Estabrooks
Patty Finnegan
Isabel Finnell
Karline Fish
Jayne Fleck-Pool
Jean Fleming
Debra Fox
Felicia Freeman
Kristine Frey
Donna Gher
Gina Giffin
Don Goddard
Beth Goerman-Miller
Jeanine David Goldner
Ira Goman
Claire Gouthro
Sandy Grahain
Marlene Gravat
Jenny Gregory
Loreta Greenlaw
Lauren Griffith
Allied Health Professions

Deborah Grover
Debbie Guba
Bernie Gruzska
Linda Haar
Cynthia Haas
Judy Hackmann
Iola Haddock
Theresa Hall
Cheryl Halverson
Donabelle Hansen
Susan Hatfield
Stacy Heinsohn
Janet Helminoski
Cathy Hinton
Vonnie Hohensinner
Barb Holland
Carol Hood
Carol Hoyermann
Rick Huelsting
Gary Hunt
Susan Johns
Bonnie Johnson
Dana Johnson
Teri Johnson
Frank Kava
Dan Kelley
John Kessler
Kim Kincell
Beth Koch-Webb
Ed Koziatek
Marni Kretzschmar
Sharon Kreh
Victor Kupfer
Ann LaBonte
Elaine Lampmann
Nick Laubenthal
Mary Liedloff
LuAnn Lindberg
Jane Lockett
Jean Lofy
Ebby Lov
Susan Love
Ray Lucci
Kevin McGowan
Marsha Mahne
David Marks
Susan Masching
Cheryl Mason
Liane Meadors
Nancy Mechesney
Shirley Meissner
Carol Miller
Christopher Miller
Ellen Miller
Jerri Miller
Kim Miller
Mike Miller
Joan Mills
Harriette Mueller
Mike Narbecki
Jean Niccum
Mary Niemeyer
Norma Olisch
Linda Olson
Margie O'Shaughnessy
Brian Pease
Wayne Peteri
Michael Pohlman
Sue Polich
Tammy Pudwill
Mary Raab
Carol Rehder
Gina Ressler
Jackie Rinaldo
Chris Rinaud
Kevin Rippey
Paul Rockar
Donna Roettiger
Brian Romig
Lori Ronecker
Jan Ross
Erica Rouvalis
George Rowley
Marilyn Rubin
Mary Rudd
Rick Saia
Anita Santasier
Marion Saunders
Raj Sawhney
Cheryl Sazama
Catherine Schmidt
Karen Schmidt
Lisa Schorb
Lisa Schraut
Peg Schultz
Carol Schwartz
Gale Scott
Sandy Shade
Melissa Shepard
Ann Short
Betty Sindelar
LuAnn Smith
Sue Stevens
Teri Stumbo
Linda Swain
Susan Swanson
Michael R. Swedeburg
Marcia Taeger
Ann Thomas
Steve Tho
Cathy Thut
Debra Tomacelli
David Toennies
Jeanne Tribou
Sandy Trilli
Gary Vandekamp
Jane Warner
Nancy Wedman
Eric Weiskopf
Drew Widing
Sandra Wilson
Susan Wright
Margie Yanko
Kathy Yochum
Sherri Zack
Mary Ziomek
Lynn Zoellner

Miscellaneous
On January 7, 1987, the Executive Faculty acted to
discontinue the Department of Preventive Medicine
and Public Health. Programs and Faculty of the
department are listed separately or have been as-
signed to other departments.

Professors Emeriti of Preventive Medicine and
Public Health

C. Howe Eller (Public Health), M.D., University of
Colorado, 1930; Ph.D., Johns Hopkins University,
1934.

Robert E. Shank, M.D., Washington University,
1939. (See Department of Medicine.)

Danforth Professor of Preventive Medicine
and Public Health

M. Kenton King, M.D., Vanderbilt University, 1951.
(See Department of Medicine.)
HEALTH CARE SERVICES
PROGRAM

The Health Care Services Program responds to the growing need for health care professionals with expertise in the planning and management of state-of-the-art health care services. Sponsored jointly by Washington University School of Medicine, the Department of Psychology and University College, this unique 30-unit graduate degree program draws on the broad expertise of University faculty and research personnel. The curriculum examines organizational influences important to the development of innovative programs for the individual and family, and stresses health education and counseling skills. Students apply these skills and current research findings to health care delivery. They develop knowledge and leadership abilities needed to plan and evaluate programs in a variety of health care settings. In addition, students interact on a regular basis with clinical and behavioral scientists associated with the Center for Health Behavior Research at the Washington University Medical Center.

Health professionals from various disciplines will benefit from the flexible curriculum which individualizes the academic program to meet the learning needs of each student. The Master of Health Science degree can be pursued on a part-time basis with most courses held during the late afternoon or evening hours to accommodate the working professional. Students can individualize their course of study by selecting electives offered through other departments and divisions of the University (health administration, psychology, education, human resources management). Participants in the program are expected to have a bachelor’s degree with a strong background in a science or health-related field.

Co-Directors
Edwin B. Fisher, Jr., Ph.D.
Associate Professor of Psychology
Director, Center for Health Behavior Research

Julio V. Santiago, M.D.
Associate Director for Biomedical Research
Director, Diabetes Research and Training Center

Associate Director
Debra Haire-Joshu, Ph.D.
Director, Diabetes Education Center

Program Coordinator
Susan Heady, M.S.N.
Instructor, Health Care Services Diabetes Research and Training Center

Professor
Martha Storandt, Ph.D.
(Psychology)

Associate Professor
Michael Strube, Ph.D.
(Psychology)

Assistant Professors
Benico Barzilia, M.D.
(Cardiology)
Kenneth Schechtman, Ph.D.
(Biostatistics)
Janet McGill, M.D. (Metabolism)

Research Assistant Professor
Sharon Pontious, Ph.D. (St. Louis Children’s Hospital)

Adjunct Instructors
Carol Dyer, M.A. (Psychology)
Joan Heins, R.D., C.D.E. (Center for Health Behavior Research)
Cheryl Houston, R.D. (Center for Health Behavior Research)
Linda Krug, Ph.D. (Postdoctoral Fellow)
Donald Richert, Ph.D. (St. Louis College of Pharmacy)
Ilene Wittels, Ph.D. (Human Resources Management)
MASTERS PROGRAM IN
PSYCHIATRIC EPIDEMIOLOGY (MPE)

This program prepares post-doctoral fellows and a select group of pre-doctoral students for an active research career in psychiatric epidemiology. Students develop basic research skills, and learn basic epidemiological methods. They study the history of development of various psychiatric diagnostic systems, the history of psychiatric epidemiology, and they become familiar with the commonly used diagnostic interviews and questionnaires. They also become familiar with computer statistical packages and become competent in data analysis.

Advanced students may be given credit for similar courses taken elsewhere. Each student selects a mentor who is responsible for guiding him or her in research activities. Students present research findings at scholarly meetings and in journal articles and learn to write grant proposals. They serve as constructive critics of the published and submitted work of other researchers and become sensitive to ethical issues in cross-sectional and longitudinal epidemiological research. Students' time is divided between formal courses and research apprenticeships, with the greater emphasis on the latter. They participate in various stages of on-going studies: instrument development, study design, interviewer training, sample selection, data collection and management, designing and carrying out data analysis, and literature reviews.

The degree of Master of Psychiatric Epidemiology (MPE) is typically earned in two years (five semesters, including one summer).

Faculty

Professor and Director
Lee N. Robins (Sociology in Psychiatry and Faculty Arts and Sciences)

Professors
Theodore J. Cicero (Neuropharmacology)
C. Robert Cloninger, Head, Department of Psychiatry (Psychiatry)
Dabeeru C. Rao (Biostatistics)
Theodore Reich (Psychiatry)
John P. Rice (Mathematics in Psychiatry and Biostatistics)
Edward L. Spitzer, Jr. (Biostatistics)

Associate Professors
Andrew Heath (Psychiatry)
Collins E. Lewis (Psychiatry)
J. Philip Miller (Biostatistics)
Zila Welner (Child Psychiatry)

Research Associate Professor
Elizabeth M. Smith (Social Work in Psychiatry)

Assistant Professors
Linda B. Cottier (Epidemiology in Psychiatry)
Mae Gordon (Biostatistics and Ophthalmology)
Carol S. North (Psychiatry)
Gregory A. Storch (Medicine and Pediatrics)
George Vogler (Biostatistics)

Research Assistant Professor
Gwendolyn G. Reich (Anthropology in Child Psychiatry)

Research Instructor
Kathleen K. Bucholz (Epidemiology in Psychiatry)

Research Associate
Lawrence T. McEvoy (Psychiatry)

Instructor
Cynthia Arfken (Biostatistics)
PROGRAMS IN RADIOLOGIC TECHNOLOGY

The Department of Radiology, which has its headquarters in the Edward Mallinckrodt Institute of Radiology, offers a basic 24-month course in X-ray technology, and a 12-month postgraduate course in Radiation Therapy technology.

X-ray Technology

This two-year program is approved by the American Society of Radiologic Technologists, the American College of Radiology, the Joint Review Committee on Education in Radiologic Technology, the Council on Medical Education of the American Medical Association, and the Veterans Administration. It includes the following courses: radiation protection, professional ethics, anatomy and physiology, nursing procedures, radiation physics, medical terminology, survey of medical and surgical diseases, radiographic positioning, darkroom processing procedures, radiation therapy, radiation biology, nuclear medicine, special procedure radiography, pediatric radiography and general courses in computed tomography and magnetic resonance imaging. Course work totals approximately 760 hours.

The first six months of student training is considered a probationary period during which students will be evaluated carefully to determine their suitability for the program. Upon satisfactory completion of this probationary period, the students will begin to receive a monthly stipend of $75 which shall continue for the next six months of training. As the student moves into the third six-month period, the stipend amount increases to $100 per month, and rises, finally, to $125 per month for the last six months of training.

Candidates for admission must be at least 18 years of age and present evidence of successful completion of four years of education in an accredited high school, or equivalency. Special consideration will be given to applicants who have passed college entrance examinations and to those who have earned college credits, especially in courses such as science, algebra, chemistry, and physics.

Graduate Course in Radiation Therapy Technology

The Division of Radiation Oncology offers a 12-month postgraduate course in radiation therapy technology. The course of training consists of didactic material and extensive practical experience and training in the clinical application and dosimetry procedures of radiation therapy. Approximately 1,600 new patients are treated each year. Therapy equipment available on-site includes four linear accelerators (4 MEV, 6 MEV, 20 MEV, 2100 C), a cobalt unit, a superficial ortho-voltage machine, a hyperthermia suite, and two treatment planning simulators. Students obtain experience on each of the on-site therapy machines and in the affiliate training centers, as well as in the dosimetry and treatment planning area and in nursing procedures. On-site computers are used for dosimetry and treatment planning computations. The students rotate through the physics and treatment planning service in addition to attending practical demonstrations.

Director of Technical Education

Michael D. Ward, R.T., M.Ed.,
University of Missouri, St. Louis, 1987.
(See Department of Radiology.)
ADMINISTRATION

The Board of Trustees
Lee M. Liberman
Chairman
Clarence C. Barksdale
Vice Chairman
William M. Van Cleve
Vice Chairman
John H. Biggs
B. A. Bridgewater, Jr.
M. R. Chambers
William E. Cornelius
Andrew B. Craig III
William H. Danforth
John P. Diesel
Robert C. Drews
Benjamin F. Edwards III
David C. Farrell
Richard F. Ford
Carol Tucker Foreman
Sam Fox
Henrietta Freedman
Robert J. Glaser
W. L. Hadley Griffin
Thomas H. Jacobsen
James L. Johnson, Jr.
David W. Kemper
Donald E. Lasater
John P. MacCarthy
Richard J. Mahoney
William E. Maritz
Michael M. McCarthy
John F. McDonnell
Paul L. Miller, Jr.
I. E. Millstone
Andrew E. Newman
Stanley C. Pace
Kenneth Prewitt
Mary Dell Pritzlaff
Richard A. Roloff
Louis S. Sachs
Harvey Saligman
Roger W. Schipke
Alvin J. Siteman
Jack C. Taylor
Ronald L. Thompson
William G. Tragos
H. Edwin Trusheim
John K. Wallace, Jr.
William H. Webster
Edward E. Whitacre, Jr.
Roma Broda Wittcoff

Emeritus Trustees
Gladys Watkins Allen
Donald N. Brandin
Clark M. Clifford
Frederick L. Deming
Paul A. Freund
H. Frederick Hagemann, Jr.
Edwin S. Jones
David S. Lewis
Stanley L. Lopata
John F. Lynch
Spencer T. Olin
George E. Pake
Warren M. Shapleigh
Robert B. Smith
Elliot H. Stein
William K.Y. Tao
Richard K. Weil
Margaret Bush Wilson

Officers of the University Administration
William H. Danforth
Chancellor
Edward S. Macias
Provost
Richard E. Anderson
Vice Chancellor for Administration and Finance
David T. Blasingame
Vice Chancellor for Alumni and Development Programs

William A. Peck
Vice Chancellor for Medical Affairs and Dean
M. Fredric Volkman
Vice Chancellor for Public Affairs
Gloria W. White
Vice Chancellor for Personnel
Martin H. Israel
Dean of the Faculty of Arts and Sciences
Peter H. Ruger
General Counsel
Harriet K. Switzer
Secretary to the Board of Trustees
Jerry V. Woodham
Treasurer

Officers of the School of Medicine
William H. Danforth, M.D.
Chancellor
Edward S. Macias, Ph.D.
Provost
William A. Peck, M.D.
Vice Chancellor for Medical Affairs and Dean
Lee F. Fetter, M.Ed.
Associate Vice Chancellor, Associate Dean for Administration and Finance, and Chief Operating Officer
The Medical Center

The Washington University Medical Center comprises seven institutions: Barnard Free Skin and Cancer Hospital, Barnes Hospital, Central Institute for the Deaf, Jewish Hospital, St. Louis Children's Hospital, the Washington University School of Dental Medicine, and the Washington University School of Medicine.

The Board of Directors

Raymond H. Witcoff
Chairman
John R. Jordan, Jr.
Vice Chairman
Elliot H. Stein
Secretary
William E. Cornelius
Treasurer
William A. Peck
President
Robert J. Hickok
Assistant Secretary
G. Michael Timpe
Assistant Treasurer
Harold G. Blatt
Harvey R. Colten
William H. Danforth
John P. Dubinsky
Julian I. Edison
Michael H. Freund
Frederick A. Herman, Jr.
Andrew E. Newman
Max Poll
Armand C. Stalnaker
OFFICERS AND COMMITTEES OF THE FACULTY

Executive Faculty
William H. Danforth
Chancellor
William A. Peck
Vice Chancellor for Medical Affairs and Dean
Gary K. Ackers
John P. Atkinson
H. Marvin Camel
C. Robert Cloninger
Harvey R. Colten
Douglas F. Covey
Ralph G. Dacey
Nigel W. Daw
Ronald G. Evens
John M. Fredrickson
Neville Grant
Daniel L. Hartl
John C. Herweg
Henry J. Kaplan
David M. Kipnis
William M. Landau
Oliver H. Lowry
Steffin J. Normark
William D. Owens
Philip D. Stahl
Emil R. Unanue
Samuel A. Wells, Jr.
John L. Schultz
Recording Secretary

Faculty Council
The Faculty Council consists of all fulltime members of the faculty with the rank of professor, associate professor, assistant professor, and those instructors who have been on the faculty for at least three years. The officers and executive committee are:

Thomas A. Woolsey
Chairman
Edward M. Geltman
Vice Chairman
Douglas M. Tollefsen
Secretary
Dorothy P. Andriole
Clinical Representative to the Executive Committee of the Faculty Council
Leslie E. Kahl
Clinical Representative to the Executive Committee of the Faculty Council
Diane F. Merritt
Clinical Representative to the Executive Committee of the Faculty Council
Marion Peters
Clinical Representative to the Executive Committee of the Faculty Council
Jonathan B. Cohen
Preclinical Representative to the Executive Committee of the Faculty Council
Edwin McCleskey
Preclinical Representative to the Executive Committee of the Faculty Council
John P. Atkinson
Clinical Representative to the Executive Faculty
Douglas F. Covey
Preclinical Representative to the Executive Faculty
J. Russell Little, Jr.
Representative to the Senate Council of Washington University

Part-time faculty representative to the Executive Faculty during 1989-90.
Representing the Faculty Council during 1990-91.
**Standing Committees**

**COMMITTEE ON STUDENT FINANCIAL AID**
John C. Ilerweg  
*Chairman*
John F. Walters  
*Director of Student Financial Aid*
Robert Lee
David N. Menton
John L. Schultz

**COMMITTEE ON ACADEMIC REVIEW AND PROMOTIONS I**
Selected faculty members

**COMMITTEE ON ACADEMIC REVIEW AND PROMOTIONS II**
Selected faculty members

**COMMITTEE ON ACADEMIC REVIEW AND PROMOTIONS III**
Selected faculty members

**COMMITTEE ON ADMISSIONS**
John C. Ilerweg  
*Chairman*
Elmer B. Brown, Jr.
Susan Cullen
Thomas B. Ferguson
Ruth L. Fischbach
Carlton C. Hunt
Lawrence I. Kahn
John M. Kissane
Robert R. Koske
Vita Land
Robert Lee
Maurice J. Lonsway
J. Scott Mathews
J. Neal Middelkamp
William W. Monafo, Jr.
Mary L. Parker
John A. Pierce
Donald C. Shreffler
John L. Schultz
Henry G. Schwartz
John F. Walters

**COMMITTEE FOR THE BEAUMONT-MAY INSTITUTE OF NEUROLOGY**
William M. Landau  
*Chairman*
W. Maxwell Cowan
Henry Schwartz

**MEDICAL SCHOOL FACULTY RIGHTS COMMITTEE**
Thomas A. Woolsey  
*Chairman*
Eugene M. Johnson, Jr.
Rosalind H. Komfeld
David W. Scharp
Deborah J. Gersell  
*Alternate*
Harvey S. Glazer  
*Alternate*
Ronald C. Strickler  
*Alternate*

**COMMITTEE ON FELLOWSHIPS AND AWARDS**
Milton J. Schlesinger  
*Chairman*
William H. Daughaday
Jeffrey I. Gordon
Paul E. Lacy
Alan L. Pearlman

---

1 The dean is ex officio a member of all standing committees.
RADIATION SAFETY COMMITTEE
Carlos A. Perez
Chairman
Barry A. Siegel
Vice Chairman
John O. Eichling
Executive Secretary
David Apirion
Keith C. Fischer
Kathy Hanold
Robert J. Hickok
Judy Jacobs
Harry Leahey
Stephen M. Moerlein
James A. Purdy
Joseph L. Roti Roti
Thomas Schiff
Lee Sobotka
Michael J. Welch
Joseph R. Williamson

RADIOACTIVE DRUG RESEARCH COMMITTEE
Barry A. Siegel
Chairman
Marcus E. Raichle
Vice Chairman
John O. Eichling
Keith C. Fischer
Edward M. Geltman
James L. Littlefield
Karen McElvany
Sally Schwarz
Michael J. Welch
Gordon Ireland
Lawrence Kahn
Michael M. Karl
Helen Kornblum
Collins E. Lewis
William H. McAlister
Tom Martin
Leonard Naeger
William G. Powderly
Steven P. Robeson
Peter H. Ruger
Patricia Scannell
Judy Schulte
Karen Schutzenhofer
Barry A. Siegel
Margaret Skinner
Liza Streett
Leslie Strohm
Patrick R. M. Thomas
Lloyd Vasquez
Richard D. Wetzel
Laurel Wiersema
Harold S. Zarkowsky
Gary R. Zuckerman

HUMAN STUDIES COMMITTEE
Philip A. Ludbrook
Chairman
Tom Ahrens
R. Randolph Beckner
Ed Casabar
William Ferzicca
Ruth L. Fischbach
Martin Gardner
Harvey S. Glazer
Perry Grigsby
Dorothy Hancock
Gordon Ireland
Lawrence Kahn
Michael M. Karl
Helen Kornblum
Collins E. Lewis
William H. McAlister
Tom Martin
Leonard Naeger
William G. Powderly
Steven P. Robeson
Peter H. Ruger
Patricia Scannell
Judy Schulte
Karen Schutzenhofer
Barry A. Siegel
Margaret Skinner
Liza Streett
Leslie Strohm
Patrick R. M. Thomas
Lloyd Vasquez
Richard D. Wetzel
Laurel Wiersema
Harold S. Zarkowsky
Gary R. Zuckerman

MEDICAL SCIENTIST TRAINING PROGRAM COMMITTEE
Carl Frieden
Program Director
Elliot L. Elson
Program Co-Director
Thomas J. Braciale
Jonathan B. Cohen
Ted H. Hansen
Henry Huang
Edwin McCleskey
Linda J. Pike
John Russell
Arnold W. Strauss
Douglas M. Tollefsen
Thomas A. Woolsey
John L. Schultz
ex officio

189
MEDICAL SCIENCE TRAINING
PLACEMENT AND CURRICULUM
COMMITTEE (MSTPCC)
Mabel L. Purkerson
Chairman, ex officio
David H. Alpers
John C. Herweg
ex officio
Rosalind H. Kornfeld
John L. Schultz
ex officio
Thomas A. Woolsey

ANIMAL STUDIES COMMITTEE
Theodore J. Cicero
Chairman
Joseph J. Ackerman
Steven Bergman
Palmer Q. Bessey
Harold Burton
Oscar P. Chilson
Ruthmary K. Deuel
Julian B. Fleischman
Paul Heerdt
Patrick D. Kelly
Donald J. Krogstad
John P. Merlie
Gilbert H. Nussbaum
Gerald Olson
Michael Pasque
Thomas Thach
Kenneth S. Tung
Teresa J. Vietti
Jack R. Hessler
ex officio

COMMITTEE ON MEDICAL
EDUCATION
M. Kenton King
Chairman
Harvey R. Colten
Gerald D. Fischbach
Tamara Densmore
Student Representative
Jerome McTague
Student Representative
John Neil
Student Representative
Carl Owada
Student Representative
Brad Schagger
Student Representative
Philip D. Stahl
Peter G. Tuteur
Samuel A. Wells, Jr.
John C. Herweg
ex officio
Mabel L. Purkerson
ex officio
John L. Schultz
ex officio
REGISTER OF STUDENTS

DOCTOR OF MEDICINE AND DOCTOR OF PHILOSOPHY DEGREES

Medical Scientist Training Program

Graduating Class—May 18, 1990

Borowsky, Iris Wagman
Frederick, MD
A.B., Duke University, '84
Pediatrics
Harbor-UCLA Medical Center
Los Angeles, CA

Chessis, Paul Lee
Tarzana, CA
B.A., University of California, Berkeley, '83
Internal Medicine Preliminary
Jewish Hospital, St. Louis, MO

Dean, Andy Chen
Elmhurst, NY
A.B., Harvard College, '83
Internal Medicine Preliminary
Jewish Hospital, St. Louis, MO

Fine, Steven Mark
Rochester, NY
B.A., Wesleyan University, '83
Internal Medicine
Barnes Hospital, St. Louis, MO

Heuckeroth, Robert Otto
Silver Spring, MD
B.S., University of Maryland, '83
Pediatrics
St. Louis Children’s Hospital, St. Louis, MO

Hing, Andrew William
San Jose, CA
B.A., Duke University, '81
Postdoctoral Fellowship in Chemistry
Washington University, St. Louis, MO

Inhorn, Roger Charles
Madison, WI
B.S., University of Wisconsin, '83
Internal Medicine
Brigham and Women’s Hospital, Boston, MA

Kane, Steven A.
University Heights, OH
B.S., Miami University, '81
Internal Medicine Preliminary
Jewish Hospital, St. Louis, MO
Ophthalmology
Columbia University/Harkness Eye Institute, New York, NY

Li, Dean
Chicago, IL
B.A., University of Chicago, '83
Internal Medicine Preliminary
Barnes Hospital, St. Louis, MO

Lorenz, Robinna Gail
Oaklee, OK
B.S., Stanford University, '84
Laboratory Medicine
Barnes Hospital, St. Louis, MO

MacDonald, Margaret Russell
Corvallis, OR
B.A., Oregon State University, '79
Pediatrics
St. Louis Children’s Hospital, St. Louis, MO

Masakowski, Victoria
Rose Garrett Park, MD
B.S., Washington University, '82
Pediatrics
Children’s Hospital, Boston, MA

Quade, Bradley Joseph
New Hope, MN
B.A., Macalester College, '82
Pathology
Brigham and Women’s Hospital, Boston, MA

Schwab, William Stix III
Enid, OK
B.F.A., School of Visual Arts, '78
Internal Medicine
Jewish Hospital, St. Louis, MO

Scott, Leland James
Red Bluff, CA
B.S., Stanford University, '82
Internal Medicine Preliminary
Jewish Hospital, St. Louis, MO
Neurology
Johns Hopkins University, Baltimore, MD

Silverman, Edwin Kepner
Altoona, PA
A.B., Washington University, '83
Internal Medicine
Brigham and Women’s Hospital, Boston, MA

Silverman, Neil Jerome
Los Angeles, CA
B.S., University of California, Los Angeles, '82
Internal Medicine Preliminary
Yale/Waterbury Hospital, New Haven, CT

Sweetser, Marianne Tryphonas
Sunnyvale, CA
B.S., M.S., Stanford University, '83
Pediatrics
St. Louis Children’s Hospital, St. Louis, MO

Eight-Year Trainees 1989-90

Axelrod, Jeffrey David
Rochester, NY
Sc.B., Brown University, '81

Kucik, Dennis Frank
Madison, WI
B.S., University of Wisconsin, '82

Seventh-Year Trainee 1989-90

Diaz, Ruben
Chattanooga, TN
B.S., Duke University, '83

Sixth-Year Trainees 1989-90

Carnes, Kenneth Michael
North Hollywood, CA
B.S., Brown University, '84

Cookson, Brad T.
Ogden, UT
B.S., University of Utah, '83

Green, Rebecca Paula
Davenport, IA
B.S., University of Iowa, '83

Hillier, David Alfred
Stanford, CA
B.A., B.S., Swarthmore College, '84

Kennedy, Charlotte Justine
Clemson, SC
B.A., Agnes Scott College, '84
Segal, Yoav  
Tinton Falls, NJ  
B.S.E., Princeton University, '84

Sha, William Chih-Ping  
Oakbrook, IL  
B.S., University of Chicago, '83

Smith, Cynthia Mae  
Boston, MA  
B.S., M.S., Stanford University, '84

Solomon, Joel Stuart  
Shaker Heights, OH  
B.A., Johns Hopkins University, '84

Thio, Kwee Liu Lin  
Marietta, GA  
Sc.B., Brown University, '84

Weiner, Scott Jeffrey  
Lafayette Hill, PA  
A.B., Harvard College, '84

Zupan, Andrew A.  
Columbus, OH  
B.A., Washington University, '84

Fifth-Year Trainees 1989-90

Baker, Keith Harold  
Tequesta, FL  
B.S., M.S., Emory University, '85

Baranski, Thomas John  
Menomonee Falls, WI  
B.S., University of Wisconsin, '85

Butman, John Anthony  
Pasadena, CA  
B.S., California Institute of Technology, '85

Desai, Sanjay Arvind  
Greenwood, SC  
B.S.E., Duke University, '85

DiGiuseppe, Joseph Arthur  
Springfield, PA  
B.S., St. Joseph's University, '85

Faddis, Mitchell Norman  
Emporia, KS  
B.S., Kansas State University, '85

Hazen, Stanley Leon  
Cincinnati, OH  
B.A., Washington University, '85

Hershey, Andrew Dean  
Newton, IA  
B.S., University of Iowa, '85

Holland, Katherine Dana  
Pittsburgh, PA  
B.S., University of Texas, '85

Hughes, Jonathan Howard  
Marshalltown, IA  
B.A., Grinnell College, '85

Khurana, Gurjit Kaur  
Iowa City, IA  
B.S., University of Iowa, '85

Martin, David Patrick  
Kokomo, IN  
B.S., Indiana University, '85

Skelton, Timothy Patrick  
Manitowoc, WI  
B.S., Massachusetts Institute of Technology, '85

Watson, Mark Allan  
Berkeley Heights, NJ  
B.A., University of Pennsylvania, '85

Zempel, John Martin  
Elkhorn, WI  
B.S., University of Wisconsin, '85

Fourth-Year Trainees 1989-90

Amatruda, James Francis  
Woodbridge, CT  
B.A., Harvard University, '86

Cantor, Alan Bruce  
East Northport, NY  
B.A., Cornell University, '85

Derechin, Vivianna Maia  
Chicago, IL  
B.S., M.S., University of Chicago, '86

Glaser, Paul Edward  
Euclid, OH  
B.S., M.S., University of Chicago, '86

Goodkin, Howard Parker  
Sierra Madre, CA  
B.S.E., University of Pennsylvania, '85

Kolodney, Michael Spencer  
Fair Lawn, NJ  
S.B., Massachusetts Institute of Technology, '86

Matheny, Cali Christine  
Portales, NM  
B.S., Eastern New Mexico University, '86

Moon, Anne Marguerite  
Nevada, IA  
B.S., University of Iowa, '84

Pressel, David Michael  
Stamford, CT  
B.S., Johns Hopkins University, '86

Ross, Theodora Suzanne  
Kalamazoo, MI  
B.A., Kalamazoo College, '85

Schlaggar, Bradley Lorin  
Wilmette, IL  
Sc.B., Brown University, '86

Simon, David Keith  
Evanston, IL  
B.A., Johns Hopkins University, '86

Strauss, Brian Louis  
Millville, NJ  
B.S., Massachusetts Institute of Technology, '86

Westervelt, Peter  
Waterville, ME  
B.A., Colby College, '85

Young, Robert Lindsay  
San Jose, CA  
B.S., A.B., Stanford University, '86

Third-Year Trainees 1989-90

Chiara, David Carl  
Redding, CA  
B.S., University of California, Davis, '84

Colvin, Jennifer Susan  
Towson, MD  
A.B., Harvard University, '87

Filiaggi, Maria Chiara  
Glen Ellyn, IL  
A.B., Washington University, '87

Girard, William Philip  
Westbrook, ME  
B.A., Colby College, '87

Godambe, Sandip Ashok  
Lisle, IL  
B.A., Washington University, '87

Hanson, Robin Dale  
Minneapolis, MN  
B.A., Johns Hopkins University, '85

Heusel, Jonathan William  
Lincoln, NE  
B.S., University of Nebraska, '87

Ho, Chris Meichung Wang  
West Lafayette, IN  
B.S., Purdue University, '87

Hsu, Benjamin Li-ting  
Gaithersburg, MD  
B.A., Harvard College, '86
Second-Year Trainees 1989-90

Aiken, Kimberly Dawn
Burlington, WI
B.S., University of Wisconsin, '87

Altura, Rachel Allison
Whitestone, NY
B.A., Brandeis University, '88

Beck, Anita Elizabeth
Troy, OH
B.S., Massachusetts Institute of Technology, '88

DuBois, Brian W.
San Diego, CA
B.A., University of California, San Diego, '88

Glickman, Jonathan
Scarsdale, NY
B.S., Yale University, '87

Johnson, Donald Russell
Columbus, OH
B.A., Ohio State University, '87

Lee, Stephen Luming
Westerville, OH
B.A., Washington University, '88

Mutone, Martina Francesca
Pittsburgh, PA
B.S., Notre Dame University, '88

Roberts, Charles Mortimer
Madison, WI
B.S., University of Wisconsin, '88

Sachais, Bruce S.
Florham Park, NJ
B.A., Lehigh University, '88

Salaro, Christopher Ross
Miamisburg, OH
B.S., NorthWestern University, '88

Striker, Robert Todd
Cincinnati, OH
B.S., Purdue University, '88

Tykodi, Scott Simon
South Dartmouth, MA
B.A., NorthWestern University, '88

Warsawsky, Ilka Ruth
West Bloomfield, MI
B.A., Brandeis University, '88

First-Year Trainees 1989-90

Alvarez, John David
Mechanicsburg, PA
B.S., Pennsylvania State University, '89

Bullock, Eric Daniel
Ankeny, IA
B.S., University of Iowa, '89

Chu, Gerald Chen
Oswego, NY
B.A., Cornell University, '89

Colman, Howard
Irvin, CA
B.S., Brown University, '89

Dughe, Anand Shrikant
Bethesda, MD
B.S., Massachusetts Institute of Technology, '89

Greenlund, Andrew
Christopher
Nevada, MO
B.S., Southern Methodist University, '89

Hodgson, Michael Edwin
Bloomington, IN
B.S., Indiana University, '89

Kotzbaur, Paul Thomas
Cincinnati, OH
B.S., Northwestern University, '89

McClure, Roderick Lawrence
Santa Monica, CA
B.S., Stanford University, '89

Mathews, Gregory Christopher
Berkeley Heights, NJ
B.S., Georgetown University, '89

Moscovici, Lisa Marie
Medford, WI
B.S., University of Wisconsin, '89

Norris, Andrew William
Olathe, KS
B.S., Massachusetts Institute of Technology, '89

Rogers-Rovira, Howard
Wooding
Newbury, MA
B.S., Harvard University, '89

Schwarze, Laura Jo
Rochester, MN
B.S., University of Wisconsin, '89

Wu, Justina Eng Hui
Westminster, CA
B.S., University of California, Irvine, '89

York, Sally Jane
Hopewell, NJ
B.S., University of Iowa, '86
DOCTOR OF MEDICINE AND MASTER OF ARTS DEGREES

Graduating Class—May 18, 1990

Bischoff, James Kenneth
Los Alamitos, CA
B.S., Cornell University
Statutory Colleges, ’85
Surgery Preliminary
William Beaumont Hospital, Royal Oak, MI
Oral Surgery
Washington University, St. Louis, MO

Silverman, Scott Edward
Huntington Beach, CA
B.S., B.A., Pitzer College, ’85
Internal Medicine Preliminary
Cedars-Sinai Medical Center, Los Angeles, CA
Ophthalmology
University of Southern California, Los Angeles, CA

Trainees 1989-90

Carey, John Patrick
Louisville, KY
B.A., Washington University, ’85

Hakala, Brian Everest
Pittsburgh, PA
A.B., Harvard University, ’86

Logsdon, Mark Davis
Prairie Village, KS
B.A., Princeton University, ’86

Mandal, Robert Walter
Saratoga, CA
B.A., University of California, San Jose, ’87

Merrill, Pauline Townsend
Memphis, TN
B.A., Princeton University, ’86

Schuemann, Karl Ernst
Carson City, NV
B.S., University of Nevada, ’89

DOCTOR OF MEDICINE DEGREE

Graduating Class—May 18, 1990

Alexander, Todd David
Lancaster, WI
B.A., Indiana University, Bloomington, ’85
M.S., University of Illinois, Chicago, ’86
Surgery Preliminary
Barnes Hospital, St. Louis, MO

Anast, William Stuart
Brookline, MA
B.A., Northwestern University, ’80
Internal Medicine Preliminary
Deaconess Hospital, St. Louis, MO
Anesthesiology
University of Missouri, Columbia, MO

Apicella, Peter Lee
Salem, OH
B.S., John Carroll University, ’86
Diagnostic Radiology
Jewish Hospital, St. Louis, MO

Arrington, Dexter Edwin
Gambling, LA
B.S., Brown University, ’83
Obstetrics and Gynecology
Wayne State University, Detroit Medical Center, Detroit, MI

Baker, Kirsten Magdaline
Holmdel, NJ
B.A., Washington University, ’86
Pediatrics
Children’s Memorial Hospital, Chicago, IL

Bellafiore, Frank Jerome
Kansas City, MO
B.S., Creighton University, ’86
Pathology
University of Virginia, Charlottesville, VA

Benevento, William Joseph
Saratoga, CA
A.B., Stanford University, ’86
Internal Medicine Preliminary
Jewish Hospital, St. Louis MO
Ophthalmology
Washington University, St. Louis, MO

Bowlin, David Lewis
Minneapolis, MN
B.A., University of Chicago, ’85
Internal Medicine
Hennepin County Medical Center, Minneapolis, MN

Braud, Gyan Singhidhu
Piedmont, CA
B.A., University of California, Santa Barbara, ’86
Internal Medicine
University of Kansas Medical Center, Kansas City, KS

Brown, Lawrence Robert
Golden Valley, MN
B.S., University of Wisconsin, ’82
Ph.D., Washington University, ’89
Internal Medicine
Jewish Hospital, St. Louis, MO

Cizek, Greg Robert
Glencoe, MO
B.S., Northwestern University, ’86
Diagnostic Radiology
University of Chicago Hospitals, Chicago, IL

Clancy, Cornelius Joseph
Somerset, NJ
B.A., Johns Hopkins University, ’84
Research in Clinical Medicine
Johns Hopkins School of Hygiene and Public Health, Baltimore, MD

Collum, Steven Edward
Lee’s Summit, MO
A.B., Washington University, ’86
Anatomic Pathology
Barnes Hospital, St. Louis, MO

Curran, Michael Patrick
Turnersville, NJ
A.B., Washington University, ’86
Orthopedic Surgery
Barnes Hospital, St. Louis, MO

Dassow, Paul Larry
Loveland, CO
B.S., University of Colorado, Boulder, ’86
Family Practice
Scott Air Force Base, Belleville, IL

Dauer, William Todd
Whittier, CA
B.S., Duke University, ’86
Research in Molecular Biology
DeBieck, Jennifer Ann  
Boise, ID  
B.A., Northwestern University, '86  
Internal Medicine  
University of Utah Affiliated Hospitals, Salt Lake City, UT  

DeBieck, Timothy  
Boise, ID  
B.S., University of Idaho, '86  
Family Practice  
University of Utah Affiliated Hospitals, Salt Lake City, UT  

Drucker, David Wayne  
Dix Hills, NY  
B.S., Duke University, '86  
Internal Medicine  
Yale-New Haven Hospital, New Haven, CT  

Evans, Leigh Virginia  
Tustin, CA  
A.B., Occidental College, '82  
General Surgery  
Yale-New Haven Hospital, New Haven, CT  

Fremling, Mitchell Alex  
Sunnyvale, CA  
B.S., Washington University, '86  
General Surgery  
Barnes Hospital, St. Louis, MO  

Freund, Jerome Robert  
Lakeland, FL  
B.A., Westminster College, '62; M.Div., Union Theological Seminary, '68; M.S., University of Florida, '70; Ph.D., '72  
Family Practice  
Roanoke Memorial Hospitals, Roanoke, VA  

Gerber, Adam Jeffrey  
Fl. Lauderdale, FL  
A.B., Harvard University, '86  
General Surgery  
Barnes Hospital, St. Louis, MO  
Urology  
Washington University, St. Louis, MO  

Gibbs, George Garing  
Loma Linda, CA  
B.S., California Institute of Technology, '86  
Internal Medicine  
Stanford Affiliated Hospitals, Stanford, CA  

Goskowicz, Maki Christine  
Irvine, CA  
B.S., Stanford University, '86  
Transitional  
Mercy Hospital, San Diego, CA  

Gossom, Robin Sann  
Memphis, TN  
B.S., Rhodes College, '86  
Transitional  
Methodist Hospital, Memphis, TN  
Orthopedic Surgery  
Campbell's Clinic, Memphis, TN  

Greenberg, Deborah Lynn  
Chicago, IL  
B.S., Brown University, '85  
Internal Medicine  
University of Washington Affiliated Hospitals, Seattle, WA  

Grills, Jeffrey Dale  
Alton, IL  
B.S., University of Illinois, Urbana, '86  
Pediatrics  
Indiana University Medical Center, Indianapolis, IN  

Gupta, Babu Venkatesh  
Bluefield, WV  
B.S., Duke University, '86  
Psychiatry  
University Health Center, Pittsburgh, PA  

Guyton, Christina Lynn  
Kansas City, MO  
A.B., Princeton University, '86  
Psychiatry  
Barnes Hospital, St. Louis, MO  

Hall, Curtis Ray  
Fort Smith, AR  
B.A., Baylor University, '86  
Anatomic Pathology  
Barnes Hospital, St. Louis, MO  

Heller, Andreas Ernst  
Baden-Baden, West Germany  
B.A., University of California, Santa Cruz, '86  
General Surgery  
Kaiser Permanente Medical Center, Oakland, CA  

Holtz, Anita Jean  
Houston, TX  
A.B., Washington University, '86  
Family Practice  
University of Missouri, Columbia, MO  

Horne, Dale Scott  
Tucson, AZ  
B.A., Washington University, '82; Ph.D., Tulane University, '87  
Surgery Preliminary  
Vanderbilt University Medical Center, Nashville, TN  
Neurosurgery  
Vanderbilt University Medical Center, Nashville, TN  

Horwitz, Daniel Scott  
Brightwaters, NY  
B.A., Duke University, '86  
Orthopedic Surgery  
Presbyterian Hospital, New York, NY  

Houston, Darryl Lynn  
Boonton, NJ  
B.A., Emory University, '85  
Transitional  
University Health Center, Montefiore Hospital, Pittsburgh, PA  
Anesthesiology  
Allegheany General Hospital, Pittsburgh, PA  

Hsu, Shib-Wen  
Toronto, Canada  
B.A., B.S., Cornell University, '85; M.A., '86  
Internal Medicine  
Thomas Jefferson University, Philadelphia, PA  

Jasmer, Robert Murray  
Bloomfield Hills, MI  
A.B., Harvard College, '86  
Internal Medicine  
Stanford Affiliated Hospitals, Stanford, CA  

Kahn, Barry Todd  
Bergenfield, NJ  
A.B., Washington University, '86  
Surgery Preliminary  
Cleveland Clinic Foundation, Cleveland, OH  

Keeley, Francis Xavier, Jr.  
Haddonfield, NJ  
B.A., Duke University, '86  
Surgery Preliminary  
Thomas Jefferson University, Philadelphia, PA  

Kahn, Barry Todd  
Bergenfield, NJ  
A.B., Washington University, '86  
Surgery Preliminary  
Cleveland Clinic Foundation, Cleveland, OH  

Keeley, Francis Xavier, Jr.  
Haddonfield, NJ  
B.A., Duke University, '86  
Surgery Preliminary  
Thomas Jefferson University, Philadelphia, PA
Khodamoradi, Shahrdad
Mercer Island, WA
B.A., Vanderbilt University, '85
Transitional
St. Johns Mercy Medical Center, St. Louis, MO
Radiation Oncology
Washington University, St. Louis, MO

Kieffer, Peter Strickler
Wilmot, NH
B.A., Yale University, '82
Pediatrics
St. Louis Children's Hospital, St. Louis, MO

King, Edward Dubois
Union City, GA
B.A., Dartmouth College, '84
General Surgery
University of Maryland, Baltimore, MD
Urology
University of Maryland, Baltimore, MD

Krause, John Otto
Maryland Heights, MO
B.S., United States Air Force Academy, '86
Orthopedic Surgery
Barnes Hospital, St. Louis, MO

Latifi, Hamid Reza
San Francisco, CA
B.S., M.S., University of California, Los Angeles, '86
Diagnostic Radiology
Barnes Hospital, St. Louis, MO

Lee, John Jonglim
Woodland Hills, CA
B.S., University of California, Los Angeles, '85
Internal Medicine
Baylor College of Medicine, Houston, TX

Lindsey, John Lee III
Omaha, NE
B.S., Creighton University, '85
Transitional
Bethesda Naval Hospital, Bethesda, MD

Looby, Peter Anthony
Sioux Falls, SD
B.A., B.S., Stanford University, '86
Orthopedic Surgery
University of New Mexico School of Medicine, Albuquerque, NM

Lynch, Nancy Maureen
Topeka, KS
B.A., University of Notre Dame, '86
Orthopedic Surgery
Mayo Graduate School of Medicine, Rochester, MN

McDonald, Betty Stewart
Athen, OH
B.S., Ohio University, '86
Pediatric
University of Cincinnati Hospital, Cincinnati, OH

McMinn, Thomas Robert, Jr.
Northridge, CA
B.S., Stanford University, '86
Internal Medicine
University of California, San Diego Medical Center, San Diego, CA

Mikhail, Lyree Nour
West Lafayette, IN
B.S., Purdue University, '86
Internal Medicine Preliminary
Jewish Hospital, St. Louis, MO

Miller, Brent William
Lafayette, IN
B.S., Stanford University, '86
Internal Medicine
Barnes Hospital, St. Louis, MO

Miller, Paul Andrew
Orangeburg, NY
B.A., University of Pennsylvania, '86
Pediatrics
Children's Memorial Hospital, Chicago, IL

Morgan, Mary E.
Toledo, OH
B.A., Miami University, '84
Pediatrics
University of Louisville School of Medicine, Louisville, KY

Movsas, Benjamin
Great Neck, NY
A.B., Harvard College, '86
Internal Medicine Preliminary
Sinai Hospital, Baltimore, MD
Diagnostic Radiology
Johns Hopkins Hospital, Baltimore, MD

Movsas, Tammy Z.
Flushing, NY
A.B., Harvard University, '86
Research Fellowship

Newell, Christopher Doty
Bellingham, WA
B.S., Lewis and Clark College, '85
Internal Medicine Preliminary
St. Mary's Health Center, St. Louis, MO
Anesthesiology
Barnes Hospital, St. Louis, MO

Owada, Carl Yasutoshi
Redlands, CA
B.S., University of California, San Diego, '85; M.S., '86
Pediatrics
Stanford Affiliated Hospital, Stanford, CA

Park, Albert H.
Cherry Hill, NJ
B.A., Swarthmore College, '86
Otolaryngology
Washington University, St. Louis, MO

Peterson, Linda Ruth
Appleton, WI
B.A., Georgetown University, '86
Internal Medicine
Barnes Hospital, St. Louis, MO

Petit, Cristina May
Bethel Park, PA
B.S., University of Pittsburgh, '86
Obstetrics and Gynecology
Johns Hopkins Hospital, Baltimore, MD

Peugh, William Noel
Alsemberg, Belgium
B.A., University of Oxford, '83; Ph.D., '87
General Surgery
Duke University Medical Center, Durham, NC

Polinsky, Michael Nathan
St. Louis, MO
B.S., University of Illinois, Urbana, '86
Neurosurgery
University of Michigan Hospitals, Ann Arbor, MI

Poulos, Margaret Katherine
Carbondale, IL
B.A., DePauw University, '86
Internal Medicine Preliminary
Jewish Hospital, St. Louis, MO
Ophthalmology
Washington University, St. Louis, MO
Thulin, Justin Forth
St. Louis, MO
B.S., Stanford University, '84
Internal Medicine Preliminary
Mount Auburn Hospital,
Cambridge, MA

Tsai, Jeanne Chun-Yu
Salem, OR
B.A., Whitman College, '86
Internal Medicine
Huntington Memorial Hospital,
Pasadena, CA

VanDeerlin, Peter Gordon
Tustin, CA
B.A., Pomona College, '86
Obstetrics and Gynecology
Barnes Hospital, St. Louis, MO

Vendegna, Thomas Ralph
River Grove, IL
B.S., University of Illinois,
Champaign, ’86
Internal Medicine
University of Colorado School of
Medicine, Denver, CO

Weber, Dean Herbert
Redwood Falls, MN
B.A., St. Olaf College, ’86
General Surgery
Barnes Hospital, St. Louis, MO

Wolfer, Rebecca Sue
Spring Valley, IL
A.S., Illinois Valley Community
College, ’84; B.S., University of Illinois, Champaign, ’86
General Surgery
Barnes Hospital, St. Louis, MO

Yip, Ian Kowloon,
Hong Kong
A.B., Washington University, ’86
Internal Medicine
VAMC West Los Angeles,
Los Angeles, CA

Young, Douglas G.
Sacramento, CA
B.A., University of California,
San Diego, ’83
Internal Medicine
University of Cincinnati Hospital,
Cincinnati, OH

Third-Year Class
1989-90

Abrams, Shepherd Marc
Santa Rosa, CA
B.S., University of Illinois,
Chicago, ’84
Aviles, Victor Manuel
Staten Island, NY
B.A., Brown University, ‘87

Bauer, Lois Robbins
University City, MO
B.A., Carleton College, ‘87

Benfield, Susan Ann
Needham, MA
B.S., Yale University, ‘84

Blatt, Andrew Nathaniel
St. Louis, MO
B.S., Duke University, ‘87

Bliss, Winston Oliver
Lehigh Acres, FL
B.S., Union College, ‘87

Bonnik, Jonathan Daniel
St. Louis, MO
B.A., University of Pennsylvania, Philadelphia, ‘86

Boris, Jeffrey Randall
Potomac, MD
B.A., Washington University, ‘87

Braun, Deborah Ann
St. Louis, MO
B.S., Washington University, ‘87

Brennan, Clare Therese
Hartland, WI
B.A., Washington University, ‘87

Buerger, David George
Pittsburgh, PA
B.S., Allegheny College, ‘87

Bui, Dinh Thuy Duc
New Orleans, LA
B.S., Tulane University, ‘87

Carlson, Curtis Bradley
Park Ridge, IL
B.A., Carleton College, ‘87

Connors, JoAnn
St. Charles, MO
B.S., University of Missouri, Rolla, ‘87

Cordle, Richard Alan
Richmond, VA
B.A., University of Virginia, ‘87

desJardins, Susan Eva
Columbia, MD
B.S., Yale University, ‘87

De Weer, Ann Maria
St. Louis, MO
B.S., Brown University, ‘87

Dickson, Duncan Ross
Fargo, ND
B.A., Macalester College, ‘87

Donahue, John Kevin
Kansas City, MO
B.A., Washington University, ‘87

Donovan, Daniel Joseph
West Palm Beach, FL
B.A., Duke University, ‘86

Doumit, Aziz
Beirut, Lebanon
B.A., Saint Louis University, ‘87

Epstein, Howard Robert N.
Massapequa, NY
A.B., Washington University, ‘86

Fader, Darrell Jonathan
North Woodmere, NY
B.A., Washington University, ‘87

Ferrer, Thomas John
Farmington Hills, MI
B.S., University of Michigan, Ann Arbor, ‘87

Fogelman, Melissa Beth
North Woodmere, NY
B.A., Washington University, ‘87

Foster, Stephen Michael
Denver, CO
B.S., University of Colorado, Boulder, ‘76; M.S., University of Washington, ‘87

Galakatos, Gregory R.
Frontenac, MO
B.S., University of Richmond, ‘87

Gokhale, Ashok Vidyadhar
Middlesex, England
B.S., University of Liverpool, ‘79; Ph.D., ‘82

Gramates, Peggy Helen
Alton, IL
B.A., Washington University, ‘87

Gold, Norman Warren
San Diego, CA
B.S., San Diego State University, ‘84; M.A., ‘87

Harrington, Gary Clayton
Baltimore, MD
B.S., Howard University, ‘84

Hassen, Mark Amon
Tucson, AZ
B.S., University of Arizona, ‘81; M.S., University of Colorado, Boulder, ‘87

Heiss, Steven Gregory
Littleton, CO
B.S., Johns Hopkins University, ‘87

Heusel, Jonathan William
Hooper, NE
University of Nebraska, Lincoln, ‘87

Huijzena, Hugh Fletcher
Rochester, MN
B.A., Williams College, ‘84

Igel, Brian Joseph
Akron, OH
B.A., Duke University, ‘87

Ikeda, Alvin Kiyoiichi
Honolulu, HI
B.A., University of Pennsylvania, ‘87

Jay, Patrick Yinkan
San Jose, CA
B.S., Stanford University, ‘87

Jessurun, Carlos Ruben
Aruba
B.S., Barry University, ‘85

Kase, Evelyn Claire
Wayland, MA
B.A., Smith College, ‘84

Kilco, Charles John
St. Louis, MO
B.A., University of Kansas, ‘86

Koucky, Diane Jean
St. Louis, MO
B.S., University of Illinois, Urbana, ‘87

Kraus, Madeleine Dereding
St. Louis, MO
B.A., Smith College, ‘84

Kuplic, James David
Sheboygan Falls, WI
B.S., Brown University, ‘87

Lerner, Charles Alan
Cincinnati, OH
B.S., Washington University, ‘86; M.S., Stanford University, ‘87

Levy, Donald Steven
St. Louis, MO
B.A., Duke University, ‘87

Levy, Edward Raphael
Newton, MA
B.A., Yale University, ‘87

Levy, Edward Samuel
St. Louis, MO
B.A., Duke University, ‘87

Lipnick, Jesse August
St. Louis, MO
B.A., Brandeis University, ‘86

Lottick, Adam Teller
Kingston, PA
B.A., Swarthmore College, ‘85

Lowenthal, Robert Allen
N. Miami Beach, FL
B.S., University of Florida, ‘87

Lucarelli, Mark Joseph
Belleville, IL
B.A., University of Ohio, Dayton, ‘87
Luke, Gary Dean
Martinsville, IN
B.S., University of Indiana, Evansville, '87

McAteer, Scott James
Klamath Falls, OR
B.A., Washington University, '87

McCarty, Robyn Ellison
Amarillo, TX
B.S., Texas A&M University, '86

McGovern, Tristan M.
Salt Lake City, UT
B.S., University of Idaho, '81

McTague, Jerome Anthony
Springfield, MO
B.A., University of Ohio, Toledo, '86

Mageto, Yolanda Nyaboke
Potomac, MD
B.S., Andrews University, '86

Malone, Mark Joseph
Naperville, IL
B.S., University of Chicago, Loyola, '87

Marshall, John David
Peoria, IL
B.S., University of Illinois, Urbana, '87

Martucci, Elizabeth A.
Santa Monica, CA
B.S., University of Notre Dame, '87

Matsumoto, Bertram T.
Iwakuni, Japan
B.S., Stanford University, '85

Meeks, Steve Lamont
Colp, IL
B.A., Harvard University, '87

Melo, Anibal Gonsalves
Providence, RI
B.A., Rhode Island College, '82; M.A., '87

Mormol, Jeffrey Stuart
Besley, OH
B.S., Indiana University, '86

Newberry, Rodney David
Jerseyville, IL
B.A., Washington University, '87

Ojemann, Jeffrey George
Oxford, MS
B.A., University of Mississippi, '87

Patrice, Stephen J.
Gresham, OR
B.S., University of Oregon, Portland, '87

Patterson, Lee Virgil
Tulsa, OK B.A., Harvard University, '85

Pendleton, Kimberly Dawn
Mt. Vernon, MO
B.S., Southwest Missouri State University, '87

Piasek, Melissa P.
Inglefield, IN
B.A., Washington University, '87

Piasecki, Raquel Marie
Madison, WI
B.A., University of Wisconsin, Madison, '84

Prasad, Chandra
Oakland, CA
B.A., University of California, Berkeley, '87

Rastogi-Cruz, Devnandini
Little Rock, AR
B.A., Washington University, '87

Rowlands, Caroline N.
Hollywood, CA
B.A., California State University, Northridge, '87

Schmieder, Frank
West Germany
B.S., University of Wisconsin, Madison, '85

Serota, Pearl
Flushing, NY
B.A., Washington University, '87

Shelton, Richard Russell
Peekskill, NY
B.S., Washington University, '87

Shepherd, Mark David
Massillon, OH
B.A., Wittenberg University, '87

Shim, Jan J.
Flushing, NY
B.A., Williams College, '87

Simmons, Douglas Ambrose
Hamilton, Bermuda
B.S., Yale University, '87

Simpson, Kurt Robert
Woodstock, IL
B.S., University of Illinois, Urbana, '86

Simpson, Scott Clyde
Ogden, UT
B.S., Brigham Young University, '85

Smith, Jean Annette
California, MO
B.A., University of Missouri, Columbia, '87

Southworth-Schmieder, Bonnie
Potomac, MD
B.A., Oberlin College, '81

Suri, Rita Anshu
St. Louis, MO
B.A., Johns Hopkins University, '86

Swanson, Robert Gordon
Northfield, MN
B.S., Vanderbilt University, '87

Thorsett, David Andrew
Salem, OR
B.A., Colorado College, '87

Trociniski, Douglas Robert
Gresham, OR
B.S., University of Oregon, Portland, '87

Tuggle, Tonya Denise
Gary, IN
B.A., Brown University, '87

Vaughn, Eric Turner
St. Louis, MO
B.S., University of Missouri, St. Louis, '86

Venable, Eltaniece Trussy
Baltimore, MD
B.A., Johns Hopkins University, '86

Wong, Kenneth Honhing
Los Angeles, CA
B.S., University of Southern California, '87

Wyatt, Jonathan Allen
Chicago, IL
B.A., Washington University, '87

Yang, Henry Poyen
Palatine, IL
B.A., Northwestern University, '87

Zamora, Rene Llenado
Quezon City, Philippines
B.S., University of Oregon, '87

Second-Year Class
1989-90

Adams, Susan E.
Osage City, KS
B.S., University of Kansas, '77; Ph.D., University of Kansas Medical Center, '84

Aft-Kenigsberg, Rebecca
Chesterfield, MO
B.S., University of Wisconsin, Madison, '78; Ph.D., '83
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>City, State</th>
<th>Education Details</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Antell, Andrew G.</td>
<td>Westport, CT</td>
<td>B.S., Tufts University, ’86</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Arcangeli, Carlos G.</td>
<td>Santa Monica, CA</td>
<td>B.S., University of California, Los Angeles, ’88</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bachelet, Leonard B.</td>
<td>Massapequa, NY</td>
<td>B.A., Johns Hopkins University, ’88</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bernstein, Marc J.</td>
<td>Fayetteville, NY</td>
<td>B.A., Haverford College, ’88</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bradshaw, Barton G.</td>
<td>Orem, UT</td>
<td>B.A., Harvard University, ’87</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bradshaw, Joyce G.</td>
<td>Menlo Park, CA</td>
<td>B.A., Harvard University, ’86</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Brenner, Bruce M.</td>
<td>Passaic, NJ</td>
<td>B.S., New Jersey Institute of Technology, ’88</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Brown, Angela L.</td>
<td>Sherrill, AR</td>
<td>B.S., Southern Methodist University, ’87</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Brown, Christopher A.</td>
<td>Fairfield, IL</td>
<td>B.S., University of Illinois, Urbana, ’88</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Canaday, David H.</td>
<td>Youngstown, OH</td>
<td>B.A., University of Pennsylvania, ’88</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chapman, Jeff T.</td>
<td>Roscoe, IL</td>
<td>B.S., Northwestern University, ’88</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chen, Diana M.</td>
<td>Rolla, MO</td>
<td>B.S., Washington University, ’88</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cho, Judith E.</td>
<td>Apple Valley, CA</td>
<td>B.S., University of California, Davis, ’88</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Coke, Courtney C.</td>
<td>Stone Mountain, GA</td>
<td>B.A., University of Chicago, ’88</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Colbert, Mary E.</td>
<td>Carmel, IN</td>
<td>B.A., DePauw University, ’88</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cortland, Dawn</td>
<td>St. Louis, MO</td>
<td>B.S., University of Wisconsin, Madison, ’76; M.S., University of California, San Francisco, ’82</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Davis, Grace V.</td>
<td>Greendale, St. Catherine, Jamaica</td>
<td>B.S., Andrews University, ’88</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Denimore, Tamara L.</td>
<td>Atlanta, GA</td>
<td>B.S., Emory University, ’88</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Eitel, Janice R.</td>
<td>St. Louis, MO</td>
<td>B.S., Bowling Green State University, ’73</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Eppell, Beth Anne</td>
<td>Beachwood, OH</td>
<td>B.S., University of Massachusetts, Boston, ’87</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fedor, Matthew</td>
<td>Greenville, NC</td>
<td>B.S., Washington University, ’88</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Finn, Gregory K.</td>
<td>Peoria, IL</td>
<td>B.A., Hendrix College, ’88</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fischbach, Peter S.</td>
<td>St. Louis, MO</td>
<td>B.A., Colgate University, ’87</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Frank, David R.</td>
<td>Peoria, IL</td>
<td>B.S., Northern Illinois University, ’88</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Frenchie Debra L.</td>
<td>St. Louis, MO</td>
<td>B.A., Washington University, ’84; M.S., University of Missouri, St. Louis, ’87</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Funaki, Brian S.</td>
<td>Kokoa, HI</td>
<td>B.A., Johns Hopkins University, ’88</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Garcia-Ferrer, Francisco J.</td>
<td>Overland Park, KS</td>
<td>B.S., Rockhurst College, ’88</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gomez, Carlen A.</td>
<td>St. Louis, MO</td>
<td>B.S., University of Michigan, Ann Arbor, ’88</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gorman, Douglas S.</td>
<td>Cincinnati, OH</td>
<td>B.S., Washington University, ’88</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Griffiths, Russell H.</td>
<td>Salt Lake City, UT</td>
<td>B.S., University of Utah, ’88</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Harvey, Steven A.</td>
<td>Rolla, MO</td>
<td>B.A., Washington University, ’88</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hay, Christine M.</td>
<td>Rockville, MD</td>
<td>B.A., University of Virginia, ’88</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hillel, Peter B.</td>
<td>St. Louis, MO</td>
<td>B.A., University of Missouri, St. Louis, ’88</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hoekzemski, Grant S.</td>
<td>Silver Spring, MD</td>
<td>B.S., Calvin College, ’88</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Holman, Russell L.</td>
<td>Cincinnati, OH</td>
<td>B.A., Washington University, ’88</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hornung, Neil R.</td>
<td>Bristol, TN</td>
<td>B.A., University of Tennessee, Knoxville, ’88</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hultsch, AnneLise A.</td>
<td>Columbia, MO</td>
<td>B.A., Washington University, ’87</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ihnat, Daniel M.</td>
<td>Neshaniz, NJ</td>
<td>B.A., Rutgers University, ’86</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ingels, Stephen C.</td>
<td>Norman, OK</td>
<td>B.A., Rice University, ’83; M.S., University of Wisconsin, Madison, ’87</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jacob, Dominique</td>
<td>Kansas City, MO</td>
<td>B.A., Northwestern University, ’88</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jaeger, Jennifer L.</td>
<td>Hastings-on-Hudson, NY</td>
<td>B.A., Washington University, ’83</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Johnson, Byron W.</td>
<td>Memphis, TN</td>
<td>B.S., Rhodes College, ’88</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Johnson, Donald R.</td>
<td>Oxford, OH</td>
<td>B.A., Ohio State University, ’87</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kasemapek, Pachavit</td>
<td>Las Cruces, NM</td>
<td>B.S., New Mexico State University, ’88</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kaufman, Richard M.</td>
<td>Pittsburgh, PA</td>
<td>B.S., Duke University, ’88</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kays, Bradley W.</td>
<td>Long Beach, CA</td>
<td>B.A., University of California, San Diego, ’87</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Kolar, Brian J.
Orange, CA
B.A., Occidental College, '88

Kortebein, Patrick M.
Milwaukee, WI
B.S., University of California, Los Angeles, '85

Kunes, Margaret L.
Phoenix, AZ
B.A., University of California, San Diego, '87

Kwa, Julie A.
New City, NY
B.S., Yale University, '88

Lai, James Z.
Tulsa, OK
B.S., Southern Methodist University, '88

Lederman, Eric D.
Pittsford, NY
B.S., Yale University, '88

Lee, Jon G.
Sacramento, CA
B.A., University of California, Berkeley, '87

Leibowitz, Matthew
Northbrook, IL
A.B., Harvard University, '88

Leimbach, Mark E.
Aurora, IL
B.S., University of Michigan, Ann Arbor, '88

Levy, Armond L.
Emmaus, PA
B.S., Washington University, '86

Liakos, Photine
DeKalb, IL
B.S., Washington University, '88

Lingelbach, Jane M.
New Berlin, WI
B.A., Washington University, '87

Lum, Sharon
St. Louis, MO
B.A., Harvard University, '88

McCrae, Paula C.
Philadelphia, PA
B.A., Cornell University
Endowed College, '85

McGhee, Janet G.
Manhattan, KS
B.A., Kansas State University, '85

McGuire, Mary C.
Mt. Prospect, IL
B.S., University of Michigan, Ann Arbor, '87

McHancy, Mark B.
Fresno, CA
B.A., California State University, Fresno, '88

Malden, Eric S.
Potomac, MD
B.A., University of Rochester, '88

Miller, Jeffrey S.
Dane, WI
B.A., Northwestern University, '88

Morris, Jonathan A.
Ann Arbor, MI
B.S., University of Michigan, Ann Arbor, '88

Newell, Astrid M.
Eugene, OR
B.S., Lewis and Clark College, '85

Novoa, Louis J.
Los Angeles, CA
B.A., Brown University, '85

Ornstein, David K.
Stanford, CA
B.S., University of Pennsylvania, '88

Pappano, Dante A.
Kent, CT
B.A., Washington University, '88

Pfanstiel, Ingrid R.
Tulsa, OK
B.S., Oklahoma State University, '88

Pustilnik, Stephen M.
Philadelphia, PA
B.A., University of Pennsylvania, '88

Rankin, Denise M.
Mentor, OH
B.A., Case Western Reserve University, '88

Redmond, Gregory S.
Olathe, KS
B.S., Stanford University, '88

Reikes, Sanford T.
Marinez, CA
B.S., University of California, Riverside, '88

Reinhart, Robert D.
Palmerton, PA
B.S., Pennsylvania State University, '88

Ritter, David W.
Florissant, MO
B.S., Washington University, '88

Rodman, Mark C.
Creve Coeur, MO
B.S., Washington University, '88

Sample, Madison
Chicago, IL
B.A., Harvard University, '87

Sasseen, Brett M.
St. Louis, MO
B.A., University of Pennsylvania, '88

Schwartz, Jonathan D.
New York, NY
B.A., Brown University, '86

Semin, Michele D.
Kilgore, NE
B.S., Washington University, '88

Sheafor, Douglas H.
Baltimore, MD
B.S., Duke University, '88

Shibuya, Robert B.
Los Altos Hills, CA
B.A., University of California, Berkeley, '87

Shin, John C.
Orlando, IL
B.S., Stanford University, '88

Skop, Brian P.
Miami, FL
B.S., Duke University, '88

Soares, Robert L.
Merritt Island, FL
B.A., Brown University, '87

Sola, James B.
Tacoma, WA
B.S., Carroll College, '88

Spector, Michelle
Nanuet, NY
B.S., Duke University, '88

Spraul, Joseph W.
St. Louis, MO
B.A., Rice University, '88

Stein, Steven J.
Lancaster, CA
B.S., University of California, Irvine, '88

Stevermer, James J.
Easton, MN
B.S., Michigan State University, '83

Stokes, Sam
Memphis, TN
B.A., Lake Forest College, '88

Stosor, Valentina
Chicago Heights, IL
B.S., University of Illinois, Urbana, '88

Suggs, Adrienne H.
Florissant, MO
B.A., Washington University, '88
Szwerc, Michael F.  
Mahwah, NJ  
B.A., Washington University, '88

Terrill, Stephen G.  
Moran, KS  
B.S., Pittsburg State University, '88

Thomas, Thomas V.  
Mission Hills, KS  
B.A., Boston University, '88

Thompson, Paul A.  
Chico, CA  
B.S., University of California, Davis, '88

Treptow, Craig L.  
Rangely, CO  
B.S., Kearney State College, '88

Vinci, Lisa M.  
Palos Park, IL  
B.S., University of Illinois, Urbana, '88

Waggoner, Darrel  
Nashville, TN  
B.A., Saint Louis University, '88

Zelazny, Anthony M.  
Joliet, IL  
B.A., University of Illinois, Urbana, '88

First-Year Class 1989-90

Anderson, Kimberly Yvette  
Tampa, FL  
B.S., Howard University, '89

Barnard, David Robert  
Arcadia, CA  
B.A., Pomona College, '83

Bean, Joseph Michael  
LaGrange, GA  
B.A., Mercer University, Macon, '89

Belin, Bruce Michael  
Lexington, KY  
A.B., Dartmouth College, '89

Boos, Kathleen Ann  
Chico, CA  
B.S., University of California, Davis, '85

Bridge, Peter Mark  
Plantation, FL  
B.S., Brown University, '89

Buerger, Daniel Eugene  
Pittsburgh, PA  
B.A., Duke University, '89

Cannon, Douglas Todd  
Torrance, CA  
B.S., California State University, Long Beach, '87

Carbone, Joseph Michael  
Flanders, NJ  
B.A., Washington University, '89

Carter, James Curtis, Jr.  
Little Rock, AR  
B.A., Washington University, '89

Champagne, Lynne Michelle  
Dallas, TX  
B.A., University of Texas, Austin, '89

Chen, Jane  
Arcadia, CA  
B.S., University of Illinois, Urbana, '89

Choate, Ruth Anne  
Des Moines, IA  
B.A., University of Northern Iowa, '89

Chough, Leo Y.  
Tahoe, WA  
B.S., University of Washington, '88

Conner, Blair  
Oakdale, CA  
B.A., University of California, San Diego, '88

Councilman, David Leon  
Long Beach, CA  
B.S., Stanford University, '88

Cox, Stephanie Bernice  
College Corner, OH  
B.A., Northwestern University, '89

Crespin, Jeffrey Stephen  
St. Louis, MO  
B.A., Harvard University, '88

Cummings, Paul James  
Portland, OR  
B.A., Willamette University, '87

Davis, Michael Adam  
Wilton, IL  
B.S., University of Illinois, Urbana, '89

Deedy, Matthew Grant  
Atlanta, GA  
B.S., Yale University, '89

Donovan, Robin Michelle  
Seminole, FL  
B.S., University of Miami, '89

Eichner, Lora Kay  
Oklahoma City, OK  
B.A., Stanford University, '88

Escobedo, Jodie Ann  
Palmdale, CA  
B.A., University of California, San Diego, '89

Esselman, Gregory Hubert  
Prospect, KY  
B.S., Purdue University, '88

Fontes, Roger Alfred, Jr.  
Sacramento, CA  
B.S., University of California, San Diego, '89

Fox, Lee Andrew  
Manhasset Hills, NY  
B.S., Duke University, '89

Francoeur, Michele Lynn  
Zephyr Cove, NV  
B.S., University of Notre Dame, '89

Gallagher, Martin Joseph  
Palos Park, IL  
B.S., University of Notre Dame, '89

Gannon, Patrick Russell  
Laurens, IA  
B.S., University of Minnesota, Minneapolis-St. Paul, '89

Gasper, Kirk Peter  
Richland, WA  
B.A., Whittier College, '89

Gazzuolo, Debra Jean  
Dunwoody, GA  
B.S., Georgia Institute of Technology, '89

Geideman, William Michael  
Santa Ana, CA  
B.A., University of California, San Diego, '89

Gordon, Sherilyn A.  
Kansas City, MO  
B.S., Howard University, '89

Gray, Joseph Miles  
Oklahoma City, OK  
B.A., Amherst College, '88

Grayson, Thomas Mark  
Camel, IN  
B.A., Purdue University, '89

Guillerman, Robert Paul  
Waverly, KY  
B.A., Transylvania University, '89

Hastings, Maria Beth  
Fairfield, IL  
B.A., Washington University, '89

Haycocks, Ian G.  
Blacksburg, VA  
B.S., Brown University, '89

Hellinger, Jeffrey Craig  
Miami, FL  
B.S., University of Miami, '89

Hermiston, Michelle Lynn  
Walcott, IA  
B.S., University of Iowa, '88
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>City, State</th>
<th>University/College</th>
<th>Graduation Year</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Ho, Paul C.</td>
<td>Lincoln, NE</td>
<td>B.S., Washington University, '88</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hug, Bruce Alan</td>
<td>Tinley Park, IL</td>
<td>B.S., University of Illinois, Urbana, '88</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Humphrey, Elizabeth Anne</td>
<td>Atlanta, GA</td>
<td>B.A., Emory University, '89</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jackson, Stephanie Laurel</td>
<td>Las Vegas, NV</td>
<td>B.A., Cornell University Endowed College, '89</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jensen, John Newcomb</td>
<td>St. Louis, MO</td>
<td>B.A., University of Iowa, '88</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kasinak, Claudine Marie</td>
<td>Chicago, IL</td>
<td>B.A., University of Chicago, '89</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Keene, James Allen</td>
<td>Florissant, MO</td>
<td>B.S., U.S. Air Force Academy, '89</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Khan, Shireen Enette</td>
<td>St. Louis, MO</td>
<td>B.A., University of North Carolina, Chapel Hill, '89</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kim, David D.</td>
<td>Chattanooga, TN</td>
<td>B.A., University of Tennessee, Chattanooga, '89</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kim, Leonard D.</td>
<td>La Canada, CA</td>
<td>B.A., Pomona College, '89</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kiser, Julie Diane</td>
<td>Washington, DC</td>
<td>B.S., Stanford University, '84</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Levin, Michael Isaac</td>
<td>Highland Park, IL</td>
<td>B.A., Yale University, '89</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Levine, Naomi Rachelle</td>
<td>Dix Hills, NY</td>
<td>B.A., Washington University, '88</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lin, James C.</td>
<td>Taipei, Taiwan</td>
<td>B.A., University of California, Berkeley, '87; M.A., '89</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>McDonald, Colin Timothy</td>
<td>Rockland, MA</td>
<td>B.A., Washington University, '84</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MacDonald, Robert Riordan</td>
<td>St. Louis, MO</td>
<td>B.A., Duke University, '89</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>McKinstry, Scott William</td>
<td>Chesterfield, MO</td>
<td>B.A., Creighton University, '87</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Magee, Kendra Patrice</td>
<td>Federalsburg, MD</td>
<td>B.A., Harvard University, '86</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mariencheck, William L., Jr.</td>
<td>Memphis, TN</td>
<td>B.S., Saint Louis University, '89</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Markowitz, Scott David</td>
<td>Newburgh, NY</td>
<td>B.A., Boston University, '89</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mason, John Edward</td>
<td>Palos Verdes, CA</td>
<td>B.A., University of California, Santa Barbara, '89</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Miller, Craig Cameron</td>
<td>Hillsborough, CA</td>
<td>B.B.S., University of California, Davis, '85; M.S., '88</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Miller, David Michael</td>
<td>Farmington Hills, MI</td>
<td>B.S., University of Michigan, Ann Arbor, '88</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Misir, Nahrainshwar D.</td>
<td>Pasadena, TX</td>
<td>B.S., University of Houston, '88</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Moon, Christopher James</td>
<td>Denver, CO</td>
<td>B.A., Ripon College, '89</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mueller, Jeff Travis</td>
<td>Salina, KS</td>
<td>B.S., University of Oklahoma, Tulsa, '86</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Muller, Nancy Caroline</td>
<td>St. Louis, MO</td>
<td>B.S., Saint Louis University, '89</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Myles, Seth Adam</td>
<td>St. Louis, MO</td>
<td>B.S., Washington University, '89</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Neil, John Ellis</td>
<td>Hays, KS</td>
<td>B.A., University of Kansas, '89</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nene, Shriram Madhav</td>
<td>Cerritos, CA</td>
<td>B.A., Washington University, '88</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nichol, Peter Frosio</td>
<td>Madison, WI</td>
<td>B.S., Macalester College, '89</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nunge, Mark Richard</td>
<td>Potsdam, NY</td>
<td>B.A., University of Rochester, '89</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Paranjothy, Subramanian</td>
<td>Parsons, KS</td>
<td>B.A., University of Kansas, '89</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Patel, Ameet Chandrakan</td>
<td>Richardson, TX</td>
<td>B.S., Trinity University, '89</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pellett, Jonathan B.</td>
<td>Williamsburg, VA</td>
<td>B.S., Johns Hopkins University, '88</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Plax, Daniel Sommers</td>
<td>St. Louis, MO</td>
<td>B.A., Brown University, '88</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pont, Edward Abba</td>
<td>Southfield, MI</td>
<td>B.A., University of Michigan, Ann Arbor, '88</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pound, Darcie Kathleen</td>
<td>Puyallup, WA</td>
<td>B.S., Oregon State University, '88</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ramachandran, Ganeshan</td>
<td>Bethesda, MD</td>
<td>B.A., Johns Hopkins University, '89</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Redmond, Cecilia Marie</td>
<td>Sioux City, IA</td>
<td>B.A., University of Iowa, '89</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rosenman, Marc Brian</td>
<td>Glencoe, IL</td>
<td>B.A., Emory University, '89</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Salpekar, Jay Anil</td>
<td>St. Louis, MO</td>
<td>B.A., Washington University, '89</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sewell, Dan Gulliver</td>
<td>Salem, OR</td>
<td>B.A., Whitman College, '89</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shah, Arjav Jayendra</td>
<td>Richmond, VA</td>
<td>B.A., University of Virginia, '89</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sinensky, Donna Gail</td>
<td>Williamsville, NY</td>
<td>B.S., University of Rochester, '89</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Smith, Karen Michelle</td>
<td>Chattanooga, TN</td>
<td>B.A., University of Tennessee, Chattanooga, '89</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Smith, Laurie Denise</td>
<td>Vermillion, SD</td>
<td>B.S., Arizona State University, '79; Ph.D., University of California, Irvine, '85</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Song, Felix Lee</td>
<td>Glen Ellyn, IL</td>
<td>B.S., University of Illinois, Urbana, '88</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spangler, Mark Mitchell</td>
<td>Mansfield, OH</td>
<td>B.A., Washington University, '89</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Name</td>
<td>University/College</td>
<td>Location</td>
<td>Year</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-----------------------------</td>
<td>-----------------------------</td>
<td>----------------</td>
<td>------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stavrand, Paul Martin</td>
<td>B.S., Cornell University Endowed College, '87</td>
<td>Harrington Park, NJ</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sierkel, Randall Stuart</td>
<td>B.A., Duke University, '89</td>
<td>St. Louis, MO</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sternenbarg, Paul L. III</td>
<td>B.S., Wheaton College, '89</td>
<td>Sleepy Hollow, IL</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stevens, Tamara Lynn</td>
<td>B.A., Duke University, '89</td>
<td>St. Louis, MO</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stoszek, Renata Milena</td>
<td>B.A., Washington University, '89</td>
<td>Grand Island, NY</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sun, Paul Chaoyuan</td>
<td>B.S., Dartmouth College, '89</td>
<td>Van Nuys, CA</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sunwoo, John Bing</td>
<td>B.S., Brown University, '89</td>
<td>St. Louis, MO</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Talwalkar, Vishwas Ramesh</td>
<td>B.S., Murray State University, '89</td>
<td>Lexington, KY</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Teaford, Robert James</td>
<td>B.A., University of Colorado, Boulder, '83</td>
<td>Pasadena, CA</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Turbin, Roger Eric</td>
<td>B.A., Washington University, '89</td>
<td>North Miami, FL</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Weber, Clifford K.</td>
<td>B.A., Washington University, '87; M.A., Johns Hopkins University, '86</td>
<td>Lutherville, MD</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Whellan, David Joshua</td>
<td>B.S., University of Pennsylvania, '89</td>
<td>Davenport, IA</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wright, Stewart West</td>
<td>B.S., University of Illinois, Urbana, '89</td>
<td>Carbondale, IL</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**SUMMARY OF STUDENTS IN THE SCHOOL OF MEDICINE 1989-90**

**Doctor of Medicine and Doctor of Philosophy Degrees**

- Graduating Class: 19
- Eighth-Year Trainees: 2
- Seventh-Year Trainees: 1
- Sixth-Year Trainees: 12
- Fifth-Year Trainees: 15
- Fourth-Year Trainees: 15
- Third-Year Trainees: 24
- Second-Year Trainees: 14
- First-Year Trainees: 16

**Master of Arts and Doctor of Medicine Degrees**

- Graduating Class: 2
- Trainees: 6

**Doctor of Medicine Degree**

- Graduating Class: 92
- Third-Year Class: 98
- Second-Year Class: 105
- First-Year Class: 104

**Master of Health Administration Degree**

- Graduating Class: 27
- First-Year Class: 24
- Part-Time Students: 11

**Master of Science in Physical Therapy Degree**

- Graduating Class: 39
- Second-Year Class: 69
- First-Year Class: 61

**Bachelor of Science in Occupational Therapy Degree**

- Graduating Class: 18
- First-Year Class: 18

**Master of Science in Occupational Therapy Degree**

- Graduating Class: 18
- First-Year Class: 24

**Total**: 747
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Page Numbers</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Ardekani, Ahmad</td>
<td>135</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Arbaugh, Scott J.</td>
<td>135</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Apts, David</td>
<td>180</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Appelbaum, John K.</td>
<td>79, 158</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Antonow, Juli A.</td>
<td>126</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Anthony, E. James</td>
<td>136</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Andriole, Dorothy P.</td>
<td>149, 187</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Anderson, Scott J.</td>
<td>79, 158</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Anderson, Richard E.</td>
<td>185</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Anderson, Frank K.</td>
<td>79</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Anderson, Dale J.</td>
<td>135</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Anderson, Charles B.</td>
<td>149</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Anderson, Carl</td>
<td>135</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Anderson, John</td>
<td>135</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Anderson, Robert</td>
<td>135</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Andriele, Dorothy P.</td>
<td>185, 187</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Andriele, Gerald L.</td>
<td>152</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Anolik, Steven L.</td>
<td>144</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Anthony, E. James</td>
<td>136</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Antoniou, Christos A.</td>
<td>125</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Antonow, Juli A.</td>
<td>126</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aprikian, David</td>
<td>80, 189</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Appelbaum, John K.</td>
<td>97, 158</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Appellans, Gerald</td>
<td>180</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Apts, David</td>
<td>180</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Arbaugh, Scott J.</td>
<td>135</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ardekani, Ahmad</td>
<td>135</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Arens, Max Q.</td>
<td>124</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Arlken, Cynthia</td>
<td>155, 183</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aronson, A. Norman</td>
<td>96, 141</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Arnold, Dan</td>
<td>180</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Arnold, Kenneth J.</td>
<td>149</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Arnot, John P.</td>
<td>151</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aronberg, Jerome M.</td>
<td>79</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aronberg, Lawrence M.</td>
<td>152</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Arbib, Neva P.</td>
<td>101</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Arthur, R. Martin</td>
<td>157, 171</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ashley, Stanley W.</td>
<td>150</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Atkinson, John P.</td>
<td>72, 86, 187</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Auder, Michele</td>
<td>180</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Auerbach, Harvey S.</td>
<td>125</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Auguste, Jean M.</td>
<td>125</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Auli, Bettina H.</td>
<td>125</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aust, Bonnie J.</td>
<td>125, 158</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Austin, Milton F.</td>
<td>79</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Avioli, Louis V.</td>
<td>72</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Awadalla, Sylvia</td>
<td>92</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ayers, Robert E</td>
<td>176</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Babler, William W.</td>
<td>142</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bachman, Greg</td>
<td>180</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Backhaus, Harriet A.</td>
<td>178</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Badders, Brian</td>
<td>180</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Baenziger, Jacques U.</td>
<td>112</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Baenziger, Nancy L.</td>
<td>46</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bae, Jill M.</td>
<td>124</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bagby, James W.</td>
<td>74</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bahli, Om P.</td>
<td>72</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Baile, Clifton A.</td>
<td>72</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Baldwin, Debbie</td>
<td>180</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ball, Dennis M.</td>
<td>180</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ballenger, Sandy</td>
<td>180</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ballinger, Walter F.</td>
<td>149</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ban, David</td>
<td>79</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Banks, William R.</td>
<td>142</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Banning, Connie</td>
<td>180</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bannochie, Christopher J.</td>
<td>142</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bansal, Vinay</td>
<td>81</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Barbier, Pat</td>
<td>180</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bardley, John L.</td>
<td>142</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Barenkamp, Stephen J.</td>
<td>123</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Barker, Edward T.</td>
<td>124</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Barker, Tricia</td>
<td>180</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Barksdale, Clarence C.</td>
<td>185</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Barnes, Wayne M.</td>
<td>54</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Barney, Karen</td>
<td>178</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Barr Black, Susan</td>
<td>180</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Barlow, Jack</td>
<td>75</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bart, Gerald</td>
<td>106</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Barton, Robert W.</td>
<td>77</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Barzilai, Benico</td>
<td>75</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Barzilai, Benico</td>
<td>182</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Basler, Joseph W.</td>
<td>152</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Basman, Donald R.</td>
<td>151</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Baudendistel, Gail W.</td>
<td>180</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bauder, Ray</td>
<td>180</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bauer, Joseph A.</td>
<td>125</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bauer, Spomenko</td>
<td>49</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Baum, M. Carolyn</td>
<td>91, 178</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Baumer, Susan L.</td>
<td>125</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bauschard, Frederick D.</td>
<td>79</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Baweans, Daniel B.</td>
<td>79</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Beech, Michael J.</td>
<td>114</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Beck, Marvin</td>
<td>180</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Becker, Bernard</td>
<td>101</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Becker, Robert L.</td>
<td>96</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Becker, Robert C.</td>
<td>102</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Beckner, R. Randolph</td>
<td>189</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bedwell, Eleanor M.</td>
<td>126</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Beecher, David E.</td>
<td>142</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Becks, Earl C., Jr.</td>
<td>126</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bequluis, Jerry L.</td>
<td>150</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Behar, Miriam I.</td>
<td>125, 158</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Behrens, Karla</td>
<td>180</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bejeck, Bruce E.</td>
<td>79</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Belcher, James E.</td>
<td>97</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Belen, Marjotta E.</td>
<td>126</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Belk, Robert M.</td>
<td>135</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bender, Jackie</td>
<td>180</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Benedict, William W.</td>
<td>79</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bennett, Kenneth J.</td>
<td>150</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Benoist, Walter F.</td>
<td>124</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Benya, Kerstin</td>
<td>180</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Berens, Eric S.</td>
<td>150</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Berg, Christine</td>
<td>178</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Berg, Douglas E.</td>
<td>61, 86</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Berg, Edward F.</td>
<td>102</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Berg, Leonard</td>
<td>90</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bergamini, Robert A.</td>
<td>125</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Berger, Loucia</td>
<td>156</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bergmann, Martin</td>
<td>148</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bergmann, Steven R.</td>
<td>73, 190</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bergner, Grace E.</td>
<td>75</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Berk, Michael A.</td>
<td>79</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Berman, William</td>
<td>96</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bernardo, Kerry L.</td>
<td>92</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bernd, David L.</td>
<td>174</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bernhard, Lisa M.</td>
<td>97</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bernstein, Aaron M.</td>
<td>79</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bernstein, Lee A.</td>
<td>174</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Berrien, Trish</td>
<td>180</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bessey, Palmer Q.</td>
<td>149, 190</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bettlach, Mary</td>
<td>178</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Betts, Warren R.</td>
<td>175</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Beusen, Denise D.</td>
<td>158</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Beyer, Eric C.</td>
<td>75, 123</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bich, Stanley J.</td>
<td>79</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bier, Dennis M.</td>
<td>72, 122</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Biggs, F. Douglas</td>
<td>77</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Biggs, John H.</td>
<td>185</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Biggs, John T., Jr.</td>
<td>134</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bilchik, Ronald C.</td>
<td>102</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Billadello, Joseph J.</td>
<td>75</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Binder, Ellen F.</td>
<td>79</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bing, Kenneth T.</td>
<td>142</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Birenbaum, Aaron</td>
<td>79</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Birenbaum, William D.</td>
<td>82</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Birge, Clifford A.</td>
<td>77</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Birge, Stanley J., Jr.</td>
<td>73</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Birkenmeier, Thomas M.</td>
<td>78</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Birkof, Jens J.</td>
<td>54</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bischoff, E. Richard</td>
<td>46</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bishop, Arthur F.</td>
<td>142</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bitzer, Kathy</td>
<td>180</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Black, A. R.</td>
<td>175</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Black, Joseph E.</td>
<td>91</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Blaine, Edward H.</td>
<td>130</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Blaine, G. James, III</td>
<td>140, 157</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Blair, Harry C., Jr.</td>
<td>81</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Blair, Vlarity, III</td>
<td>150</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Blamoville, Huldah C.</td>
<td>125</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Blanner, Pat</td>
<td>180</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Blasingame, David T.</td>
<td>185</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Blatt, Harold G.</td>
<td>186</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Blazynski, Christine</td>
<td>46, 54, 102</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Blinder, Morey</td>
<td>81</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bloomberg, Gordon R.</td>
<td>123</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Name</td>
<td>Page</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-----------------------</td>
<td>------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Brown, Maryln</td>
<td>82</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Brown, Joel E.</td>
<td>180</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Brown, Jeffrey J.</td>
<td>101</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Brown, Marybeth</td>
<td>180</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Brown, Randy A.</td>
<td>78</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Brown, Richard W.</td>
<td>174</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Brown, Robert J.</td>
<td>97</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Brown, Susan G.</td>
<td>82</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Brownridge, Earline A.</td>
<td>126</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Brownridge, Seth J.</td>
<td>126</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Broze, George J., Jr.</td>
<td>75</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bruce, Robert M.</td>
<td>77</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Brucker, Betty Ann</td>
<td>174</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bruns Fry, Kathleen</td>
<td>178</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Brunt, Elizabeth M.</td>
<td>113</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Brunt, L. Michael</td>
<td>149</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bruns, Kathleen S.</td>
<td>79, 158</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bryan, Bruce L.</td>
<td>96</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bryan, Marion P.</td>
<td>106</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bryan, L Gerard</td>
<td>174</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bryant, Martin</td>
<td>81</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Buchholz, Steven R.</td>
<td>92</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bucholz, Kathleen K.</td>
<td>135, 183</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Buckley, Catherine</td>
<td>180</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bucy, James G.</td>
<td>152</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Buecker, Susan</td>
<td>178</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Butcher, John B.</td>
<td>150</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Burgoff, Max H.</td>
<td>124</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Burgers, Peter M.J.</td>
<td>54</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Burgess, Dean B.</td>
<td>101</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Burkhalter, Andreas H.</td>
<td>46, 92</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Burnett, Paula</td>
<td>180</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Burris, Garrett C.</td>
<td>91, 124</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bursch, Gail</td>
<td>180</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Burstein, Robert</td>
<td>96</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Burton, Harold</td>
<td>45, 58, 190</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bush Wilson, Margaret</td>
<td>185</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bustamante, Julia</td>
<td>50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cain, Michael E.</td>
<td>73</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Caldwell, Cheryl</td>
<td>180</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Caldwell, Kevin</td>
<td>81</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Callahan, Keith L.</td>
<td>174</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Callow, Allan D.</td>
<td>149</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Callodney, Martin</td>
<td>124</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Camel, Greta</td>
<td>78</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Camel, H. Marvin</td>
<td>96, 187</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Campbell, J. William</td>
<td>79</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Campbell, Mary Jo</td>
<td>180</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Canaan, Samuel A., Jr.</td>
<td>102</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Canfield, Vicki A.</td>
<td>149</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cannady, Edward W.</td>
<td>79</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cannon, Susan</td>
<td>180</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cantor, Charles E.</td>
<td>123</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cantor, Alan</td>
<td>82</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Caparon, Michael G.</td>
<td>86</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Caplin, David A.</td>
<td>152</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Carlin, M. Richard</td>
<td>152</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Carlson, Douglas W.</td>
<td>125</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Camody, Sharon E.</td>
<td>82</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Carney, Robert M.</td>
<td>133</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Carpenter, Blanche</td>
<td>180</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Carpenter, David A.</td>
<td>91</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Carroll, Barbara</td>
<td>180</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Carroll, Shirley B.</td>
<td>114</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Carroll, William L.</td>
<td>123</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Carson, John T.</td>
<td>174</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cary, John M.</td>
<td>79</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Casabir, Ed</td>
<td>189</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cashman, Eugene K., Jr.</td>
<td>174</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cass Sekelski, Loretta</td>
<td>136</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Catalona, William J.</td>
<td>152</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Catanzaro, Francis J.</td>
<td>77</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cates, Kathryn Lynn</td>
<td>62, 123</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cebulska, Paulette</td>
<td>180</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chervetz, Robert F.</td>
<td>50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chambers, M. R.</td>
<td>185</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chansue, John A.</td>
<td>79</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chandrika, Tattamangalam P.</td>
<td>125, 158</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chaney, Thomas J.</td>
<td>158</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chang, Katherine C.</td>
<td>114</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chang, Shiyi Chuang</td>
<td>97</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chao, William T.</td>
<td>126</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chapin, David D.</td>
<td>62, 75, 86</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chaplin, Hugh, Jr.</td>
<td>72, 112</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chapman, Eric E.</td>
<td>174</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Charles, Benjamin H.</td>
<td>79</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Charness, Anni</td>
<td>180</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hartrau, Diane</td>
<td>180</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chase, Lewis R.</td>
<td>72</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chauhan, Anil</td>
<td>81</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chen, May Mei</td>
<td>79</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cheney, Clarissa M.</td>
<td>62</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cheng, Su Li</td>
<td>79</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cherry, Christine M.</td>
<td>97</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cheung, Sau Wai</td>
<td>96</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shepard, James M.</td>
<td>45</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Childers, Jean E.</td>
<td>150</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Childson, Oscar P.</td>
<td>54, 190</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cho, Kyu Sop</td>
<td>151</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chod, Ronald J.</td>
<td>97</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chojecik, Larry</td>
<td>180</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chokshi, Hitesh R.</td>
<td>81</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Christopherson, Howard L</td>
<td>82</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cie, Michael</td>
<td>91</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chun, Duck Sung</td>
<td>79</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Church, Mary Beth</td>
<td>180</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Church, Susan L.</td>
<td>125</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cibulka, Mike</td>
<td>180</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cicero, Theodore J.</td>
<td>45, 133, 183, 190</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cicolo, Antonella</td>
<td>125</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cistola, David P.</td>
<td>54</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Civitelli, Robert</td>
<td>75</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Clare, Margaret H.</td>
<td>90</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Clark, Gail L.</td>
<td>79</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Clark, Kenneth W.</td>
<td>158</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Clark, Ruth</td>
<td>180</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Clark, Sherry</td>
<td>180</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Clark, William H.</td>
<td>75</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Clark-Curtiss, Josephine E.</td>
<td>86</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Clayman, Ralph V.</td>
<td>140, 152</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Glendenin, William W.</td>
<td>135</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Clifford, Clark M.</td>
<td>185</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Clifford, David B.</td>
<td>90</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cloninger, C. Robert</td>
<td>61, 133, 185, 187</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Closie, Ray E.</td>
<td>73</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Clutter, William E.</td>
<td>73</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Goats, Mary A.</td>
<td>91</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cobb, Milton L.</td>
<td>49</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cohen, Lawrence A.</td>
<td>90</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cogey, Roger</td>
<td>180</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Coffin, Cheryl M.</td>
<td>113</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cohen, Adolph I.</td>
<td>45, 101</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cohen, Bruce H.</td>
<td>102</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cohen, Darryl S.</td>
<td>126</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cohen, Edward</td>
<td>142</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cohen, Frank</td>
<td>79</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cohen, Jonathan B.</td>
<td>45, 53, 187, 189</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Dalton, Arthur R. 150
Dale, William E. 58
Cutler, Harold M. 105
Dacey, Ralph G., Jr. 92
Dacey, Ralph G. 90
Cusworth, Robert B. 80
Custer, Philip L. 102
Cullen, Susan E. 106
Cull, Susan 180
Cullen, Susan E. 81
Curtis, Matthew W. 174
Custer, Philip L. 102
Cusworth, Robert B. 80
Cutler, Harold M. 105
Dacey, Ralph G. 90
Dacey, Ralph G., Jr. 92
Dalan, Lawrence D. 142
Dale, William E. 58
Daltos, Jephtha W. 114
Dalton, Arthur R. 150
Danforth, William H. 72, 185, 187
Daniels, John S. 77
Dankner, Arnold 75
Dankner, Ranel E. 80
Dappert-Becich, Barbara 92
Darcy, Michael D. 141
Daughaday, Carlos C. 173
Daughaday, William H. 72, 188
Daugherty, Alan 76
David Goldner, Jeannine 180
Davidson, John D. 77
Davidson, Morris 105
Davie, Joseph M. 86
Davila, Rosa Maria 114
Davis, Gene L., Jr. 142
Davis, Hallowell 58, 105
Davis, John C. 124, 158
Davis, Mary 135
Davis, Ray S. 125
Davis, Sheldon 106
Davis, Wilson L., Jr. 80
Daw, Nigel W. 45, 58, 101, 187
Dawson, Jeffrey G. 125
de Marchena, Octavio 91
de Martinville, Berengere M. 62, 123
Dean, Douglas G. 58, 76
Dedera, Douglas 82
Deen, Robert V. 174
Dehner, Louis P. 112
Delaney, Karen 180
DeLeo, Bernard C. 49
Delitto, Anthony 180
Delitto, Ronna S. 180
Dell Pritzlaff, Mary 185
Della-Fera, Mary Anne 76
Delmez, James A. 73
Deming, Frederick L. 185
Demott, John E. 106
Dempsher, David P. 125
Dence, Carmen S. 142
Densmore, Tamara 190
Denson, Kenneth 54
Despatis, George 50
Destouet, Judy M. 140
Dewel, Ruthmary K. 90, 122, 190
Dewel, Thomas F. 53, 72, 187
Deusinger, Robert H. 180
Deusinger, Susan S. 180
Deutche, Max 123
Devine, Venkata K. 143
Devor, Ei J. 134
Dew, Thomas A. 80
Deza, Plaidiel C. 135
Dhawan, Meena 92
Di Ceria, Enrico 54
Diamond, Carol 158
Diamond, Jay 180
Diaz, Armand 141
Dickie, Jeffrey M. 96
Dickoff, Steven 180
Diemer, Kathryn M. 80
Diesel, John P. 185
Dietrich, Russell B. 98
Dilley, William G. 149
Dilworth, Jacquelyn M. 80
Binning, William J. 102
Dinwiddie, Stephen H. 134
Dittrich, William A. 81
Dixon, Kathleen 180
Dodge, Philip R. 90, 122
Dodson, Sandra J. 124
Dodson, W. Edwin 90, 122, 186
Doerr, Thomas 82
Doerr, Thomas D. 158
Don, Ir. J. 80, 150
Donald L. Snyder 157
Donis-Keller, Helen 61, 133
Dooley, John 180
Dooley, Joseph M., Jr. 91
Dougherty, Charles H. 124, 158
Downey, Joan C. 125
Downey, S. Bruce 62, 123
Dresler, Carolyn 148
Dresner, David L. 49
Dreves, Wayne C. 134
Drews, Robert C. 101, 185
Drey, Norman W. 79
Drone, Virginia L. 174
Druck, Norman S. 106
Druzy, Heather A. 158
Drysdale, George R. 83
Dryzylm, Robert E. 143
Dubinsky, Janet M. 125
Dubinsky, John P. 186
Duchek, Jan 178
Dugger, David E. 98
Duling, Gerald J. 124
Dule, Lisa 80
Dunagan, William C. 78
Duncan, Ian W. 62
Duncan, Randall L. 79
Duniven, Sandra 180
Dunn, Catherine M. 50
Dusso, Adriana 79
Dyer, Carol 182
Eades, Joseph T. 152
Early, Terrence S. 134
Easley, Chris 180
Eaton, Royal J. 80
Eaves, Russ 180
Edge, Beverly 180
Edson, Julian L. 186
Edmundowicz, Steven 78
Edwards, Benjamin III 185
Edwards, Dorothy J. 178
Edwards, Isaac A. 92
Edwards, James E. 136
Edwards, Joseph C. 75
Edwards, Suzanne 180
Eggebrecht, Russell E. 77
Ehrlich, Carl F. 106
Ehsani, Ali A. 72, 159
Eichling, John O. 140, 189
Eisen, Arthur Z. 72
Eisen, Seth A. 75
Eisenberg, Paul R. 75
El-Mofty, Samir K. 113
Elberg, Svetiana G. 81
Elledge, John P. 105
Elgin, Sarah C. R. 53
Eliaison, Sven G. 90
Elledge, Laura 180
Ellena, John T. 80
Eller, C. Howe 181
Ellerbrake, Richard C. 174
Elsasser, Betsy 180
Elson, Elliot L. 53, 189
Staff Index

Hamm, L. Lee, III  74
Hambley, Valorie J.  186
Halverson, Karen J.  144
Halverson, John D.  149
Halverson, Cheryl  181
Hall, William K.  77
Hall, Theresa  181
Hammerman, Albert M.  142
Hammerman, Marc R.  58, 72
Hamnes, Roman E.  125
Hammond, David T.  77
Hannas, Aaron  125
Hanaway, Joseph  91
Hancock, Dorothy  189
Hanold, Kathy  189
Hansbrough, James R.  75
Hansen, Donabelle  181
Hansen, Todd H.  62, 189
Hanto, Douglas W.  149
Hardin, William B.  91
Harding, Clifford V., III  114
Harding, Gary W.  92
Hardy, Guardan  146
Harford, Carl G.  72
Harms, William B., Sr.  144
Harper, Fleming B.  150
Harrison, Lee B.  79
Harrison, Stanley L.  123
Harrison, Thomas P., Jr.  126
Hart, William M., Jr.  103, 158
Hartl, Daniel L.  61, 187
Hartmann, Richard A.  97
Hartmann, Alexis F., Jr.  122
Hartstein, Jack  101
Hartzel, Rod E.  82
Harvey, James D.  174
Harvey, Joseph E.  105
Harwell, I. Larry  124
Hatano, Masahiko  81
Hatfield, Susan  181
Hatleid, Michael  91
Haupt, Sherrie M.  125
Haughey, Bruce H.  106
Hauhart, Richard E.  126
Haufler, Vera  62
Havens, Mazilu M.  97
Hay, Regine E.  102
Hayden, Richard E.  106
Hays, Howard L.  175
Hazar, Joseph  98
Healy, Susan  182
Heady, Susan Anita  79
Heath, Andrew  183
Heath, Andrew C.  62, 134
Heath-Monnig, Ellen B.  79
Heath, Andrew  183
Henderson, M. James  175
Hennessey, Jill  181
Hepner, James O.  174
Hersby, Timothy J.  50
Hering-Smith, Katie  82
Herman, Frederick A., Jr.  186
Herman, Thomas E.  144
Hermes, Russell E.  157
Herrero, Pilar  81
Herron, Anne  80
Hertel, Ronald C.  151
Herweg, John C.  122, 187, 188
Hertz, Geoffrey P.  72
Herzog, Goldfried M.  98
Herzog, Jacques A.  106
Hess, Jack R.  190
Heseker, Albert E.  142
Heubel, John E.  118
Hibbard, Lyndon S.  90, 157
Hickey, William F.  90, 112
Hickman, Scot G.  74
Hickman, Timothy P.  125, 158
Hickok, Robert J.  174, 180, 186, 189
Hicks, Frederick G.  135
Hicks, Marshall E.  141
Hicks, Robert S.  134
Higashikubo, Ryuji  141
Highstein, Stephen M.  45, 105
Hildebolt, Charles E.  141
Hildreth, Howard R.  101
Hilker, Silvia L.  82
Hill, Rexford L.  140, 158
Hill, Thomas C.  150
Hille, Robert A.  175
Hilkier, Elizabeth  150
Hinkley, William E.  80
Hinton, Kathy  181
Hinze, Paul E.  80
Hips, Paul P.  134
Hirsch, John D.  150
Hirsh, Ira J.  105
Hirschberg, Gary  50
Hitt, David H.  174
Hixon, Barbara B.  155
Hobbs, John E.  96
Hodges, Fred J., III  140
Hodgson, Mary  159
Hoffman, Gary  142
Hoffman, Robert J.  124
Hoffman, Sandra S.  80
Hogue, Charles W.  50
Hohensinner, Vonnie  181
Holcomb, William L., Jr.  97
Holcombe, Faith H.  80, 159
Holodenk, Timothy A.  106
Hollender, Barnett K.  151
Holmes, V. Michael  75, 113
Holland, Barb  181
Hollis, Gregory F.  62
Hollozky, John O.  72
Holloway, Robert B.  50
Holloway, Robert B.  50
Holmes, Nancy E.  125
Holmes, Sandra J.  125
Holmes, William F.  59, 171
Holstad, Sheldon G.  135
Holtmann, Barbel  49
Holtz, Sumner  141
Holtzman, Michael  74
Hollwey, Barry  81
Hong, Barry A.  134
Hood, Carol  181
Hooker, Bruce M.  80
Horst, Jan  181
Hord, Lin  141
Horton, Charles  181
Hoyermann, Carol  181
Hruka, Keith A.  58, 72
Hruza, George J.  75, 151
Hu, Raymond J.  82

Grand, M. Gilbert  101
Granoff, Dan M.  86, 122
Grant, Grubb A.  54, 73
Grant, James W.  124
Grant, John M.  77
Grant, Neville  73
Gratt, Marlene  180
Gray, Dina L.  97
Green, Kenneth C.  102
Green, Philip P.  62
Greenman, Marshall B.  123
Greenwald, James E.  75
Gregory, Jenny  180
Gregory, Walter T.  81
Gresham, Loretta  180
Gribbons, Ronald E.  174
Griffiths, Lands K.  141
Griffin, Hadley  185
Griffin, W. L. Hadley  185
Griffith, Lauren  180
Grigisby, Perry  189
Grigisby, Perry W.  143
Grisham, H. Rich  177
Grisman, Eduardo A.  86
Gronau, Axel R.  79
Groner, Frank S.  174
Groner, Jeffrey P.  151
Groppler, Robert J.  142
Gross, Richard W.  74, 130
Grosh, Leonard E.  144
Groszowski, Paul  178
Grover, Deborah  181
Grubb, Robert L., Jr.  92, 140
Gruzas, Berna  181
Gu, Minxiang  81
Gu, Debiie  181
Guedet, Patty  135
Guggenheim, Nancy Z.  80, 158
Guilick, C. Richard  97
Gulmen, Guner B.  77
Gunter, Joel B.  49, 125
Gupta, Jitendra K.  80
Gupta, Santosh  80
Gutierrez, Fernando R.  140
Guzo, Samuel B.  74, 133
Haag Deans, Chris  180
Haagensen, Darrow E., Jr.  149
Haar, Linda  181
Haas, Cynthia  181
Haber, Melvin  80
Haber, Martin  102
Haber, Patricia L.  124, 158
Hackmann, Judy  181
Haddock, Lola  181
Hagemann, H. Frederick, Jr.  185
Hagemann, Paul O.  73
Hagery, David T.  78
Haines, Jay W.  150
Haire-Joshu, Debra  182
Haire-Joshu, Debra L.  79
Hakes, Thomas E.  80
Hall, Dennis A.  175
Hall, Kathleen B.  54
Hall, Theresa  181
Hall, William K.  77
Halverson, Cheryl  181
Halverson, John D.  149
Halverson, Karen J.  144
Hambley, Valerie J.  186
Ham, L. Lee, III  74
Hammerman, Albert M.  142
Staff Index
Staff Index

Marshall, Jay P., II 77
Martin, Ann G. 78
Martin, Clifford G. 98
Martin, Daniel 81
Martin, J. Barlow 96
Martin, Margaret A. 126
Martin, Paul E. 106
Martin, Thomas C. 124
Martin, Thomas P. 77
Martin, Tom 189
Martin, Wade H., III 76
Martinson, Carl T. 175
Martz, John C. 123
Matsch, Susan 181
Matsanako, Gerald 80, 159
Mason, Cheryl 181
Mason, Norbert S. 171
Masters, William H. 96, 135
Mathews, F. Scott 54, 68, 188
Mathias, Carla J. 142
Mathis, Larry L. 175
Matthew, Martha E. 178
Matthews, Claire 186
Matthews, John W. 144, 158
Matthews, Henry E. 80
Mauhoff, Sydney B. 133
Mauer, Michael 124
Maxwell, Richard W. 79
Mayes, Ben R., Jr. 142
Mayes, Edward G. 50
Meazouchian, Gwen 113
Meaders, Liane 181
Mecham, Robert P. 58, 73
Mecham, Robert P. 58
Mechesney, Nancy 181
Medoff, Gerald 73, 86
Medoff, Gerald 73
Meinberg, William H. 102
Meiners, Theodore 98
Meissner, Shirley 181
Melson, G. Leland 140
Mendelsohn, Robert S. 75
Mendelson, David F. 91
Mennen, Paul A. 75
Merton, David N. 46, 188
Merton, Robert W. 50
Merrin, Theodore 98
Merritt, Diane F. 97, 187
Meyer, Jay 134
Meyer, John S. 112
Meyers, Jerry R. 75
Michalski, Jeffrey M. 144
Michels, Eugene 180
Middaugh, Benjamin 101
Middelkamp, J. Nelson 122, 188
Middelkamp, J. Neal 122, 188
Middelkamp, Jerry N. 98
Middelkamp, William D. 141
Mielziner, Francis M. 91
Mikolajczak, James R. 135
Milling, Jeffrey D. 76, 112
Miley, Bender 102
Miletich, Joseph P. 74, 112
Miller, Carol 181
Miller, Charles W. 80
Miller, Christopher 181
Miller, Edward J. 75
Miller, Elaine 126
Miller, Eileen 181
Miller, Philip 155, 183
Miller, James D. 105
Miller, James E. 101, 122
Miller, James G. 73, 158, 171
Miller, Jerri 181
Miller, John W. 91
Miller, Kim 181
Miller, Michael L. 157
Miller, Mike 181
Miller, Philip L., Jr. 185
Miller, Raymond D. 62
Miller, Thomas R. 171
Miller, Tom R. 141
Miller, William V. 75, 112
Mills, Alex K. 49
Mills, Joan 181
Millstone, I. E. 185
Miller, Peter G. 76
Minnich, Virginia 72
Mishkin, Marvin R. 151
Miszler, Stanley 58, 76, 171
Mizel, Duane L. 102
Modica, Paul A. 126
Mocen, Aaron J. 126
Mocernka, Stephen M. 54, 141, 189
Mohananamur, Thalakollour 74, 112, 149
Mohey, Jeffrey J. 149
Moilina, Paul L. 141
Molnar, Charles E. 58, 157, 171
Montez, Sam 98
Monafo, William W., Jr. 149, 188
Monsen, Terri G. 49
Monsoers, Barbara S. 141
Montgomery, Austin F. 80
Montgomery, Erwin B., Jr. 59
Montgomery, Mary A. 135
Moore, Blake W. 54, 153
Moore, Stephen M. 142
Moran, Alvin A. 98
Moran, Christopher J. 141
Morgan, Harry C. 142
Morr, Alan H. 151
Morr, John C. 91, 113
Morison, Arlen E. 80
Morrison, Aubrey R. 73, 130
Morriss, Jeremia J. 74
Morton, Fredric 80
Mortimer, Journe 74
Moser, Stephen A. 113
Moses, Robert A. 101
Mosey, Julian C., Jr. 150
Moyhan, Vivian F. 98
Mueckler, John C. 58
Mueckler, Max M. 181
Mueckler, Harriette 181
Mueller, John F. 135
Mueller, Michael 180
Mueller, Robert J. 91
Muir, Ada C. 178
Mullen, Daniel F. 144
Mullins, John E. 82
Murphy, Anne M. 124
Murphy, George E. 133
Murphy, Kenneth M. 113
Murphy, Kevin J. 124
Murphy, William A., Jr. 140
Murray, Patrick R. 74, 112
Muskowitz, Norman K. 96
Mustoe, Thomas A. 151
Mutch, David G. 96
Myerson, Robert J. 143
Naeger, Leonard 189
Nahm, Moon H. 74, 112
Nakaa, Rashmi 181
Narbeek, Mike 181
Narula, Amrik S. 50
Nash, Alison C. 126
Nash, Helen E. 122
Nash, Homer E., Jr. 123
Needleman, Philip 130
Nefelw, Elizabeth P. 135
Neidenbach, Joseph J. 175
Nel, Heinsfelt, Margaret A. 126
Neil, John 190
Nelson, D. Michael 96
Nelson, Elliot 135
Nelson, J. Roger 77
Nelson, Peter K. 142
Nelson, Susan J. 126
Nemeth, Patti M. 91
Nerbonne, Jeanne M. 130
Neum, Neal 152
Newman, Andrew E. 185, 186
Newman, Matthew 102
Newmark, Leonard N. 77
Newport, Gerald 98
Newsham, Margaret Mary 178
Newton, Gordon 77
Nice, Joan 151
Nichols, Paul F. 102
Nickel, James F. 75
Nielsen, Carl H. 49
Niemeyer, John H. 142
Niemeyer, Mary 181
Nixon, Janet S. 186
Nock, Bruce W. 165, 134
Noel, Alice G. 135
Nozetz, Michael J. 91, 124
Nogee, Lawrence M. 125
Nordlicht, Scott M. 77
Norland, Charles C. 176
Norwood, John P. 130
Norwood, John F. 175
Novotny, Thomas 135
Nuetzel, Eric J. 135
Nulty, Walter L., Jr. 54
Nussheum, Gilbert H. 143, 190
O’Connor, Lynn H. 134
O’Keefe, Joseph D. 98
O’Leary, Dennis M. 46, 161, 92
O'Malley, Karen L. 146
O’Neal, Patricia L. 133
O’Neill, Jerome J., Jr. 126
O’Shaughnessy, Magie 181
Oakley, Margaret M. 151
Ochman, Howard 62
Ochs, Lamar H. 79
Odin, Randall R. 97
Olensky, D. Kirk 175
Ogu, Koichiro 92
Okun, Edward 106
Olender, David S. 126
Olin, Spencer T. 185
Olish, Norma 181
Wittcoff, Raymond H.  185, 186
Wittels, Ilene  182
Wolf, Mitchell L.  101
Wolf, Robert A.  76
Wolfe, Edward M.  81
Wolff, Gerald A.  78
Wolf, Harold D.  134
Wolf, Patricia B.  124, 159
Wolfgram, Edwin D.  135
Wong, John  171
Wong, John Wai-chiu  143, 158
Wood, James A.  81
Wood, John A.  78
Woodham, Jerry V.  185
Woodle, E. Steven  149
Woodward, Robert S.  174
Wool, Gerald  125
Woolsey, Nancy B.  180
Woolsey, Thomas A.  46, 58, 90, 92, 187, 189, 190
Word, Parker H.  98
Wozniak, David  135
Wren, Megan  81
Wright, Jeffrey M.  126
Wright, Susan  181
Wright, William D.  144
Wuebker, Margherita G.  82
Wuertz, Christopher  135
Wulff, George J. L., Jr.  96
Yamada, Kathryn A.  77
Yang, Joseph W.  79
Yanko, Margie  181
Yanow,  98
Yates, Jesse T.  82
Ye, De-Quan  82
Yoak, Stuart D.  175
Yochum, Kathy  181
Young, Robert A.  152
Young, V. Leroy  151
Young-Beyer, Patricia  50
Yutzey, Sean  135

Zack, Sherri  181
Zahulak, George L.  171
Zarkowsky, Harold S.  123, 189
Zhang, XiaFang  144
Zhao, Weiguo  82
Zhu, Shirley  92
Ziegler, Robert E.  81
Zimmerman, Devin D.  92
Zimmerman, Herbert B.  78
Ziomek, Mary  181
Zoellner, Lynn  181
Zoromski, Charles F.  46, 134
Zuckerman, Gary R.  74, 189
Zuke, Jeffrey E.  150
Zusag, Thomas W.  144
Zutter, Mary M.  113
Zwemer, Frank, Jr.  82
## INDEX

### A
- Academic Societies, 34
- Admission, 185
- American Medical College Application Service, 19
- Application Procedure, 19
- Entrance Requirements, 18
- Transfer, 20
- Affiliated Hospitals, 13
- Allied Health Professions, 172
- Health Administration, 172
- Health Care Services, 182
- Nurse Anesthesia, 176
- Occupational Therapy, 177
- Physical Therapy, 179
- Psychiatric Epidemiology, 183
- Radiologic Technology, 184
- Alumni Association, 41
- Anatomy and Neurobiology, 43
- Anesthesiology, 47
- Application Procedures, 18
- Awards and Prizes, 34

### B
- Beaumont-May Institute of Neurology, 159
- Biochemistry and Molecular Biophysics, 51
- Biology and Biomedical Sciences, Division of, 160
- Biomedical Communications Center, see Medical Library
- Biomedical Computer Laboratory, 12, 155
- Biomedical Engineering, 171
- Biostatistics, Division of, 154
- Board of Trustees, 185

### C
- Calendar, 4
- Cell Biology and Physiology, 55
- Child Psychiatry, 136
- Clinical Clerkship, 15
- Clinical Sciences Research Building, 11
- Clock Hours, 15
- Combined M.A./M.D. Program, 16
- Combined M.D./Ph.D. Program, 17
- Committees of the Faculty, 187
- Continuing Medical Education, 40
- Cultural Opportunities, 30
- Curriculum, 14

### D
- Degree Programs
  - B.S.O.T., 177
  - Combined M.A./M.D. degree, 16
  - Combined M.D./Ph.D. degree, 17
  - M.D. degree, 16
  - M.H.A., 172
  - M.P.E., 183
  - M.S.O.T., 177
  - M.S.P.T., 179
- Department and Divisions
  - Allied Health Professions, 172
  - Anatomy and Neurobiology, 43
  - Anesthesiology, 47
  - Biochemistry and Molecular Biophysics, 51
  - Cell Biology and Physiology, 55
  - Genetics, 59
  - Graduate Training, 160
  - Medicine, 63
  - Molecular Microbiology, 83
  - Neurology and Neurological Surgery, 87
  - Obstetrics and Gynecology, 95
  - Ophthalmology and Visual Sciences, 99
  - Otolaryngology, 103
  - Pathology, 107
  - Pediatrics, 115
  - Pharmacology, 127
  - Psychiatry, 131
  - Radiology, 137
  - Surgery, 145
  - Teaching and Research Divisions, 153

### E
- Electives, 15
- Entrance Requirements, 19
- Executive Faculty, 187
- Expenses, 21, 32

### F
- Facilities, 10
- Faculty Council, 187
- Faculty Index, 205
- Fees, 21, 32
- Fellowships, 34, 40
- Financial Aid Eligibility, 22
- Financial Assistance, 21
- Financial Information, 20
- First-Year Curriculum, 14

### G
- Genetics, 59
- Grades, 26
- Graduate Training, 160
  - Biology and Biomedical Sciences, 160
  - Biomedical Engineering, 171
- Gynecology, see Obstetrics and Gynecology

### H
- Health Administration, 172
- Health Care Services, 182
- Health Key Medical Group, 158
- Health Service, 21
- History, 7
- Honors, 26
- Hospitals, 13
- "Hot Docs", 33
- Hours, Required, 14
- Housing, 32

### I
- Index of Staff Members, 205
- Individualized Programs, 26
- Institute for Biomedical Computing, 12, 155
- Instruments, see Expenses
- International Students, Financial Aid Policy for, 22
- Interview, 19
- Intramural Program, 33
- Irene Walter Johnson Institute of Rehabilitation, 159

### L
- Lectureships, 37
- Library, 12
- Loan Funds, 25

### M
- Map, 220
- Medical Center, 13
- Medical College Admissions Test, 19
- Medical Library and Biomedical Communications Center, 12
- Medical Scientist Training Program, 17
- Medicine, 63
- Molecular Microbiology, 83

### N
- Neurology and Neurological Surgery, 87
- Neurology, Institute of, 159
- Nondiscrimination, 18
- Nurse Anesthesia, 176

### O
- Obstetrics and Gynecology, 95
- Occupational Therapy, 177
- Officers and Committees, 187
- Olin Residence Hall, 32
- Ophthalmology, 99
- Otolaryngology, 103
SCHOOLS OF WASHINGTON UNIVERSITY

All schools are located at One Brookings Drive, St. Louis, Missouri 63130, except Medicine (660 South Euclid Avenue, 63110). A University-sponsored shuttle bus travels between the hilltop campus and the medical campus every 20 minutes.

The College of Arts and Sciences
The Graduate School of Arts and Sciences
The School of Engineering and Applied Sciences
The Sever Institute of Technology
The School of Technology and Information Management
The School of Architecture

The School of Business and Public Administration
The Graduate School of Business Administration
The School of Fine Arts
The School of Social Work
The School of Law
The School of Medicine
University College
The Summer School

The information that appears in this Bulletin was compiled in the spring of 1990. It is current as of March 15, 1990.
Above: Sunlight streams through the skylights of the Lehmann Atrium.

Left: Library borrowers check books out at the circulation desk.

Left: The archives and rare books reading room house medical classics and information about the history of the Washington University Medical Center.